
NLSY97 QUESTIONNAIRE AND INTERVIEWER'S REFERENCE MANUAL ROUND 3

**Prepared for the
U.S. Department of Labor by**

**Center for Human Resource Research
The Ohio State University
2001**

This publication is prepared in conjunction with contract # J-9-J-9-0007 with the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. None of its contents is to be construed as necessarily representing the official position or policy of the Department of Labor.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Introduction</u>	i
I. Types and Formats of Question Blocks	ii
II. Instrument Compression	v
III. Save Arrays	vi
Round 3 Questionnaire	1
Household Information	3
Schooling	35
Employment	103
Training	195
Time Use	210
Health	212
Self-Administered	213
Marriage	282
Fertility	297
Program Participation	310
Income	393
Assets	411
PIAT Math Assessment	485
Locator	486
Interviewer Remarks	492
Household Income Update	497
Interviewer Reference Manual	501
Introduction	503
Household Information	503
Schooling	505
Employment	506
Training	516
Health	517
Marriage	517
Fertility	518
Program Participation	520
Income	520
Assets	522

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:

NLS User Services
Center for Human Resource Research
921 Chatham Lane, Suite 100
Columbus, OH 43221-2418
(614) 442-7366
usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu

INTRODUCTION

This document describes the content of the round 3 interview of the NLSY97 cohort, conducted in October 1999–May 2000. This survey used two different questionnaires: the Youth Questionnaire and the Household Income Update. The Youth Questionnaire was administered to the NLSY97 respondent, and the one-page paper Household Income Update was filled out by a parent of non-independent youth respondents. Both instruments are included in this document.

Except for the Household Income Update, this survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview. Although some cases were done over the telephone, the dominant mode was the in-person interview, so we will use the term CAPI (computer-assisted personal interview) to refer to the data collection technology.

Our goal is to make the content of the interview as comprehensible as possible by producing a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire. With this in mind, the round 3 CAPI questionnaire has been formatted as similarly as possible to a conventional questionnaire. It also includes some additional information that enhances the usefulness of the questionnaire for data users. The resulting document accurately summarizes the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. Suggestions for improving the questionnaire or comments on errors or inconsistencies in the documentation should be directed to CHRR User Services.

We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collect names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between the interviewer and respondent.

To aid researchers in using the questionnaire, this introduction provides information on several topics. First, typical question blocks are described and key terms such as “R Number,” “Distribution Code Block,” and “Lead in Questions” are defined. This section explains how to follow the flow of the interview through the questionnaire. Second, the instrument compression techniques that have helped us to produce a compact questionnaire are described. Finally, this introductory section concludes with a discussion of save arrays, which provide interviewers with information specific to a given respondent (e.g., employer, name).

I. TYPES AND FORMATS OF QUESTION BLOCKS

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaires, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question, (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response, or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All question records essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within these round 3 NLSY97 questionnaires.

To aid users, the round 3 questionnaire contains some elements found in the codebook. For instance, codebook reference numbers are provided for question items and additional information such as universe skip patterns are included in each question block. Additionally, many of the elements not essential to understanding the conversational flow of the interview have been removed, making each question block less cluttered and easier to read.

Figure 1 shows the format of a typical question block; the various information fields are explained in the following paragraphs.

Question name	[R number]
Question text	Question Text?
Question text	(INTERVIEWER COMMENTS)
Question text	internal code;
Question text	/* comments */
Question text	(space for continuation)
(Code text of Distribution Code Block	Skip)
K1 distribution code block text1	(GO TO YSCH-nn)
K2 distribution code block text2	
K2 distribution code block text3	
.	
.	
.	
Kn distribution code block textn	
Lead In(s):	
Default Next Question:	

Figure 1. CAPI Question Block

A. Question Name

Question names are designed to be the unique identifiers assigned to identical questions across survey years. Each question in the Youth Questionnaire has a four letter base before the number (e.g., YSCH-1600). The first letter, Y, indicates that this is a question asked of the youth respondents. This questionnaire is subdivided into the following sections: Household Information (YHHI), Schooling (YSCH), Employment (YEMP), Training (YTRN), Time Use (YTIM), Health (YHEA), Self-Administered (YSAQ), Marriage (YMAR), Fertility (YFER), Program Participation (YPRG), Income, (YINC), Assets (YAST), PIAT Math (YPIA), Locator (YLOC), and Interviewer Remarks (YIR).

The question names in the separate Household Income Update begin with HIU.

B. R Number

The NLSY97 identifies the variables by reference numbers (R numbers). The identifier for a particular variable in a particular year does not change, even as new waves are released. The R number has the format Rxxxxx. Every question in the questionnaire which appears in the codebook has its reference number printed next to it as an identification. This allows the user to identify immediately which items he or she will be able to extract from the CD and to find a given question on the CD with a minimum amount of effort. Any item that is not in the public use data set will not have an R number in this questionnaire; these items are identified by question name only.

Most questions generate a single variable in the codebook; some, however, will generate more than one variable. For example, some questions collect information about the date an event happened and split this information into three separate variables: month, day and year. Some questions offer a respondent several answers to choose from with the instruction to choose all that apply, generating a great many variables. In these questions, each possible outcome is a distinct variable, coded as “selected,” “not selected,” or “valid skip.”

C. Question Text

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent or other information used to direct the flow of the interview. The following types of text may appear:

Question Text:	Text that is asked of the respondent appears in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.
INTERVIEWER COMMENTS:	Text in all uppercase is either an instruction to the interviewer or a clarifying comment. NORC interviewers do not read these items to the respondent.
Internal Code:	When a question record contains a machine instruction, that instruction is printed in this field. Such instructions end with a semicolon. These instructions are accompanied by internal comments as described below.
/* comments */	Internal comments that explain what a machine instruction does are set off by a leading “/*” and a trailing “*/.” These comments explain the function being performed by the internal code so that persons unfamiliar with the command system can follow the interview protocol.

D. Distribution Code Block

When a question requires the choice of one or more items from a predefined list, that list, or distribution code block, is shown in the question block. Each item in the distribution code block has three components:

Code:	The numeric code associated with each possible response is listed first. All data in the NLSY97 public use data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.
Text:	Next is the item text or description of the code, such as “Yes” or “No.” If the question uses a “show card” (this will be indicated in the question text field), the items on the show card are sometimes identified by letters or numbers; these letters or numbers are included with the response text in this questionnaire.
Skip:	When the selection of a specific response determines which question will be asked next, a (<i>GO TO Rxxxxx</i>) or (<i>GO TO YSCH-nn</i>) notation follows the response text.

For some questions that collect numeric data (hours, weeks, dollar amounts, etc.), the question block contains what appears to be a distribution code block. This is present whenever the next question to be asked depends upon the numeric value falling in some range. In such cases the distribution code block is constructed so it corresponds to these skip conditions. However, the interviewer would actually enter the exact number provided by the respondent and this exact number would be recorded in the data set.

E. Lead in Questions

The CAPI questionnaires include a “Lead in(s)” field in the question block. The field lists the questions that lead into each particular item. By tracing the skip pattern backward, the user is able to determine the universe of respondents asked a given question. Examples:

YSCH-1200 [Default]	This means that the default path from question YSCH-1200 leads to the current question, but there may be conditions under which a different path would be taken.
YSCH-1200 [1:4]	This means that whenever the response category for question YSCH-1200 takes on the values one to four (inclusive), the next question will be the current question record. If the response is some other value, the respondent may next be asked a different question.

F. Default Next Question

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies. If the default next question is the following question in the printed questionnaire, no skip specification appears. Otherwise, a “Go to” message at the bottom of the question record specifies the default next question.

II. INSTRUMENT COMPRESSION

In order to provide a more compact questionnaire, two types of records have been dropped. The following do not appear within this questionnaire: (1) “looped” questions or repetitive series and (2) question records that perform internal operations not necessary for understanding the conversational flow of the survey.

First, repetitions of questions that asked multiple times are not included. Questions appearing in loops will be enclosed inside a special type of question called a REPEAT command, which begins a loop, and the UNTIL command, which will end the loop. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., for up to twenty persons in the household. Instead of printing all twenty sets of questions, only the questions for the first person are printed.

Second, the instrument was compressed by eliminating question records that contained only nonessential skip pattern information. The round 3 CAPI instrument included over 5,000 numbered question records, only some of which are essential to understanding the action content and conversational flow of the survey. The process of dropping unessential records and then changing the lead in and next question specifications so that the skip pattern does not have any gaps is referred to as “skip pattern compression.” The resulting questionnaire still contains all relevant information about skip patterns and universes and is easier for researchers to use.

All questions that were part of the original questionnaire and appear as variables on the round 3 CD have been included in this questionnaire.

III. SAVE ARRAYS

“Save arrays” are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent’s current employer would be stored in the “EMPLOYER.NAME(1)” save array for use during the interview. This “save array name” is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

- a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g., the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members);
- b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field; and
- c) as elements in equations and calculations. These produce new pieces of information that may be incorporated later in the instrument.

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in PAPI interviews (a paper and pencil interviewing method used in previous NLS age cohort studies). These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see “*Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you...*”; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

One immediate difference in the CAPI questionnaires is that there are far more text fills, and most of them are automated or handled by the computer. Some CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as “*he/she*” to handle gender fills. For date-related text fills, the system substitutes a previously supplied date for the descriptive text specifying which date is needed.

In this questionnaire, text fills that refer to a save array are represented by bracketed text describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Although the interviewer never sees this bracketed text, researchers can use that information to follow the flow of the interview.

ROUND 3 QUESTIONNAIRE

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

Y-VERSION

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR HUMAN RESOURCE RESEARCH
CAPI (YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE (ROUND 3))Lead-In: none

YHHI-1200

(INTERVIEWER READ TO R:) You will recall that this is the third year of the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth, and I appreciate your willingness to take time to talk to me once again this year. Your cooperation and careful answers to the questions I have are important because your answers and those of thousands of other young men and women are used by advisors and policy makers in writing laws, spending tax money, and developing and changing many programs to help adolescents and adults. We really do appreciate your help by answering these questions.

Lead-In: Y-VERSION [Def]

YHHI-3500 R27330.00

Let's begin with some questions about where and with whom you've been living since your last interview. When we interviewed you on [date of last interview], you were living at [street address from DLI]. Since [date of last interview] have you ever lived at a different address? If you were temporarily away at summer camp, please don't count that as a different address.

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-3600)
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-1200 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-4400

YHHI-3600 R27331.00

Not including where you were living at the time of last interview, [street address from DLI], how many different addresses have you lived at for more than a month? Again, please don't count summer camp.

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: YHHI-3500 [1:1]

YHHI-3700 R27332.00

Since [date of last interview], have you moved from one state, city, or county to another?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-3800-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-3600 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-4400

YHHI-3800-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]);

******Begin loop to collect information on residences since last interview******Lead-In: YHHI-3700 [1:1]

YHHI-4000

Thinking about the (first/next) time you moved to a different state, city, or county, please tell me to what state, city,

and county you moved. (IF FOREIGN COUNTRY, ENTER COUNTRY).

City:: _____ County:: _____ State:: _____

Zipcode:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YHHI-3800-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-4100

R27333.00

What month and year did you move to that location? Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YHHI-4000 [Def]

YHHI-4200

R27339.00

Since that time, have you moved to another state, city or county?

INTERVIEWER: CODE 'YES' IF R MOVED BACK TO A PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED PLACE.

- 1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-4100 [Def]

YHHI-4300-LOOP-END

R27345.00

UNTIL (has moved to new city/state= 1) /* CONDITIONS FROM LOOP MET? */

****End loop to collect information on residences since last interview****

Lead-In: YHHI-4200 [Def]

YHHI-4400

R27351.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD A) In what type of place are you currently living?

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 House | 6 Shelter (for homeless or abused) or on street(Go to YHHI-4505) |
| 2 Condo | 7 In Jail/Prison/Detention/Work Release(Go to YHHI-4505) |
| 3 Apartment/Flat | 8 Mobile Home |
| 14 Dormitory (inc. fraternity/sorority) or Military Barracks(Go to YHHI-4505) | 10 Hospital(Go to YHHI-4505) |
| 5 Hotel, Motel, Rooming, or Boarding House(Go to YHHI-4505) | 11 Group Home or Treatment Center(Go to YHHI-4505) |
| | 12 Other Type of Housing |
| | 13 Farm or Ranch |

Lead-In: YHHI-3500 [Def], YHHI-3700 [Def], YHHI-4300-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YHHI-4600

YHHI-4505

R27352.00

How long have you been living in this place? Has it been...

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 less than 1 week | 4 more than 3 months but less than a year |
| 2 at least a week but less than a month | 5 one year or more |
| 3 one to three months | |

Lead-In: YHHI-4400 [5:7], YHHI-4400 [10:11], YHHI-4400 [14:14]

YHHI-4600

R27353.00

(%prevparent.count% > 0); /* There is at least one parent on the HH roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-4700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-4400 [Def], YHHI-4505 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-14950

YHHI-4700

Now I'm going to ask you about your parents and any other people you consider to be parent figures. I will ask about each parent separately.

Lead-In: YHHI-4600 [1:1]

YHHI-5500-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]) /* loop through the previous round resident parents */

******Begin loop for resident parents at the time of the last interview******

Lead-In: YHHI-4700 [Def]

YHHI-5800

R27354.00

My computer tells me that at the time of your last interview, you were living %jointcustody.txt% with your [parent relationship] [parent name]. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-5500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-7100

R27358.00

(%prevhhpar.info() = 1); /* Parent information from date of last interview is correct */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-10700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-5800 [Def]

YHHI-7200

R27362.00

Which information was not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Name (name not correct)
- 2 Relationship
- 3 Residence (R was not living with Parent at DLI)
- 4 Parent was Deceased

Lead-In: YHHI-7100 [Def]

YHHI-8400

R27365.00

INLIST ([YHHI-7200()], 2); /* The parent's name reported at date of last interview is incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-8500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-7200 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-8600

YHHI-8500

What is your [parent's] name? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YHHI-8400 [1:1]

YHHI-8600

R27370.00

INLIST ([YHHI-7200()],3); /* The parent's relationship to R reported at date of last interview is incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-8700)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-8400 [Def], YHHI-8500 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-9900

YHHI-8700

R27373.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What was [parent's name ()]'s relationship to you at that time?

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 3 Mother | 28 Sister-in-law | 68 Roommate |
| 4 Father | 37 Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) | 69 Lover/partner |
| 7 Step-mother | 41 Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | 70 Aunt (biological or social) |
| 8 Step-father | 45 Great Great Grandmother | 71 Great Aunt |
| 5 Adoptive mother | 46 Great Great Grandfather | 72 Uncle (biological or social) |
| 6 Adoptive father | 47 Granddaughter (Biological or social) | 73 Great Uncle |
| 9 Foster mother | 48 Grandson (Biological or social) | 74 Niece (biological or social) |
| 10 Foster father | 49 Daughter (Biological) | 75 Step Niece (biological or social) |
| 11 Mother-in-law | 50 Son (Biological) | 76 Foster Niece (biological or social) |
| 12 Father-in-law | 51 Step-daughter | 77 Adoptive Niece (biological or social) |
| 29 Grandmother (Biological or social) | 52 Step-son | 78 Nephew (biological or social) |
| 33 Grandfather (Biological or social) | 53 Adoptive daughter | 79 Step Nephew (biological or social) |
| 88 Mother's Boyfriend/Partner | 54 Adoptive son | 80 Foster Nephew (biological or social) |
| 89 Father's Girlfriend/Partner | 55 Foster daughter | 81 Adoptive Nephew (biological or social) |
| 1 Wife | 56 Foster son | 82 Female cousin (biological or social) |
| 2 Husband | 57 Daughter of lover/partner | 83 Male cousin (biological or social) |
| 13 Sister (FULL) | 58 Son of lover/partner | 84 Other relative |
| 14 Brother (FULL) | 59 Daughter-in-law | 85 Other non-relative |
| 15 Sister (HALF) | 60 Son-in-law | 86 Great Grandson |
| 18 Brother (HALF) | 61 Grandmother-in-law | 87 Great Granddaughter |
| 21 Sister (STEP) | 62 Grandfather-in-law | |
| 22 Brother (STEP) | 63 Aunt-in-law | |
| 23 Sister (ADOPTIVE) | 64 Uncle-in-law | |
| 24 Brother (ADOPTIVE) | 65 Cousin-in-law | |
| 25 Sister (FOSTER) | 66 Great-Grandmother-in-law | |
| 26 Brother (FOSTER) | 67 Great-Grandfather-in-law | |
| 27 Brother-in-law | | |

Lead-In: YHHI-8600 [1:1]

YHHI-9900

R27376.00

/* No parent information reported at date of last interview */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12850)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-8600 [Def], YHHI-8700 [Def]

YHHI-10100

R27379.00

/* The parent was not living with R at date of last interview */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12850)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-9900 [Def]

YHHI-10300

R27382.00

/* The parent was deceased at date of last interview */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12850)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10100 [Def]

YHHI-10500

R27385.00

/* The parent's relationship to R reported at date of last interview is incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-10700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10300 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-11300

YHHI-10700

R27388.00

([parent's relationship()] > 2) AND ([parent's relationship()] < 11);

/* This is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12850)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-7100 [1:1], YHHI-10500 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-11300

/* The parent's relationship to R and residence reported at date of last interview were incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-11500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10500 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-12850

YHHI-11500

R27392.00

([parent's relationship()] > 2) AND ([parent's relationship()] < 11);

/* This is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12850)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-11300 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-12850

R27394.00

/* This person is a parent */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12891)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-9900 [1:1], YHHI-10100 [1:1], YHHI-10300 [1:1], YHHI-10700 [1:1], YHHI-11300 [Def], YHHI-11500 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-12891

(%prevparent.deceased() = "Y"); /* Parent is deceased */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12850 [1:1]

YHHI-12892

R27398.00

/* This is at least the second time through the HH parent loop */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12899C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12891 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-12900

YHHI-12899C

R27402.00

(%custodianflag%=1); /* This DLI parent was newly named as DLI custodian */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12930)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12892

YHHI-12900

R27405.00

Are you currently living with (him/her) full-time, living with (him/her) as part of a joint custody arrangement, or not living with (him/her) at all?

- 1 LIVING TOGETHER FULL-TIME
- 2 LIVING TOGETHER UNDER JOINT CUSTODY...(Go to YHHI-12910)
- 3 NOT LIVING TOGETHER
- 4 PARENT IS DECEASED

Lead-In: YHHI-12892 [Def], YHHI-12899C [Def]

YHHI-12901

R27409.00

/* This is the first time to loop though DLI parent information */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12902)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12900 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-12960

YHHI-12902

R27413.00

([youth currently lives with parent ()] = 3) OR ([youth currently lives with parent ()] = -1) OR ([youth currently lives with parent ()] = -2);

/* R and parent are not currently living in the same household, the answer is refuse or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12910)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12901 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-12960

YHHI-12910

R27414.00

With whom does [parent's name] share custody under this arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: SHOW ROSTER TO RESPONDENT: IF OTHER CUSTODIAN IS LISTED ON ROSTER, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ROSTER LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF CUSTODIAN IS NOT ON ROSTER, SELECT THE 'SELECT FOR NEW CUSTODIAN' LINE AND ENTER NAME IN NEXT QUESTION. IF THERE IS NO OTHER CUSTODIAN, SELECT A BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>.

Lead-In: YHHI-12900 [2:2] YHHI-12902 [1:1]

YHHI-12911

R27417.00

(%hhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid()% <= %compositechhtemp2.count%);
 /* A new custodian has NOT been selected from the roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12911D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12910 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-12917

YHHI-12911D

R27420.00

(%hhcustodian.id(1)% <=0);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12920)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12911 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-12920

YHHI-12917

R27423.00

([YHHI-12910()]=1); /* A new custodian was selected */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12918)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12911 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-12920

YHHI-12918

What is the name of the other custodian? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YHHI-12917 [1:1]

YHHI-12920

R27427.00

Under this arrangement, do you stay at each household for one month at a time or more, or do you stay at each household for less than one month at a time?

- 1 ONE MONTH AT A TIME OR MORE
- 2 LESS THAN ONE MONTH AT A TIME
- 3 OTHER/IRREGULAR FREQUENCY

Lead-In: YHHI-12911D [Def], YHHI-12917 [Def], YHHI-12918 [Def], YHHI-12911D [1:1]

YHHI-12925

R27430.00

Do you consider one of these households to be your primary residence or are they pretty much equal?

- 1 ONE IS PRIMARY RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-12926)
- 2 PRETTY MUCH EQUAL

Lead-In: YHHI-12920 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-12930

YHHI-12926

R27433.00

Which household do you consider your primary residence?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R SELECTS %updprevparentt1.name()%'s HOUSEHOLD, CHOOSE NUMBER 1. IF R SELECTS THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE CUSTODIAN SELECTED FROM THE ROSTER, OR A NEW CUSTODIAN, CHOOSE NUMBER 2).

1 HOUSEHOLD OF ORIGINAL PARENT

2 HOUSEHOLD OF OTHER CUSTODIAN (Go to YHHI-12928)

Lead-In: YHHI-12925 [1:1]

YHHI-12928

R27435.00

([how often youth lives with parent()); /* R stays at each house more than one month at a time */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12940)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12926 [Def], YHHI-12926 [2:2]

YHHI-12930

R27437.00

Since [date of last interview], has there been a continuous period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places? If you were temporarily away at summer camp, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her).

1 Yes (Go to YHHI-12940)

0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-12925 [Def], YHHI-12928 [Def], YHHI-12899C [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-12940B

YHHI-12940

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship] at least some of the time? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her). (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| (1) January 1997 | (13) January 1998 | (25) January 1999 |
| (2) February 1997 | (14) February 1998 | (26) February 1999 |
| (3) March 1997 | (15) March 1998 | (27) March 1999 |
| (4) April 1997 | (16) April 1998 | (28) April 1999 |
| (5) May 1997 | (17) May 1998 | (29) May 1999 |
| (6) June 1997 | (18) June 1998 | (30) June 1999 |
| (7) July 1997 | (19) July 1998 | (31) July 1999 |
| (8) August 1997 | (20) August 1998 | (32) August 1999 |
| (9) September 1997 | (21) September 1998 | |
| (10) October 1997 | (22) October 1998 | |
| (11) November 1997 | (23) November 1998 | |
| (12) December 1997 | (24) December 1998 | |

Lead-In: YHHI-12930 [1:1], YHHI-12928 [1:1]

YHHI-12940B

R27440.00

INPATH ([YHHI-12910()); /* R answered YHHI-12910, Other custodian with whom R's parent shares custody */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-12941)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12930 [Def], YHHI-12940 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-12941

R27443.00

(%primrescustodian())=1); /* Original parent is primary custodian */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12943B)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12940B [1:1]

YHHI-12942

R27446.00

(%hhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid()% <= %compositechhtemp2.count%);
/* A custodian was selected from the roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13280)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12941 [Def]

YHHI-12943B

R27449.00

(%primrescustodian()% = 1); /* The original parent is primary custodian */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13060)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12942 [Def], YHHI-12941 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-13280

YHHI-12960

R27451.00

([youth currently lives with parent()] = 1) OR ([youth currently lives with parent()]=2);
/* R currently lives with parent full-time or part-time */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13060)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12901 [Def], YHHI-12902 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13250

YHHI-13060

R27455.00

(%primrescustodian()% = 1); /* The original parent is primary custodian */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12960 [1:1], YHHI-12943B [1:1]

YHHI-13100

R27459.00

Since [date of last interview] has there been a period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-13260)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-13060 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-13250

R27443.00

Since [date of last interview], have you lived with your [parent relationship] for a period of one month or more?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YHHI-13280)

Lead-In: YHHI-12960 [Def]

YHHI-13260

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship]? Please include months you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation as months that you were living with your [parent relationship].

(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| (1) January 1997 | (13) January 1998 | (25) January 1999 |
| (2) February 1997 | (14) February 1998 | (26) February 1999 |
| (3) March 1997 | (15) March 1998 | (27) March 1999 |
| (4) April 1997 | (16) April 1998 | (28) April 1999 |
| (5) May 1997 | (17) May 1998 | (29) May 1999 |
| (6) June 1997 | (18) June 1998 | (30) June 1999 |
| (7) July 1997 | (19) July 1998 | (31) July 1999 |
| (8) August 1997 | (20) August 1998 | (32) August 1999 |
| (9) September 1997 | (21) September 1998 | |
| (10) October 1997 | (22) October 1998 | |
| (11) November 1997 | (23) November 1998 | |
| (12) December 1997 | (24) December 1998 | |

Lead-In: YHHI-13250 [Def], YHHI-13100 [1:1]

YHHI-13280 R27466.00

([youth currently lives with parent ()] = 1); /* R currently lives with parent full-time */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12943B [Def], YHHI-13260 [Def], YHHI-13250 [0:0], YHHI-12942 [1:1]

YHHI-13600 R27469.00

([R has lived with Round 2 parent ()] = 0); /* R hasn't lived with parent since DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13640)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13280 [Def]

YHI-13610 R27472.00

INPATH ([YHHI-12910()]); /* R answered YHHI-12910(), with whom parent shares custody */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13600 [Def]

YHHI-13620 R27475.00

What is the main reason that you are not currently living with [new parent's name]?

- 1 R LEFT PARENT'S HOUSEHOLD
2 PARENT DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
3 PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED
4 PARENTS LIVING ELSEWHERE FOR BUSINESS REASONS/JOB POSTING
5 PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE TO RECEIVE MEDICAL TREATMENT
6 PARENT INCARCERATED
7 OTHER REASON

Lead-In: YHHI-13610 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-13640 R27478.00

What is the main reason that you have not lived with [new parent's name] since [date of last interview]?

- 1 R LEFT PARENT'S HOUSEHOLD

- 2 PARENT DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
- 3 PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED
- 4 PARENTS LIVING ELSEWHERE FOR BUSINESS REASONS/JOB POSTING
- 5 PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE TO RECEIVE MEDICAL TREATMENT
- 6 PARENT INCARCERATED
- 7 OTHER REASON

Lead-In: YHHI-13600 [1:1]

YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

R27480.00

UNTIL (loop number 3 = [count of parents]); /* CONDITIONS FROM LOOP MET? */

****End loop for resident parents at the time of the last interview****

Lead-In: YHHI-10700 [Def], YHHI-11500 [Def], YHHI-12850 [Def], YHHI-12940B [Def], YHHI-13100 [Def],
YHHI-13620 [Def], YHHI-13640 [Def], YHHI-12891 [1:1], YHHI-13280 [1:1], YHHI-13060 [1:1], YHHI-13620
[2:2], YHHI-13640 [2:2], YHHI-13610 [1:1]

YHHI-16800

R27529.00

([count of non-household parents] > 0); /* there is at least one parent on the original non-resident roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-16900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

Go To: YHHI-34700

YHHI-16900

Now I'd like to ask you about parents and parent figures you weren't living with at the time of our last interview.

Lead-In: YHHI-16800 [1:1]

YHHI-17000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (loop number 6);

****Begin loop for nonresident parents at the time of the last interview****

Lead-In: YHHI-16900 [Def]

YHHI-18200

R27530.00

([non-household parent is deceased ()] = "Y") OR ([non-household parent is deceased()] = "y");

/* The nonresident parent was deceased at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-19500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-17000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-18210

R27538.00

(%jointcustodyflag% = 1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-18310)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-18200 [Def]

YHHI-18300

R27546.00

My computer tells me that on [date of last interview] your [parent relationship] [parent name] was living outside of

your household. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-18210 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-19400

YHHI-18310

R27554.00

My computer tells me that on [date of last interview] you were living with your [non-household parent relationship] [non-household parent name] [under joint custody], although [non-household parent name] did not live at your permanent residence. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-18210 [1:1]

YHHI-19400

R27558.00

([round 2 parent information was correct()] = 1); /* all non-resident parent information is correct */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32145)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-18300 [Def], YHHI-18310 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-20700

YHHI-19500

R27566.00

My computer tells me that your [parent relationship][parent name] was deceased at the time of the last interview. Is this information correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-18200 [1:1]

YHHI-20600

R27571.00

([parent was dead at last interview()] = 1); /* all non-resident parent information is correct */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33450)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-19500 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-21700

YHHI-20700

R27576.00

Which information is not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Name (name not correct)
- 2 Relationship
- 3 Residence (R was living with Parent at DLI)
- 4 Parent was Deceased

Lead-In: YHHI-19400 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-23100

YHHI-21700

R27582.00

Which information is not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 Name (name not correct)
- 2 Relationship
- 3 Residence (R was living with Parent at DLI)
- 4 Parent was still Living

Lead-In: YHHI-20600 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-23200

YHHI-23100 R27587.00

INLIST ([YHHI-20700()],2); /* The non-resident parent's name was incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-23300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-20700 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-23500

YHHI-23200 R27593.00

INLIST ([YHHI-21700()],2); /* The deceased parent's name was incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-23400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-21700 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-23600

YHHI-23300

What is your [parent relationship]'s name? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YHHI-23100 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-23500

YHHI-23400

What is your [deceased parent relationship]'s name? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YHHI-23200 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-23600

YHHI-23500 R27606.00

INLIST ([YHHI-20700()],3); /* The non-resident parent's relationship to R was incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-23700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23100 [Def], YHHI-23300 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-25200

YHHI-23600 R27612.00

INLIST ([YHHI-21700()],3); /* The deceased parent's relationship to R was incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-28400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23200 [Def], YHHI-23400 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-29600

YHHI-23700 R27617.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is [non-household parent's name]'s relationship to you?

3	Mother	26	Brother (FOSTER)	63	Aunt-in-law
4	Father	27	Brother-in-law	64	Uncle-in-law
7	Step-mother	28	Sister-in-law	65	Cousin-in-law
8	Step-father	37	Great-Grandmother	66	Great-Grandmother-in-law
5	Adoptive mother		(Biological or social)	67	Great-Grandfather-in-law
6	Adoptive father	41	Great-Grandfather (Biological	68	Roommate
9	Foster mother		or social)	69	Lover/partner
10	Foster father	45	Great Great Grandmother	70	Aunt (biological or social)
11	Mother-in-law	46	Great Great Grandfather	71	Great Aunt
12	Father-in-law	47	Granddaughter (Biological or	72	Uncle (biological or social)
29	Grandmother (Biological		social)	73	Great Uncle
33	Grandfather (Biological or	48	Grandson (Biological or	74	Niece (biological or social)
	social)		social)	75	Step Niece (biological or social)
88	Mother's Boyfriend/Partner	49	Daughter (Biological)	76	Foster Niece (biological or social)
89	Father's Girlfriend/Partner	50	Son (Biological)	77	Adoptive Niece (biological or
1	Wife	51	Step-daughter		social)
2	Husband	52	Step-son	78	Nephew (biological or social)
13	Sister (FULL)	53	Adoptive daughter	79	Step Nephew (biological or social)
14	Brother (FULL)	54	Adoptive son	80	Foster Nephew (biological or social)
15	Sister (HALF)	55	Foster daughter	81	Adoptive Nephew (biological or
18	Brother (HALF)	56	Foster son		social)
21	Sister (STEP)	57	Daughter of lover/partner	82	Female cousin (biological or social)
22	Brother (STEP)	58	Son of lover/partner	83	Male cousin (biological or social)
23	Sister (ADOPTIVE)	59	Daughter-in-law	84	Other relative
24	Brother (ADOPTIVE)	60	Son-in-law	85	Other non-relative
25	Sister (FOSTER)	61	Grandmother-in-law	86	Great Grandson
		62	Grandfather-in-law	87	Great Granddaughter

Lead-In: YHHI-23500 [1:1]

YHHI-25200

R27627.00

/* Non-resident parent was living with R at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32145)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23500 [Def], YHHI-23500 [Def]

YHHI-25400

R27633.00

/* Non-resident parent was not deceased at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32145)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25200 [Def]

YHHI-25800

R27638.00

/* Non-resident parent's relationship to R was reported incorrect at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-26000)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25400 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-26600

YHHI-26000

R27643.00

([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND (non-household parent's relationship to youth()) < 11);

/* Non-resident member is R's parent or parent figure */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32145)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25800 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-32145

YHHI-26600

R27647.00

/* Non-resident parent's relationship and residence were incorrect at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-26800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25800 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-27400

YHHI-26800

R27651.00

([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] < 11);
/* Non-resident member is R's parent or parent figure */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32145)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-26600 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-32145

YHHI-27400

R27652.00

/* Non-resident parent's relationship and living status were incorrect at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-27700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-26600 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-32145

YHHI-27700

([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] < 11);
/* Non-resident member is R's parent or parent figure */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32145)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-27400 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-32145

YHHI-28400

R27656.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:)

What is [non-household (deceased) parent's name()]'s relationship to you?

- | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 3 Mother | 26 Brother (FOSTER) | 63 Aunt-in-law |
| 4 Father | 27 Brother-in-law | 64 Uncle-in-law |
| 7 Step-mother | 28 Sister-in-law | 65 Cousin-in-law |
| 8 Step-father | 37 Great-Grandmother | 66 Great-Grandmother-in-law |
| 5 Adoptive mother | (Biological or social) | 67 Great-Grandfather-in-law |
| 6 Adoptive father | 41 Great-Grandfather (Biological | 68 Roommate |
| 9 Foster mother | or social) | 69 Lover/partner |
| 10 Foster father | 45 Great Great Grandmother | 70 Aunt (biological or social) |
| 11 Mother-in-law | 46 Great Great Grandfather | 71 Great Aunt |
| 12 Father-in-law | 47 Granddaughter (Biological or | 72 Uncle (biological or social) |
| 29 Grandmother (Biological | social) | 73 Great Uncle |

or social)	48	Grandson (Biological or social)	74	Niece (biological or social)
33 Grandfather (Biological or social)	49	Daughter (Biological)	75	Step Niece (biological or social)
88 Mother's Boyfriend/Partner	50	Son (Biological)	76	Foster Niece (biological or social)
89 Father's Girlfriend/Partner	51	Step-daughter	77	Adoptive Niece (biological or social)
1 Wife	52	Step-son	78	Nephew (biological or social)
2 Husband	53	Adoptive daughter	79	Step Nephew (biological or social)
13 Sister (FULL)	54	Adoptive son	80	Foster Nephew (biological or social)
14 Brother (FULL)	55	Foster daughter	81	Adoptive Nephew (biological or social)
15 Sister (HALF)	56	Foster son	82	Female cousin (biological or social)
18 Brother (HALF)	57	Daughter of lover/partner	83	Male cousin (biological or social)
21 Sister (STEP)	58	Son of lover/partner	84	Other relative
22 Brother (STEP)	59	Daughter-in-law	85	Other non-relative
23 Sister (ADOPTIVE)	60	Son-in-law	86	Great Grandson
24 Brother (ADOPTIVE)	61	Grandmother-in-law	87	Great Granddaughter
25 Sister (FOSTER)	62	Grandfather-in-law		

Lead-In: YHHI-23600 [1:1]

YHHI-29600

R27659.00

/* R did not correct any information about deceased parent */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-28400 [Def], YHHI-23600 [Def]

YHHI-30000

R27664.00

/* R was living with deceased parent at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32145)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-29600 [Def]

YHHI-30200

R27669.00

/* deceased parent was not deceased at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32145)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30000 [Def]

YHHI-30400

/* The deceased parent's relationship to R was incorrect at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-30700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30200 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-31400

YHHI-30700

([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] < 11);

/* Non-resident member is R's parent or parent figure */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30400 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-31400

/* All deceased parent info from DLI is incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-31600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-30400 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-31600

([non-household (deceased) parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household (deceased) parent's relationship to youth()] < 11); /* Non-resident member is R's parent or parent figure */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32145)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-31400 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-32145

R27673.00

(%nrparentyes()%=1); /* This person is a parent */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32150)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-26000 [Def], YHHI-26800 [Def], YHHI-27400 [Def], YHHI-27700 [Def], YHHI-19400 [1:1], YHHI-25200 [1:1], YHHI-25400 [1:1], YHHI-26000 [1:1], YHHI-26800 [1:1], YHHI-27700 [1:1], YHHI-30000 [1:1], YHHI-30200 [1:1], YHHI-31600 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-32150

R27681.00

([non-household parent] = [joint custodian])

%prevnonhhiparent.uid()% = %hhcustodian.id(1)% OR (%prevnonhhiparent.uid()% = %hhcustodian.id(2)%);

/* This non-resident parent was previously name as a custodian at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32220)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32145 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-32200

YHHI-32200

R27688.00

Are you currently living with (him/her) full-time, living with (him/her) as part of a joint custody arrangement, or not living with (him/her) at all?

- 1 LIVING TOGETHER FULL-TIME (Go to YHHI-32600)
- 2 LIVING TOGETHER UNDER JOINT CUSTODY (Go to YHHI-32205)
- 3 NOT LIVING TOGETHER
- 4 PARENT IS DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-32600)

Lead-In: YHHI-32150 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-32600

YHHI-32205

R27695.00

With whom does [parent name] share custody under this arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: SHOW ROSTER TO RESPONDENT: IF OTHER CUSTODIAN IS LISTED ON ROSTER, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ROSTER LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF CUSTODIAN IS NOT ON ROSTER, SELECT THE 'SELECT FOR NEW CUSTODIAN' LINE AND ENTER NAME IN NEXT QUESTION. IF THERE IS NO OTHER CUSTODIAN, SELECT A BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>.

Lead-In: YHHI-32200 [2:2]

YHHI-32207 R27699.00

(%hhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid()% <= %compositehhtemp2.count%);

/* This non-resident parent was previously named as a custodian */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32207D)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32205 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-32209

YHHI-32207D R27703.00

(%hhcustodian.id(1)% <=0); /* R reported HH custodian as refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32207 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-32210

YHHI-32209 R27707.00

([YHHI-32205()]=1); /* A new custodian was selected */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32209B)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32207 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-32210

YHHI-32209B

What is the name of the other custodian? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YHHI-32209 [1:1]

YHHI-32210 R27711.00

Under this arrangement, do you stay at each household for one month at a time or more, or do you stay at each household for less than one month at a time?

1 ONE MONTH AT A TIME OR MORE

2 LESS THAN ONE MONTH AT A TIME

3 OTHER/IRREGULAR FREQUENCY

Lead-In: YHHI-32207D [Def], YHHI-32209 [Def], YHHI-32209B [Def], YHHI-32207D [1:1]

YHHI-32215 R27715.00

Do you consider one of these households to be your primary residence or are they pretty much equal?

1 ONE IS PRIMARY RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-32216)

2 PRETTY MUCH EQUAL

Lead-In: YHHI-32210 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-32220

YHHI-32216

R27719.00

Which household do you consider your primary residence?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R SELECTS %updprevnonhhiparentt2.name()%'s HOUSEHOLD, CHOOSE NUMBER 1. IF R SELECTS THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE CUSTODIAN SELECTED FROM THE ROSTER, OR A NEW CUSTODIAN, CHOOSE NUMBER 2).

- 1 HOUSEHOLD OF ORIGINAL PARENT
- 2 HOUSEHOLD OF OTHER CUSTODIAN(Go to YHHI-32217)

Lead-In: YHHI-32215 [1:1]

YHHI-32217

R27723.00

(%prevnonhhiparent.freq()); /* R stays at each house more than one month at a time */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32230)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32216 [Def], YHHI-32216 [2:2]

YHHI-32220

R27727.00

Since [date of last interview], has there been a continuous period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-32230)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-32215 [Def], YHHI-32217 [Def], YHHI-32150 [1:1], YHHI-32160 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-32600

YHHI-32230

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship] at least some of the time? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her). (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| (1) January 1997 | (13) January 1998 | (25) January 1999 |
| (2) February 1997 | (14) February 1998 | (26) February 1999 |
| (3) March 1997 | (15) March 1998 | (27) March 1999 |
| (4) April 1997 | (16) April 1998 | (28) April 1999 |
| (5) May 1997 | (17) May 1998 | (29) May 1999 |
| (6) June 1997 | (18) June 1998 | (30) June 1999 |
| (7) July 1997 | (19) July 1998 | (31) July 1999 |
| (8) August 1997 | (20) August 1998 | (32) August 1999 |
| (9) September 1997 | (21) September 1998 | |
| (10) October 1997 | (22) October 1998 | |
| (11) November 1997 | (23) November 1998 | |
| (12) December 1997 | (24) December 1998 | |

Lead-In: YHHI-32220 [1:1], YHHI-32217 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33520

YHHI-32600

R27731.00

([previous round non-household parent is currently in household()] = 1) OR ([previous round non-household parent is currently in household()] = 2); /* DLI non-resident parent is a current resident */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32200 [Def], YHHI-32220 [Def], YHHI-32200 [4:4], YHHI-32200 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33200

YHHI-32800

R27743.00

(([incorrect information from previous round] = 1) OR ([incorrect information from previous round] = 1));
/* Parent was living in R's household at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-32900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32600 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33300

YHHI-32900

R27748.00

Since [date of last interview] has there been a period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-33520)
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-32800 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33300

YHHI-33200

R27753.00

Since [date of last interview], have you lived with your [parent relationship] for a period of one month or more?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-33300)
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-32600 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-33520

YHHI-33300

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship]? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with [parent relationship] (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| (1) January 1997 | (13) January 1998 | (25) January 1999 |
| (2) February 1997 | (14) February 1998 | (26) February 1999 |
| (3) March 1997 | (15) March 1998 | (27) March 1999 |
| (4) April 1997 | (16) April 1998 | (28) April 1999 |
| (5) May 1997 | (17) May 1998 | (29) May 1999 |
| (6) June 1997 | (18) June 1998 | (30) June 1999 |
| (7) July 1997 | (19) July 1998 | (31) July 1999 |
| (8) August 1997 | (20) August 1998 | (32) August 1999 |
| (9) September 1997 | (21) September 1998 | |
| (10) October 1997 | (22) October 1998 | |
| (11) November 1997 | (23) November 1998 | |
| (12) December 1997 | (24) December 1998 | |

Lead-In: YHHI-32800 [Def], YHHI-32900 [1:1], YHHI-33200 [1:1]

YHHI-33310

R27760.00

([previous round one-household parent is currently in household()] = 1) OR ([previous round one-household parent is currently in household()] = 2); /* DLI non-resident parent is a current resident or current non-resident member */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33550)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YHHI-33520

Lead-In: YHHI-33300 [Def]

YHHI-33450

([previous round non-household parent is currently in household()]=4);

/*DLI non-resident parent is currently deceased*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YHHI-33550

Lead-In: YHHI-20600 [1:1]

YHHI-33520

R27765.00

([non-household parent is deceased()] = "Y") OR ([non-household parent is deceased()] = "y") OR ([previous round non-household parent is currently in household ()] = 4); /* DLI non-resident parent is deceased */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32230 [Def], YHHI-32900 [Def], YHHI-33200 [Def], YHHI-33310 [Def]

YHHI-33550

R27772.00

(([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] > 2) AND ([non-household parent's relationship to youth()] < 7)) AND ([previous round non-household parent is currently in household()] = 0);

/* DLI non-resident parent is a bio or adoptive parent and NOT a current HH resident */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33560)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-33450 [Def], YHHI-33520 [Def], YHHI-33310 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-33560

What is [parent name]'s current marital status?

- | | | | |
|---|---------------|---|--|
| 0 | Never-married | 3 | Divorced |
| 1 | Married | 4 | Widowed |
| 2 | Separated | 5 | PARENT IS DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END) |

Lead-In: YHHI-33550 [1:1]

YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

UNTIL (loop number 6 = [count of non-household parents]); /* CONDITIONS FROM LOOP MET? */

****End loop for nonresident parents at the time of the last interview****

Lead-In: YHHI-30700 [Def], YHHI-31400 [Def], YHHI-31600 [Def], YHHI-32145 [Def], YHHI-33550 [Def], YHHI-33560 [Def], YHHI-33520 [1:1], YHHI-29600 [1:1], YHHI-30700 [1:1], YHHI-33560 [5:5], YHHI-33450 [1:1]

YHHI-34700

R27779.00

(%hhparenttemp1.count2% > 0); /* There is at least one parent on the HH roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-38000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-16800 [Def], YHHI-33600-LOOP-END [Def]

YHHI-34800

R27780.00

Since [date of last interview], during the times you were not living with one of the people we've already discussed, did you ever live with anyone else who has been like a parent to you?

- 1 Yes(Go to YHHI-34900)
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-34700 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-37600

YHHI-34900

Please list the names of any parents or parent figures you lived with when you were not living with one of the people we have already talked about.

Lead-In: YHHI-34800 [1:1]

YHHI-35100

R27782.00

([count of parental figures] > 0); /* There is at least one parent on the Other Parent roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-35300-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-34900 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-38000

YHHI-35300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 10]);

******Begin loop for new parents with whom the respondent resided******

Lead-In: YHHI-35100 [1:1]

YHHI-35700

R27783.00

What is [parent figure's name]'s relationship to you?

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| 7 Step-mother | 41 Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | 70 Aunt (biological or social) |
| 8 Step-father | 45 Great Great Grandmother | 71 Great Aunt |
| 9 Foster mother | 46 Great Great Grandfather | 72 Uncle (biological or social) |
| 10 Foster father | 47 Granddaughter (Biological or social) | 73 Great Uncle |
| 11 Mother-in-law | 48 Grandson (Biological or social) | 74 Niece (biological or social) |
| 12 Father-in-law | 49 Daughter (Biological) | 75 Step Niece (biological or social) |
| 29 Grandmother (Biological or social) | 50 Son (Biological) | 76 Foster Niece (biological or social) |
| 33 Grandfather (Biological or social) | 51 Step-daughter | 77 Adoptive Niece (biological or social) |
| 88 Mother's Boyfriend/Partner | 52 Step-son | 78 Nephew (biological or social) |
| 89 Father's Girlfriend/Partner | 53 Adoptive daughter | 79 Step Nephew (biological or social) |
| 1 Wife | 54 Adoptive son | 80 Foster Nephew (biological or social) |
| 2 Husband | 55 Foster daughter | 81 Adoptive Nephew (biological or social) |
| 13 Sister (FULL) | 56 Foster son | 82 Female cousin (biological or social) |
| 14 Brother (FULL) | 57 Daughter of lover/partner | 83 Male cousin (biological or social) |
| 15 Sister (HALF) | 58 Son of lover/partner | 84 Other relative |
| 18 Brother (HALF) | 59 Daughter-in-law | 85 Other non-relative |
| 21 Sister (STEP) | 60 Son-in-law | |
| 22 Brother (STEP) | 61 Grandmother-in-law | |
| 23 Sister (ADOPTIVE) | 62 Grandfather-in-law | |
| 24 Brother (ADOPTIVE) | 63 Aunt-in-law | |
| 25 Sister (FOSTER) | 64 Uncle-in-law | |
| 26 Brother (FOSTER) | 65 Cousin-in-law | |

- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 27 Brother-in-law | 66 Great-Grandmother-in-law | 86 Great Grandson |
| 28 Sister-in-law | 67 Great-Grandfather-in-law | 87 Great Granddaughter |
| 37 Great-Grandmother
(Biological or social) | 68 Roommate | |
| | 69 Lover/partner | |

Lead-In: YHHI-35300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-35900

R27789.00

([parent figure's rel. to youth()] = 2) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 8) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 10) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 12) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 33) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 14) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 18) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 22) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 24) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 26) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 27) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 41) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 46) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 48) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 50) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 52) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 54) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 56) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 58) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 60) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 62) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 64) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 67) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 72) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 73) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 78) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 79) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 80) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 81) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 83) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 86); /* Parent (figure) is male */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-36400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-35700 [Def]

YHHI-36100

R27795.00

([parent figure's rel. to youth()] = 1) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 7) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 9) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 11) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 29) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 13) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 15) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 21) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 23) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 25) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 28) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 37) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 45) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 47) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 49) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 51) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 53) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 55) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 57) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 59) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 61) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 63) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 66) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 70) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 71) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 74) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 75) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 76) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 77) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 82) OR ([parent fig's rel. to youth()] = 87); /* Parent (figure) is female */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-36400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-35900 [Def]

YHHI-36300

R27801.00

Is [parent figure's name()] a male or a female?

- 1 Male
2 Female

Lead-In: YHHI-36100 [Def]

YHHI-36400

R27807.00

Are you currently living with [parent figure's name()]?

- 1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-36300 [Def], YHHI-35900 [1:1], YHHI-36100 [1:1]

YHHI-37300-LOOP-END R27819.00

UNTIL (loop number 10 = count of parental figures); /* CONDITIONS FROM LOOP MET? */

****End loop for new parents with whom the respondent resided****

Lead-In: YHHI-36400 [Def]

YHHI-38000 R27829.00

Sometimes people live in places temporarily while attending school or working a job or for some other reason, but they consider their permanent residence to be elsewhere. Do you consider the place you are currently living to be your permanent residence?

- 1 YES(Go to YHHI-44668)
- 0 NO
- 2 R HAS NO PERMANENT RESIDENCE...(Go to YHHI-44645)

Lead-In: YHHI-34700 [1:1], YHHI-37300-LOOP-END [Def], YHHI-35100 [Def];

YHHI-44640 R27830.00

As you answer these next questions about who lives in your household, please tell us about the household at your permanent residence.

- 1 SELECT ENTER TO CONTINUE
- 2 R HAS NO PERMANENT RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-44645)

Lead-In: YHHI-38000 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-44668

YHHI-44645

We are interested in knowing about the people you usually live with, even if you move from place to place together. If you usually live alone, or with different people at different times, then I will record that you are the only member of your household.

Lead-In: YHHI-38000 [2:2], YHHI-44640 [2:2]

YHHI-44668 R27831.00

(%updprevhhi.count% > 0); /* There is at least one person in the DLI HH */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-44676)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YHHI-46300

Lead-In: YHHI-44640 [Def], YHHI-44645 [Def], YHHI-38000 [1:1]

YHHI-44676 R27832.00

/* At least one other person lived in R's household at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-46300)

Lead-In: YHHI-44668 [1:1]

YHHI-44700 R27833.00

Here is a list of people who lived in your permanent household when we last interviewed you. It may help you tell me who usually lives in your household now. First, please tell me which of these people, if any, do not usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE LINE OF EACH PERSON NO LONGER LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD

AND PRESS THE <DELETE> KEY. IF THERE ARE NO DELETIONS, PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

Lead-In: YHHI-44676 [Def]

YHHI-44708

R28132.00

(%updprevhhi.count% > 0); /* There is at least one person in the DLI HH */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-46300)

Lead-In: YHHI-44700 [Def]

YHHI-44712

/* At least one person was dropped from HHI roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-46300)

Lead-In: YHHI-44708 [Def]

YHHI-44800

R28133.00

INTERVIEWER: FOR ALL PERSONS NOT LIVING IN THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD, ASK IF THEY ARE DECEASED. IF YES, ENTER A "Y" FOR THAT PERSON INSIDE THE 'DECEASED' FIELD OF THE ROSTER. IF NO ONE IS DECEASED, PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE.

Lead-In: YHHI-44712 [Def]

YHHI-46300

R28135.00

(%updprevnonhhi.count% > 0); /* There is at least one person on the DLI non-resident roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-46420)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-44668 [Def], YHHI-44676 [0:0], YHHI-44800 [Def], YHHI-44708 [0:0], YHHI-44712 [0:0]

Go To: YHHI-48500

YHHI-46420

R28136.00

/* There is at least one living person on the DLI non-resident roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-48500)

Lead-In: YHHI-46300 [1:1]

YHHI-46600

R28137.00

Here is a list of some people who were not living in your permanent household last year when we interviewed you. Which of these people, if any, usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER A "Y" IN THE 'IN HH?' FIELD NEXT TO THE NAME OF ALL PERSONS WHO ARE CURRENTLY LIVING IN THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD.

Lead-In: YHHI-46420 [Def]

YHHI-48500

R28180.00

Here is a list of people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time.

INTERVIEWER: SHOW LIST TO RESPONDENT.

Lead-In: YHHI-46300 [Def], YHHI-46600 [Def], YHHI-46420 [0:0]

YHHI-48600

R28181.00

Besides the people on this list, are there any other people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

- 1 Yes (Go to YHHI-48700)
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-48500 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-49900

YHHI-48700

R28182.00

Please tell me the names of the other people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time? INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES ON ROSTER.

Lead-In: YHHI-48600 [1:1]

YHHI-49000

R28183.00

([count of new people on hh roster] > 0); /* There is at least one person on the New People roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-48700 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-49900

YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 17]); /* begin loop of new household residents */

****Begin loop to roster new household residents****

Lead-In: YHHI-49000 [1:1]

YHHI-49400

R28192.00

Is [name of new person in household] a male or a female?

- 1 Male
2 Female

Lead-In: YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-49500

R28200.00

What is [name of new person in household]'s relationship to you?

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| 1 Wife | 41 Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | 70 Aunt (biological or social) |
| 2 Husband | 45 Great Great Grandmother | 71 Great Aunt |
| 3 Mother | 46 Great Great Grandfather | 72 Uncle (biological or social) |
| 4 Father | 47 Granddaughter (Biological or social) | 73 Great Uncle |
| 7 Step-mother | 48 Grandson (Biological or social) | 74 Niece (biological or social) |
| 8 Step-father | 49 Daughter (Biological) | 75 Step niece (biological or social) |
| 5 Adoptive mother | 50 Son (Biological) | 76 Foster niece (biological or social) |
| 6 Adoptive father | 51 Step-daughter | 77 Adoptive niece (biological or social) |
| 9 Foster mother | 52 Step-son | 78 Nephew (biological or social) |
| 10 Foster father | 53 Adoptive daughter | 79 Step nephew (biological or social) |
| 11 Mother-in-law | 54 Adoptive son | 80 Foster nephew (biological or social) |
| 12 Father-in-law | 55 Foster daughter | |
| 13 Sister (FULL) | 56 Foster son | |
| 14 Brother (FULL) | | |
| 15 Sister (HALF) | | |

18 Brother (HALF)	57 Daughter of lover/partner	social)
21 Sister (STEP)	58 Son of lover/partner	81 Step nephew (biological or
22 Brother (STEP)	59 daughter-in-law	social)
23 Sister (ADOPTIVE)	60 son-in-law	82 Female Cousin (biological or
24 Brother (ADOPTIVE)	61 Grandmother-in-law	social)
25 Sister (FOSTER)	62 Grandfather-in-law	83 Male Cousin (biological or
26 Brother (FOSTER)	63 Aunt-in-law	social)
27 Brother-in-law	64 Uncle-in-law	84 Other relative
28 Sister-in-law	65 Cousin-in-law	85 Other non-relative
29 Grandmother (Biological or	66 Great grandmother-in-law	86 Great Grandson
social)	67 Great grandfather-in-law	87 Great Granddaughter
33 Grandfather (Biological or	68 Roommate	88 Mother's Boyfriend/partner
social)	69 lover/partner	89 Father's Girlfriend/partner
37 Great-Grandmother		
(Biological or social)		

Lead-In: YHHI-49400 [Def]

YHHI-49700-LOOP-END

R28208.00

UNTIL (loop number 17 = count of new people on hh roster); /* end loop of new household residents */

****End loop to roster new household residents****

Lead-In: YHHI-49500 [Def]

YHHI-49900

R28216.00

Here is the list of all persons who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time.

INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO VERIFY THIS LIST. IF THERE IS ANYONE ON THIS LIST WHO IS NOT A CURRENT MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, HIGHLIGHT THEIR NAME AND PRESS THE <DELETE> KEY. IF ANYONE NEEDS TO BE ADDED TO THE LIST, USE <PAGE UP> TO GO BACK TO THE APPROPRIATE QUESTION TO ADD THEIR NAME.

****Create roster of household residents (HHI_****

Lead-In: YHHI-48600 [Def], YHHI-49000 [Def], YHHI-49700-LOOP-END [Def]

YHHI-50100

R28217.00

([count of people on HHI roster] > 0); /* There is at least one person on the final HH roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-49900 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-55700

YHHI-50300

Now I'd like to get a little more information about the people in your household. The questions I ask may be different for different people.

Lead-In: YHHI-50100 [1:1]

YHHI-50400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop 18]); /* begin loop of current household residents */

****Begin loop to collect information on new household residents****

Lead-In: YHHI-50300 [Def]

YHHI-50500 R28218.00

([household flag for member ()]= 2) OR ([household flag for member()]);

/* This HH member is either newly reported this round or has no previous HH residency */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-50600)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-50510 R28232.00

([age()] < 0); /* HH member's age is unknown */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-50600)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50500 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-50720

YHHI-50600 R28244.00

How old is [name] now? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

-2 Don't Know (Go To: YHHI-50700)

Lead-In: YHHI-50500 [1:1], YHHI-50510 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-50710

YHHI-50700 R28258.00

What is your best guess? Is [name]...

1 less than 12 4 25-39

2 12-17 5 40-59

3 18-24 6 60 or older

Lead-In: YHHI-50600 [-2:-2]

YHHI-50710 R28267.00

([household flag for member ()]= 2) OR ([household flag for member()] = 4);

/* This HH member is either newly reported this round or has no previous HH residency */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50800)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50600 [Def], YHHI-50700 [Def]

YHHI-50720 R28281.00

([household member's ethnicity()] < 0) OR ([race()] < 0); /* HH member's ethnicity or race is unknown */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50800)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50510 [Def], YHHI-50710 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-50905

YHHI-50800 R28293.00

Is [name] of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-50710 [1:1], YHHI-50720 [1:1]

YHHI-50900

R28307.00

Which one of the following is [name]?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 White | 4 Asian or Pacific Islander |
| 2 Black or African American | 5 Something else? (SPECIFY) |
| 3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut | 6 R REFUSES TO CLASSIFY RACE EXCEPT AS HISPANIC/LATINO |

Lead-In: YHHI-50800 [Def]

YHHI-50905

R28321.00

What is [name()]'s current religious preference?

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1 Roman Catholic | 14 Jewish - Orthodox |
| 2 Baptist | 15 Jewish - Conservative |
| 3 Methodist | 16 Jewish - Reform |
| 4 Lutheran | 17 Jewish - Other Jewish |
| 5 Presbyterian | 18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints) |
| 6 Episcopal/Anglican | 19 Eastern Orthodox |
| 7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed) | 20 Unitarian |
| 8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church) | 21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam) |
| 9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church) | 22 Hindu/Buddhist |
| 10 Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist) | 23 Native American Tribal Religion |
| 11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness) | 24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY) |
| 12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church) | 25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God) |
| 13 Other Protestant | 26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God) |
| | 27 None, no religion - personal philosophy |

Lead-In: YHHI-50720 [Def], YHHI-50900 [Def]

YHHI-50910

R28335.00

([age()] >=16); /* HH member's age is >= 16 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50905 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51010

YHHI-51000

R28349.00

What is the marital status of [name]?

- 0 Never-married
1 Married
2 Separated
3 Divorced
4 Widowed

Lead-In: YHHI-50910 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-51015

YHHI-51010

R28362.00

([age()] >=4); /* HH member's age is >=4 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51015)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50910 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51900-LOOP-END

YHHI-51015 R28376.00

Is [name] currently enrolled in regular school?

1 Yes(Go to YHHI-51100)

0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-51000 [Def], YHHI-51010 [1:1]

YHHI-51020 R28390.00

([household flag for member()]= 2) OR ([household flag for member()]= 4);

/* This HH member is either newly reported this round or has no previous HH residency */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51100)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51015 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51300

YHHI-51100 R28403.00

What is the highest grade of schooling that [name] has completed?

- | | | |
|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None | 7 7th grade | 14 2nd year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 8 8th grade | 15 3rd year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 9 9th grade | 16 4th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 10 10th grade | 17 5th year of college |
| 4 4th grade | 11 11th grade | 18 6th year of college |
| 5 5th grade | 12 12th grade | 19 7th year of college |
| 6 6th grade | 13 1st year of college | 20 8th year of college |

Lead-In: YHHI-51015 [1:1], YHHI-51020 [1:1]

YHHI-51110 R28417.00

([age()]) >=16); /* HH member's age is >= 16 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-51200)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51100 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51300

YHHI-51200 R28431.00

What is the highest educational degree that [name] has received?

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS) |
| 2 GED | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS) |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 PhD |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA) | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead-In: YHHI-51110 [1:1]

YHHI-51300 R28444.00

([household flag for member()]); /* Household status */

1 HH MEMBER IN PREVIOUS ROUND (Go to YHHI-51400)

- 2 NON-RESIDENT IN ALL PREVIOUS ROUNDS (Go to YHHI-51400)
 3 NON-RESIDENT IN PREVIOUS ROUND, BUT FORMER HH MEMBER
 4 NEWLY REPORTED HH MEMBER (Go to YHHI-51400)

Lead-In: YHHI-51020 [Def], YHHI-51110 [Def], YHHI-51200 [Def]

Go To: YHHI-51700

YHHI-51400

R28458.00

(([relationship of household member to R()] = 1)OR ([relationship of household member to R()] = 2)OR
 (([relationship of household member to R()] > 4)AND ([relationship of household member to R()] < 13))OR
 (([relationship of household member to R()] > 20)AND ([relationship of household member to R()] < 29))OR
 ([relationship of household member to R()] > 50)OR ([relationship of household member to R()] < 0);
 /* THIS PERSON IS NOT R'S BLOOD RELATIVE OR THE INFORMATION IS MISSING */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51600)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51300 [4:4], YHHI-51300 [1:2]

Go To: YHHI-51700

YHHI-51600

R28471.00

What is [name]'s relationship to you?

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1 Wife | 41 Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) | 70 Aunt (biological or social) |
| 2 Husband | 45 Great Great Grandmother | 71 Great Aunt |
| 3 Mother | 46 Great Great Grandfather | 72 Uncle (biological or social) |
| 4 Father | 47 Granddaughter (Biological or social) | 73 Great Uncle |
| 7 Step-mother | 48 Grandson (Biological or social) | 74 Niece (biological or social) |
| 8 Step-father | 49 Daughter (Biological) | 75 Step niece (biological or social) |
| 5 Adoptive mother | 50 Son (Biological) | 76 Foster niece (biological or social) |
| 6 Adoptive father | 51 Step-daughter | 77 Adoptive niece (biological or social) |
| 9 Foster mother | 52 Step-son | 78 Nephew (biological or social) |
| 10 Foster father | 53 Adoptive daughter | 79 Step nephew (biological or social) |
| 11 Mother-in-law | 54 Adoptive son | 80 Foster nephew (biological or social) |
| 12 Father-in-law | 55 Foster daughter | 81 Step nephew (biological or social) |
| 13 Sister (FULL) | 56 Foster son | 82 Female Cousin (biological or social) |
| 14 Brother (FULL) | 57 Daughter of lover/partner | 83 Male Cousin (biological or social) |
| 15 Sister (HALF) | 58 Son of lover/partner | 84 Other relative |
| 18 Brother (HALF) | 59 daughter-in-law | 85 Other non-relative |
| 21 Sister (STEP) | 60 son-in-law | 86 Great Grandson |
| 22 Brother (STEP) | 61 Grandmother-in-law | 87 Great Granddaughter |
| 23 Sister (ADOPTIVE) | 62 Grandfather-in-law | 88 Mother's Boyfriend/partner |
| 24 Brother (ADOPTIVE) | 63 Aunt-in-law | 89 Father's Girlfriend/partner |
| 25 Sister (FOSTER) | 64 Uncle-in-law | |
| 26 Brother (FOSTER) | 65 Cousin-in-law | |
| 27 Brother-in-law | 66 Great grandmother-in-law | |
| 28 Sister-in-law | 67 Great grandfather-in-law | |
| 29 Grandmother (Biological or social) | 68 Roommate | |
| 33 Grandfather (Biological or social) | 69 lover/partner | |
| 37 Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) | | |

Lead-In: YHHI-51400 [1:1]

YHHI-51660

R28484.00

((([relationship of household member to R()] >= 5) AND ([relationship of household member to R()] <=8)) OR

/* This person is R's adoptive or step parent or a parent's partner */

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YHHI-51680) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Go To: YHHI-51700

R28498.00

In what month and year did [name] start living in your permanent residence? INTERVIEWER: IF R HAS LIVED WITH PERSON MULTIPLE TIMES, ASK: When did [name()] start living in your permanent residence this time?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YHHI-51660 [1:1]

R28507.00

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-51800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YHHI-51900-LOOP-END

R28521.00

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time
- 3 Not at all

Lead-In: YHHI-51700 [1:1]

R28534.00

*****End loop to collect information on new household residents*****

Lead-In: YHHI-51010 [Def], YHHI-51700 [Def], YHHI-51800 [Def]

YHHI-55700

Now let's begin to talk about you.

Lead-In: YHHI-51900-LOOP-END [Def], YHHI-50100 [Def]

SCHOOLING

YSCH-400

Now, I would like to ask you some questions about school.

Lead-In: YHHI-55700 [Def]

YSCH-405

R28685.00

(([R was enrolled in previous round] = 1); /* R was currently enrolled in school at date of last interview */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-410)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-400 [Def]

YSCH-406

R28686.00

(([R was never enrolled in previous round] = 1); /* R was never enrolled in school as of DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-420)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-405 [Def]

YSCH-407

R28687.00

(([R was enrolled in previous round] = -4) or ([R was enrolled in previous round] = -1) or ([R was enrolled in previous round] = -2); /* Enrollment status at DLI is missing */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-412)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-406 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-430

YSCH-410

R28688.00

My computer shows that you were enrolled in regular school in [last interview date month/year]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-415)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-405 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-445

YSCH-412

Were you enrolled in regular school in [last interview date month/year], that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

(INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-415)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-407 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-445

YSCH-415

R28689.00

([old school name]="-4") OR ([old school name]="-2") OR ([old school name]="-1");
/* DLI school name is don't know, refused or missing */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-465)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-410 [1:1], YSCH-412 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-460

YSCH-420

R28690.00

My computer shows that as of [last interview date month/year] you had never been enrolled in a regular school. Is that correct?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-2857)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-406 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-445

YSCH-430

R28691.00

My computer shows that you were not enrolled in [last interview date month/year]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-436)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-407 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-442

YSCH-436

R28692.00

([old school name]="-4") OR ([old school name]="-2") OR ([old school name]="-1");
/* DLI school information is don't know, refused or missing */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-437B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-430 [1:1]

YSCH-437

R28693.00

My computer shows that the name of the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] was [old school name]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-439)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-436 [Def]

YSCH-437B

R28694.00

Were you enrolled in regular school at any time prior to [last interview date month/year], that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

(INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA

OR DEGREE.)

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-450)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-437 [Def], YSCH-436 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2857

YSCH-439

R28695.00

Have you reenrolled in [old school name] since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-502)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-437 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-3101

YSCH-442

R28696.00

([old school name] = "-4") OR ([old school name] = "-2") OR ([old school name] = "-1");
/* DLI school information is don't know, refused, or missing */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-450)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-430 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-465

YSCH-445

R28697.00

When were you last enrolled in a regular school prior to [last interview date month/year]?

- 0 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR
- 1 Never Enrolled (Go to YSCH-2857)

Lead-In: YSCH-410 [Def], YSCH-412 [Def], YSCH-420 [Def]

YSCH-446

R28698.00

When were you last enrolled in a regular school prior to [last interview date month/year]?

Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-445 [Def]

YSCH-450

R28699.00

What type of school were you last enrolled in prior to [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 Elementary school...(Go to YSCH-920)
- 2 Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school...(Go to YSCH-920)
- 3 High school...(Go to YSCH-920)
- 4 Two-year college, community college, or junior college
- 5 Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-446 [Def], YSCH-442 [1:1], YSCH-437B [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2803

YSCH-460

R28700.00

My computer shows that the name of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year] was [old school name]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-502)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-415 [Def]

YSCH-465

R28701.00

What type of school is the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 Elementary school(Go to YSCH-920)
- 2 Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school(Go to YSCH-920)
- 3 High school(Go to YSCH-920)
- 4 Two-year college, community college, or junior college
- 5 Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-442 [Def], YSCH-460 [Def], YSCH-415 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2803

YSCH-920

R28702.00

([R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised)] = 1); /* R was currently enrolled at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-12000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-450 [1:3], YSCH-465 [1:3]

Go To: YSCH-12010

YSCH-12000

What is the name of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" was chosen - Go To: YSCH-2100

Lead-In: YSCH-920 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-502

YSCH-12010

What is the name of the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" was chosen - Go To: YSCH-2110

Lead-In: YSCH-920 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-502

YSCH-2100

R28705.00

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-2160)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12000 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2160

YSCH-2110

R28706.00

Is the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] in the United States?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-2160)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12010 [1:1]

YSCH-2160

R28707.00

([is the school in the United States] =1); /* R's DLI school was in the US */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YSCH-2300)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2100 [Def], YSCH-2110 [Def], YSCH-2100 [1:1], YSCH-2110 [1:1]

YSCH-2200

In which country?

300 UNITED STATES	132 DOMINICAN	166 JORDAN	202 SCOTLAND
101 AFGHANISTAN	REPUBLIC	167 KOREA	203 SENEGAL
102 ALBANIA	133 ECUADOR	168 LAOS	204 SIERRA LEONE
103 ALGERIA	134 EGYPT	170 LEBANON	205 SINGAPORE
104 ANTIGUA	135 EL SALVADOR	171 LIBERIA	206 SOUTH AFRICA
105 ARGENTINA	136 ENGLAND	172 LIBYA	207 SPAIN
106 ARMENIA	138 ETHIOPIA	173 LIECHTENSTEIN	208 SURINAM
107 AUSTRALIA	139 FINLAND	175 LUXEMBOURG	199 SWEDEN
108 AUSTRIA	140 FRANCE	176 MALAYSIA	209 SWITZERLAND
109 BAHAMAS	141 FRENCH GUIANA	177 MALTA	210 SYRIA
110 BANGLADESH	142 GAMBIA	178 MARTINIQUE	211 TAIWAN
(EAST PAKISTAN)	143 GERMANY	179 MEXICO	212 THAILAND
111 BARBADOS	144 GHANA	180 MONACO	213 TOGO
112 BELGIUM	145 GREECE	181 MOROCCO	214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
113 BENIN	146 GUADELOUPE	182 NETHERLANDS	215 TUNISIA
114 BERMUDA	147 GUATEMALA	183 NEW GUINEA	216 TURKEY
115 BOLIVIA	148 GUINEA	(PAPUA)	218 UGANDA
116 BRAZIL	149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU	184 NEW ZEALAND	219 URUGUAY
117 BULGARIA	150 GUYANA	185 NICARAGUA	220 U.S.S.R.
118 BURMA	151 HAITI	186 NIGERIA	221 VENEZUELA
119 CAMBODIA	152 HONDURAS	187 NORTHERN	222 VIETNAM
120 CANADA	153 HONG KONG	IRELAND (ULSTER)	223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not
121 QUEBEC	154 HUNGARY	188 NORWAY	U.S.)
122 CEYLON (SRI	155 ICELAND	189 PAKISTAN	224 WALES
LANKA)	156 INDIA	190 PANAMA	225 YUGOSLAVIA
123 CHILE	157 INDONESIA	191 PARAGUAY	45 OTHER-IN ASIA
124 CHINA	158 IRAN	192 PHILIPPINES	47 OTHER-IN THE
125 COLOMBIA	159 IRAQ	193 PERU	CARIBBEAN
126 COSTA RICA	160 IRELAND (EIRE)	194 POLAND	48 OTHER-IN EUROPE
127 CUBA	161 ISRAEL	195 PORTUGAL	49 OTHER-IN THE
128 CURACAO	162 ITALY	196 RHODESIA	MIDDLE EAST
129 CYPRUS	163 IVORY COAST	197 ROMANIA	50 OTHER-IN THE
130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA	164 JAMAICA	200 SAUDI ARABIA	PACIFIC ISLANDS
131 DENMARK	165 JAPAN	201 SCANDINAVIA	400 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-2160 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2804

YSCH-2300

ENTER THE STATE

1 ALABAMA	16 IDAHO	29 MISSOURI	42 PENNSYLVANIA
2 ALASKA	17 ILLINOIS	30 MONTANA	44 RHODE ISLAND
4 ARIZONA	18 INDIANA	31 NEBRASKA	45 SOUTH CAROLINA
5 ARKANSAS	19 IOWA	32 NEVADA	46 SOUTH DAKOTA
6 CALIFORNIA	20 KANSAS	33 NEW HAMPSHIRE	47 TENNESSEE
8 COLORADO	21 KENTUCKY	34 NEW JERSEY	48 TEXAS

9 CONNECTICUT	22 LOUISIANA	35 NEW MEXICO	49 UTAH
10 DELAWARE	23 MAINE	36 NEW YORK	50 VERMONT
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	24 MARYLAND	37 NORTH CAROLINA	51 VIRGINIA
12 FLORIDA	25 MASSACHUSETTS	38 NORTH DAKOTA	53 WASHINGTON
13 GEORGIA	26 MICHIGAN	39 OHIO	54 WEST VIRGINIA
15 HAWAII	27 MINNESOTA	40 OKLAHOMA	55 WISCONSIN
	28 MISSISSIPPI	41 OREGON	56 WYOMING

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2160 [1:1]

YSCH-2500

ENTER THE CITY.

-2 REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)

-1 DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2300 [Def]

YSCH-2700

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

-2 DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)

-1 REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2500 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2803

R28712.00

([R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised)] = 1); /* R was enrolled at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2805B)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-450 [Def], YSCH-465 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2805

YSCH-2804

R28713.00

([R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised)] = 1); /* R was enrolled at DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2890)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2880

YSCH-2805

R28714.00

Is the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] in the United States or U.S. territories?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2803 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2809B

YSCH-2805B

R28715.00

Is the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year] in the United States or U.S. territories?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2803 [1:1]

YSCH-2809B

R28716.00

(%college_in_usa% =1); /* R's DLI college was in the US */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-2810)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2805 [Def], YSCH-2805B [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2815

YSCH-2810

ENTER THE STATE OR TERRITORY

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 ALABAMA | 19 IOWA | 35 NEW MEXICO | 53 WASHINGTON |
| 2 ALASKA | 20 KANSAS | 36 NEW YORK | 54 WEST VIRGINIA |
| 4 ARIZONA | 21 KENTUCKY | 37 NORTH CAROLINA | 55 WISCONSIN |
| 5 ARKANSAS | 22 LOUISIANA | 38 NORTH DAKOTA | 56 WYOMING |
| 6 CALIFORNIA | 23 MAINE | 39 OHIO | 56 WYOMING |
| 8 COLORADO | 24 MARYLAND | 40 OKLAHOMA | 60 AMERICAN SAMOA |
| 9 CONNECTICUT | 25 MASSACHUSETTS | 41 OREGON | 66 GUAM |
| 10 DELAWARE | 26 MICHIGAN | 42 PENNSYLVANIA | 72 PUERTO RICO |
| 11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA | 27 MINNESOTA | 44 RHODE ISLAND | 75 TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC |
| 12 FLORIDA | 28 MISSISSIPPI | 45 SOUTH CAROLINA | 78 VIRGIN ISLANDS |
| 13 GEORGIA | 29 MISSOURI | 46 SOUTH DAKOTA | 0 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 15 HAWAII | 30 MONTANA | 47 TENNESSEE | 99 U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS |
| 16 IDAHO | 31 NEBRASKA | 48 TEXAS | |
| 17 ILLINOIS | 32 NEVADA | 49 UTAH | |
| 18 INDIANA | 33 NEW HAMPSHIRE | 50 VERMONT | |
| | 34 NEW JERSEY | 51 VIRGINIA | |

(-2) DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)

(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2809B [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-2823

YSCH-2815

In which country?

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 300 UNITED STATES | 132 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 166 JORDAN | 202 SCOTLAND |
| 101 AFGHANISTAN | 133 ECUADOR | 167 KOREA | 203 SENEGAL |
| 102 ALBANIA | 134 EGYPT | 168 LAOS | 204 SIERRA LEONE |
| 103 ALGERIA | 135 EL SALVADOR | 170 LEBANON | 205 SINGAPORE |
| 104 ANTIGUA | 136 ENGLAND | 171 LIBERIA | 206 SOUTH AFRICA |
| 105 ARGENTINA | 138 ETHIOPIA | 172 LIBYA | 207 SPAIN |
| 106 ARMENIA | 139 FINLAND | 173 LIECHTENSTEIN | 208 SURINAM |
| 107 AUSTRALIA | 140 FRANCE | 175 LUXEMBOURG | 199 SWEDEN |
| 108 AUSTRIA | 141 FRENCH GUIANA | 176 MALAYSIA | 209 SWITZERLAND |
| 109 BAHAMAS | 142 GAMBIA | 177 MALTA | 210 SYRIA |
| 110 BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN) | 143 GERMANY | 178 MARTINIQUE | 211 TAIWAN |
| 111 BARBADOS | 144 GHANA | 179 MEXICO | 212 THAILAND |
| 112 BELGIUM | 145 GREECE | 180 MONACO | 213 TOGO |
| 113 BENIN | 146 GUADELOUPE | 181 MOROCCO | 214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO |
| 114 BERMUDA | 147 GUATEMALA | 182 NETHERLANDS | 215 TUNISIA |
| 115 BOLIVIA | 148 GUINEA | 183 NEW GUINEA (PAPUA) | 216 TURKEY |
| 116 BRAZIL | 149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU | 184 NEW ZEALAND | 218 UGANDA |
| 117 BULGARIA | 150 GUYANA | 185 NICARAGUA | 219 URUGUAY |
| | | | 220 U.S.S.R. |

118 BURMA	151 HAITI	186 NIGERIA	221 VENEZUELA
119 CAMBODIA	152 HONDURAS	187 NORTHERN	222 VIETNAM
120 CANADA	153 HONG KONG	IRELAND (ULSTER)	223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not
121 QUEBEC	154 HUNGARY	188 NORWAY	U.S.)
122 CEYLON (SRI	155 ICELAND	189 PAKISTAN	224 WALES
LANKA)	156 INDIA	190 PANAMA	225 YUGOSLAVIA
123 CHILE	157 INDONESIA	191 PARAGUAY	45 OTHER-IN ASIA
124 CHINA	158 IRAN	192 PHILIPPINES	47 OTHER-IN THE
125 COLOMBIA	159 IRAQ	193 PERU	CARIBBEAN
126 COSTA RICA	160 IRELAND (EIRE)	194 POLAND	48 OTHER-IN EUROPE
127 CUBA	161 ISRAEL	195 PORTUGAL	49 OTHER-IN THE
128 CURACAO	162 ITALY	196 RHODESIA	MIDDLE EAST
129 CYPRUS	163 IVORY COAST	197 ROMANIA	50 OTHER-IN THE
130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA	164 JAMAICA	200 SAUDI ARABIA	PACIFIC ISLANDS
131 DENMARK	165 JAPAN	201 SCANDINAVIA	400 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-2809B [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2875

YSCH-2823

ENTER THE CITY.

- 2 DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)
- 1 REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2810 [Def]

YSCH-2825

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

- 2 DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-2875)
- 1 REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2823 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2875

R28721.00

([R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised) = 1); /* R was enrolled at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2890)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2815 [Def], YSCH-2300 [-2:0], YSCH-2500 [-2:0], YSCH-2700 [-2:0], YSCH-2823 [-2:0], YSCH-2810 [-2:0], YSCH-2825 [-2:0]

YSCH-2880

What is the name and address of the school you were last enrolled in prior to [last interview date month/year]?
(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: _____ STREET: _____ CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP: _____ COUNTRY: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-2804 [Def], YSCH-2875 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2890

What is the name and address of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?
(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: _____ STREET: _____ CITY: _____
 STATE: _____ ZIP: _____ COUNTRY: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-2875 [1:1], YSCH-2804 [1:1]

YSCH-3000

Verification Screen:

Pin Number: : _____ School Name:: _____
 Address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
 Zip:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-2700 [Def], YSCH-2825 [Def], YSCH-2880 [Def], YSCH-2890 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-3101

YSCH-502

R28722.00

([school type from previous round] < 0); /* Schooltype is missing from DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-504)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-12000 [Def], YSCH-12010 [Def], YSCH-439 [1:1], YSCH-460 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-3101

YSCH-504

R28723.00

What type of school is [name of old school (revised)]?

- 1 Elementary school
- 2 Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school
- 3 High school
- 4 Two-year college, community college, or junior college
- 5 Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-502 [1:1]

YSCH-3101

R28729.00

([R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised)] = 1); /* R was enrolled at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3102)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-439 [Def], YSCH-3000 [Def], YSCH-502 [Def], YSCH-504 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-2652

YSCH-3102

R28730.00

([grade R was in at previous round] < 0); /* R's grade at DLI is refused, don't know or missing */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3104)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3101 [1:1]

YSCH-3103

R28731.00

My computer shows that the grade you were attending in [last interview date month/year] was [previous round grade R was in]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-2652)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3102 [Def]

YSCH-3104

R28732.00

What was the grade you were attending in [last interview date month/year]?

- | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----|------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 0 | NONE | 8 | 8TH GRADE | 15 | 3RD YEAR COLLEGE |
| 1 | 1ST GRADE | 9 | 9TH GRADE | 16 | 4TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 2 | 2ND GRADE | 10 | 10TH GRADE | 17 | 5TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 3 | 3RD GRADE | 11 | 11TH GRADE | 18 | 6TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 4 | 4TH GRADE | 12 | 12TH GRADE | 19 | 7TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 5 | 5TH GRADE | 13 | 1ST YEAR COLLEGE | 20 | 8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 | 6TH GRADE | 14 | 2ND YEAR COLLEGE | 95 | UNGRADED |
| 7 | 7TH GRADE | | | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-3103 [Def], YSCH-3102 [1:1]

YSCH-2652

([grade R was currently in previous round (revised)] = [highest grade attended in previous round]);

/* R's DLI current grade was also the highest grade attended by DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-2857)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3101 [Def], YSCH-3104 [Def], YSCH-3103 [1:1]

YSCH-2653

R28734.00

([highest grade attended in previous round]<0); /*R's highest grade attended at DLI is don't know, refused or missing*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2806)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2652 [Def]

YSCH-2755

R28735.00

My computer shows the highest grade you attended as of [last interview date month/year] was [highest grade attended in previous round]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-2857)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2653 [Def]

YSCH-2806

R28736.00

What was the highest grade you attended as of [last interview date month/year]?

- | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----|------------------|----|--------------------------|
| 0 | NONE | 8 | 8TH GRADE | 15 | 3RD YEAR COLLEGE |
| 1 | 1ST GRADE | 9 | 9TH GRADE | 16 | 4TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 2 | 2ND GRADE | 10 | 10TH GRADE | 17 | 5TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 3 | 3RD GRADE | 11 | 11TH GRADE | 18 | 6TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 4 | 4TH GRADE | 12 | 12TH GRADE | 19 | 7TH YEAR COLLEGE |
| 5 | 5TH GRADE | 13 | 1ST YEAR COLLEGE | 20 | 8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE |
| 6 | 6TH GRADE | 14 | 2ND YEAR COLLEGE | 95 | UNGRADED |
| 7 | 7TH GRADE | | | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-2755 [Def], YSCH-2653 [1:1]

YSCH-2857

R28737.00

What is the highest grade you have ever attended as of today?

0	NONE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE				

Lead-In: YSCH-437B [Def], YSCH-2806 [Def], YSCH-2652 [1:1], YSCH-420 [1:1], YSCH-445 [1:1], YSCH-2755 [1:1]

YSCH-2857B

R28738.00

([never enrolled as of previous round (revised)] = 1); /* R was never enrolled as of DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3112)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2857 [Def]

YSH-2908

R28739.00

([highest grade completed in previous round] <= 0);

/* R's highest grade completed at DLI is don't know, refused or missing */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3061)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2857B [Def]

YSCH-3010

R28740.00

My computer shows the highest grade you completed as of [last interview date month/year] was [highest grade completed in previous round]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-3112)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2908 [Def]

YSCH-3061

R28741.00

What was the highest grade you completed as of [last interview date month/year]?

0	NONE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE
4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE				

Lead-In: YSCH-3010 [Def], YSCH-2908 [1:1]

YSCH-3112

R28742.00

What is the highest grade you have ever completed as of today?

0	NONE	8	8TH GRADE	15	3RD YEAR COLLEGE
1	1ST GRADE	9	9TH GRADE	16	4TH YEAR COLLEGE
2	2ND GRADE	10	10TH GRADE	17	5TH YEAR COLLEGE
3	3RD GRADE	11	11TH GRADE	18	6TH YEAR COLLEGE

4	4TH GRADE	12	12TH GRADE	19	7TH YEAR COLLEGE
5	5TH GRADE	13	1ST YEAR COLLEGE	20	8TH YEAR COLLEGE OR MORE
6	6TH GRADE	14	2ND YEAR COLLEGE	95	UNGRADED
7	7TH GRADE				

Lead-In: YSCH-3061 [Def], YSCH-2857B [1:1], YSCH-3010 [1:1]

YSCH-3877 R28743.00

([R was currently enrolled in previous round (revised)] =1); /* R was enrolled at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-4795)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3112 [Def]

YSCH-3877B R28744.00

([R has reenrolled in prior previous round school] = 1); /* R has re-enrolled in a school from prior to DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-4785)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3877 [Def]

YSCH-3878 R28745.00

Have you been enrolled in regular school since [last interview date month/year], that is, in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school?

(INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3877B [Def]

YSCH-3959 R28746.00

([age at interview date] < 16); /* R's age is < 16 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3979)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3878 [Def]

YSCH-3960 R28747.00

([never enrolled as of previous round (revised)] =1); /* R has never been enrolled as of DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3959 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13158

YSCH-3979 R28748.00

Were you homeschooled since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-13158)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3959 [1:1]

YSCH-3980

R28749.00

([never enrolled as of previous round (revised) =1]; /* R has never been enrolled in school */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-300)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3979 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13158

YSCH-4785

R28685.00

What was the starting date of the first enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)] after [last interview date month/year]?

Enter Date: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-3877B [1:1]

YSCH-4793

R28752.00

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)] since [text substitution for date start enrollment]? (INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-4951)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-4785 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-4846

YSCH-4795

R28753.00

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-4951)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3877 [1:1]

YSCH-4846

What was the ending date of this enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)]?
(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD.)

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)

Enter Date: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-4793 [Def], YSCH-4795 [Def]

YSCH-1600

R28756.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| 1 Received degree, completed course work,
graduated (Go to YSCH-4951) | 12 Child care responsibilities |
| 3 Suspended | 13 Home responsibilities |
| | 14 Moved away from school |

- | | | | |
|----|---|----|--|
| 2 | Expelled | 15 | Didn't get along with other students |
| 4 | Got married | 16 | My friends had dropped out of school |
| 5 | Pregnant | 17 | Had a problem with drugs or alcohol |
| 6 | School was too dangerous | 18 | Became the father/mother of a baby |
| 7 | Poor grades | 19 | Had a health problem |
| 8 | Did not like school | 20 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 9 | Offered job | 21 | District changed/School closed/New school opened |
| 10 | Entered military | 22 | Incarceration/Legal problems |
| 11 | Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go | 23 | Transportation problems/Too far away |

Lead-In: YSCH-4846 [Def]

YSCH-1605

R28757.00

Did you reenroll in [name of old school (revised)] since [date ended enrollment]?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1600 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-4951

YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([reenroll loop variable]); /* begin collecting re-enrollment periods for old school */

****Begin loop to roster enrollment periods in old school****

Lead-In: YSCH-1605 [1:1]

YSCH-1610

R28758.00

What was the starting date of the next enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)]?

Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-1615

Since [date started enrollment] have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)]?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1610 [Def]

YSCH-1615C

R28766.00

([YSCH-1615()] =1); /* R has been continuously enrolled in this school */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-1616A)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-1615 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-1620

YSCH-1616A

R28768.00

([reenroll loop variable]); /* Number of times looped for re-enrollment */

- 1 (Go to YSCH-1628-LOOP-END)
2 (Go to YSCH-1628-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-1615C [1:1]

YSCH-4951	R28781.00
-----------	-----------

Were you enrolled in any other schools since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1605 [Def], YSCH-1628-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-4795 [1:1], YSCH-1600 [1:1], YSCH-4793 [1:1]

YSCH-4954

R28782.00

(([YSCH-4951]=1); /* R was enrolled in another school */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-4951 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([new schools looping variables]); /* begin collecting the new schools */

****Begin loop to roster new schools attended since the last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-3878 [1:1], YSCH-4954 [1:1]

YSCH-5458

R28783.00

What type of school is the (first/next) new school you were enrolled in since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 Elementary school
- 2 Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school
- 3 High school
- 4 Two-year college, community college, or junior college
- 5 Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-5509

R28790.00

(([school type of previous round school() >= 1] AND ([school type of previous round school() <= 3]));
/* schooltype is elementary, middle, or high school */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5515)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5458 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5521

YSCH-5515

R28797.00

Were you ever enrolled in this school before [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 Yes(Go to YSCH-5517)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSCH-5509 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-5560

YSCH-5517

What is the name of the school?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

Refer to Roster: PREVSCHOOLS

If “ENTER NEW SCHOOL” is selected (Go to YSCH-5560)

Lead-In: YSCH-5515 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-6223

YSCH-5521

R28807.00

Were you ever enrolled in this school before [last interview date month/year]?

1 Yes (Go to YSCH-5523)

0 No

Lead-In: YSCH-5509 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5570

YSCH-5523

What is the name of the school?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If “ENTER NEW SCHOOL” is selected, (Go to YSCH-5570)

Lead-In: YSCH-5521 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-6223

YSCH-5560

R28814.00

Is the school in the United States?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-5515 [Def], YSCH-5517 [1:1]

YSCH-5567

R28821.00

([YSCH-5560()]); /* school is inside the United States */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5662)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5560 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5611

YSCH-5570

R28828.00

Is the school in the United States or U.S. territories?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-5521 [Def], YSCH-5523 [1:1]

YSCH-5574

R28832.00

([YSCH-5570()]); /* school is inside the United States */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5575)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5570 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5611

YSCH-5575

ENTER THE STATE OR TERRITORY

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 ALABAMA | 19 IOWA | 35 NEW MEXICO | 53 WASHINGTON |
| 2 ALASKA | 20 KANSAS | 36 NEW YORK | 54 WEST VIRGINIA |
| 4 ARIZONA | 21 KENTUCKY | 37 NORTH CAROLINA | 55 WISCONSIN |
| 5 ARKANSAS | 22 LOUISIANA | 38 NORTH DAKOTA | 56 WYOMING |
| 6 CALIFORNIA | 23 MAINE | 39 OHIO | 56 WYOMING |
| 8 COLORADO | 24 MARYLAND | 40 OKLAHOMA | 60 AMERICAN SAMOA |
| 9 CONNECTICUT | 25 MASSACHUSETTS | 41 OREGON | 66 GUAM |
| 10 DELAWARE | 26 MICHIGAN | 42 PENNSYLVANIA | 72 PUERTO RICO |
| 11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA | 27 MINNESOTA | 44 RHODE ISLAND | 75 TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC |
| 12 FLORIDA | 28 MISSISSIPPI | 45 SOUTH CAROLINA | 78 VIRGIN ISLANDS |
| 13 GEORGIA | 29 MISSOURI | 46 SOUTH DAKOTA | 0 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 15 HAWAII | 30 MONTANA | 47 TENNESSEE | 99 U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS |
| 16 IDAHO | 31 NEBRASKA | 48 TEXAS | |
| 17 ILLINOIS | 32 NEVADA | 49 UTAH | |
| 18 INDIANA | 33 NEW HAMPSHIRE | 50 VERMONT | |
| | 34 NEW JERSEY | 51 VIRGINIA | |
- (-2) DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)
- (-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5574 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-5766

YSCH-5611

In which country?

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 300 UNITED STATES | 132 DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | 166 JORDAN | 202 SCOTLAND |
| 101 AFGHANISTAN | 133 ECUADOR | 167 KOREA | 203 SENEGAL |
| 102 ALBANIA | 134 EGYPT | 168 LAOS | 204 SIERRA LEONE |
| 103 ALGERIA | 135 EL SALVADOR | 170 LEBANON | 205 SINGAPORE |
| 104 ANTIGUA | 136 ENGLAND | 171 LIBERIA | 206 SOUTH AFRICA |
| 105 ARGENTINA | 138 ETHIOPIA | 172 LIBYA | 207 SPAIN |
| 106 ARMENIA | 139 FINLAND | 173 LIECHTENSTEIN | 208 SURINAM |
| 107 AUSTRALIA | 140 FRANCE | 175 LUXEMBOURG | 199 SWEDEN |
| 108 AUSTRIA | 141 FRENCH GUIANA | 176 MALAYSIA | 209 SWITZERLAND |
| 109 BAHAMAS | 142 GAMBIA | 177 MALTA | 210 SYRIA |
| 110 BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN) | 143 GERMANY | 178 MARTINIQUE | 211 TAIWAN |
| 111 BARBADOS | 144 GHANA | 179 MEXICO | 212 THAILAND |
| 112 BELGIUM | 145 GREECE | 180 MONACO | 213 TOGO |
| 113 BENIN | 146 GUADELOUPE | 181 MOROCCO | 214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO |
| 114 BERMUDA | 147 GUATEMALA | 182 NETHERLANDS | 215 TUNISIA |
| 115 BOLIVIA | 148 GUINEA | 183 NEW GUINEA (PAPUA) | 216 TURKEY |
| 116 BRAZIL | 149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU | 184 NEW ZEALAND | 218 UGANDA |
| 117 BULGARIA | 150 GUYANA | 185 NICARAGUA | 219 URUGUAY |
| 118 BURMA | 151 HAITI | 186 NIGERIA | 220 U.S.S.R. |
| 119 CAMBODIA | 152 HONDURAS | 187 NORTHERN IRELAND (ULSTER) | 221 VENEZUELA |
| 120 CANADA | 153 HONG KONG | 188 NORWAY | 222 VIETNAM |
| 121 QUEBEC | 154 HUNGARY | 189 PAKISTAN | 223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.) |
| 122 CEYLON (SRI LANKA) | 155 ICELAND | 190 PANAMA | 224 WALES |
| 123 CHILE | 156 INDIA | 191 PARAGUAY | 225 YUGOSLAVIA |
| 124 CHINA | 157 INDONESIA | 192 PHILIPPINES | 45 OTHER-IN ASIA |
| 125 COLOMBIA | 158 IRAN | 193 PERU | 47 OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN |
| 126 COSTA RICA | 159 IRAQ | 194 POLAND | 48 OTHER-IN EUROPE |
| 127 CUBA | 160 IRELAND (EIRE) | 195 PORTUGAL | 49 OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST |
| 128 CURACAO | 161 ISRAEL | 196 RHODESIA | 50 OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC ISLANDS |
| 129 CYPRUS | 162 ITALY | 197 ROMANIA | 400 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA | 163 IVORY COAST | 200 SAUDI ARABIA | |
| 131 DENMARK | 164 JAMAICA | 201 SCANDINAVIA | |
| | 165 JAPAN | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-5567 [Def], YSCH-5574 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5970

YSCH-5662

ENTER THE STATE

1 ALABAMA	16 IDAHO	29 MISSOURI	42 PENNSYLVANIA
2 ALASKA	17 ILLINOIS	30 MONTANA	44 RHODE ISLAND
4 ARIZONA	18 INDIANA	31 NEBRASKA	45 SOUTH CAROLINA
5 ARKANSAS	19 IOWA	32 NEVADA	46 SOUTH DAKOTA
6 CALIFORNIA	20 KANSAS	33 NEW HAMPSHIRE	47 TENNESSEE
8 COLORADO	21 KENTUCKY	34 NEW JERSEY	48 TEXAS
9 CONNECTICUT	22 LOUISIANA	35 NEW MEXICO	49 UTAH
10 DELAWARE	23 MAINE	36 NEW YORK	50 VERMONT
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	24 MARYLAND	37 NORTH CAROLINA	51 VIRGINIA
12 FLORIDA	25 MASSACHUSETTS	38 NORTH DAKOTA	53 WASHINGTON
13 GEORGIA	26 MICHIGAN	39 OHIO	54 WEST VIRGINIA
15 HAWAII	27 MINNESOTA	40 OKLAHOMA	55 WISCONSIN
	28 MISSISSIPPI	41 OREGON	56 WYOMING

(-2) DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)

(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5567 [1:1]

YSCH-5764

ENTER THE CITY.

(-2) DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)

(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5662 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5866

YSCH-5766

ENTER THE CITY.

(-2) DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)

(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5575 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-5870

YSCH-5866

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

(-2) DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)

(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5764 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-6223

YSCH-5870

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

(-2) DON'T KNOW (GO TO YSCH-5968)

(-1) REFUSED (GO TO YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5766 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-6223

YSCH-5968

What is the name and address of the school you were enrolled in after [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: _____ STREET: _____ CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-5866 [-2:0], YSCH-5662 [-2:-1], YSCH-5764 [-2:0], YSCH-5575 [-2:0], YSCH-5870 [-2:0], YSCH-5766 [-2:0]

Go To: YSCH-6223

YSCH-5970

What is the name and address of the school you were enrolled in after [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: _____ STREET: _____ CITY: _____
COUNTRY: _____ ZIP: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-5611 [Def]

YSCH-6223

Verification Screen:

Pin Number: : _____ School Name:: _____
Address:: _____ City:: _____
State:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-5517 [Def], YSCH-5523 [Def], YSCH-5866 [Def], YSCH-5870 [Def], YSCH-5968 [Def], YSCH-5970 [Def]

YSCH-6682

R28864.00

Since [date of last interview], when did you first enroll in [name of new round 3 school]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR. Enter Date: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-6223 [Def]

YSCH-6784

R28878.00

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of new round 3 school] since you were first enrolled?
(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-6889)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6682 [Def]

YSCH-6835

R28885.00

What was the ending date of the enrollment period in [name of new round 3 school] [start date]?

(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

(INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)

Enter Date: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-6784 [Def]

YSCH-6889

R28897.00

([was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables])) = 1);

/* R has been enrolled continuously in this school */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6939-loop-begin)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6835 [Def], YSCH-6784 [1:1]

YSCH-6937

R28904.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

1 Received degree, completed course work,
graduated (Go to YSCH-6939-loop-begin)

3 Suspended

2 Expelled

4 Got married

5 Pregnant

6 School was too dangerous

7 Poor grades

8 Did not like school

9 Offered job

10 Entered military

11 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go

12 Child care responsibilities

13 Home responsibilities

14 Moved away from school

15 Didn't get along with other students

16 My friends had dropped out of school

17 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol

18 Became the father/mother of a baby

19 Had a health problem

20 OTHER (SPECIFY)

21 District changed/School closed/New school opened

22 Incarceration/Legal problems

23 Transportation problems/Too far away

Lead-In: YSCH-6889 [Def]

YSCH-6938

R28910.00

Did you reenroll in [name of new round 3 school] [stop date]?

1 YES(Go to YSCH-6939-loop-begin)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6937 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-7192

YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop variable for new reenrollment loop]); /* start the reenrollment loop */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to roster enrollment periods at new school****

Lead-In: YSCH-6889 [1:1], YSCH-6937 [1:1], YSCH-6938 [1:1]

YSCH-6939Aa

R28915.00

([was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables])) = 1);

/* R has been continuously enrolled in this school */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7141C)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-6939D

R28922.00

([was R reenrolled([new schools looping variables])) = 1); /* R has re-enrolled in this school */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6941)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939Aa [Def]

Go To: YSCH-7141C

YSCH-6941

R28927.00

What was the starting date of the next enrollment period in [name of new round 2 school]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR. Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-6939D [1:1]

YSCH-6943

R28939.00

Since [next enrollment start date] have you been continuously enrolled in [name of new round 3 school]?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-6945A)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6941 [Def]

YSCH-6944

R28943.00

What was the ending date of this enrollment period [next enrollment start date] for [name of new round 3 school]?
(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-6943 [Def]

YSCH-6945A

([was R continuously enrolled] =1) OR ([is R continuously enrolled()]=1); /* R has been continuously enrolled */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7141C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6944 [Def], YSCH-6943 [1:1]

YSCH-6947

R28953.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 Received degree, completed course work, graduated | 12 Child care responsibilities |
| 3 Suspended | 13 Home responsibilities |
| 2 Expelled | 14 Moved away from school |
| 4 Got married | 15 Didn't get along with other students |
| 5 Pregnant | 16 My friends had dropped out of school |
| 6 School was too dangerous | 17 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol |
| 7 Poor grades | 18 Became the father/mother of a baby |
| 8 Did not like school | 19 Had a health problem |
| 9 Offered job | 20 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 10 Entered military | 21 District changed/School closed/New school opened |
| 11 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go | 22 Incarceration/Legal problems |
| | 23 Transportation problems/Too far away |

Lead-In: YSCH-6945A [Def]

YSCH-7141C

R28961.00

([was R continuously enrolled] = 1); /* R has been continuously enrolled in DLI school or new school since DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7142-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939D [Def], YSCH-6947 [Def], YSCH-6939Aa [1:1], YSCH-6945A [1:1]

YSCH-7142

R28968.00

Is there another enrollment period for [name of new round 3 school]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-7141C [Def]

YSCH-7142-LOOP-END

R28972.00

UNTIL (([was R reenrolled again()] = 0) OR ([was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables]) = 1) OR ([was R reenrolled ([new schools looping variables]) = 0) OR ([is R continuously enrolled()] = 1));
/* terminate loop based on these conditions */

*****Nested loop: End loop to roster enrollment periods at new school*****

Lead-In: YSCH-7142 [Def], YSCH-7141C [1:1]

YSCH-7192

Were you enrolled in any other schools since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6938 [Def], YSCH-7142-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-7447-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([new schools looping variables],[continue to loop again()] = 0)) /* end loop of new schools */

*****End loop to roster new schools attended since the last interview*****

*****Create roster of schools (NEWSCHOOL_)*****

Lead-In: YSCH-7192 [Def]

YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable for school information loop]); /* begin the school info loop */

*****Begin loop to collect information about new school*****

Lead-In: YSCH-4954 [Def], YSCH-7447-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-7666-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for each period enrolled]); /* start looping for each period */

*****Nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about enrollment periods at new school*****

Lead-In: YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-8163Bg

R29065.00

([school code of new school] >= 1) AND ([school code of new school] <= 3);
/* Schooltype is elementary, middle or high school */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8213)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7666-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13056-LOOP-END

YSCH-8213

The following questions are for [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text] .

Lead-In: YSCH-8163Bg [1:1]

YSCH-8263

R29099.00

([round interview of new school] =1) OR ([round interview of new school] =2); /* This is a revised DLI school */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3401)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8213 [Def]

YSCH-8263A

R29112.00

([looping variable for each period enrolled] =1); /* This is the first period */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-3400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8263 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-8416

YSCH-3400

R29124.00

What kind of school is [name of new school]?

1. Public school

2. Technical or vocational high school

3. Catholic school

4. Private school-other religious affiliation

5. Private school-no religious affiliation

6. Alternative school

9. OTHER (SPECIFY)

10. Home School

11. Detention/Rehab

12. Charter School

13. Magnet School

Lead-In: YSCH-8263A [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-8416

YSCH-3401

R29131.00

([looping variable for each period enrolled] =1); /* This is the first period */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8518)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8263 [1:1]

YSCH-8416

R29134.00

What was the first grade you were enrolled in at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

1 1st grade

6 6th grade

11 11th grade

2 2nd grade

7 7th grade

12 12th grade

3 3rd grade

8 8th grade

13 College

4 4th grade

9 9th grade

14 Other

5 5th grade

10 10th grade

Lead-In: YSCH-8263A [Def], YSCH-3400 [Def], YSCH-3401 [Def]

YSCH-8518

R29147.00

([round interview of new school] = 1) AND ([looping variable for each period enrolled] = 1);

/* This is a DLI school and the first time through the loop */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9131)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8416 [Def], YSCH-3401 [1:1]

YSCH-8721 R29160.00

```
([looping variable for each period enrolled] > 1); /* This is not the 1st time through the loop */
```

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8774)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8518 [Def]

YSCH-8721B R29173.00

```
([start date check for new school()]=1); /* The start date is refused or don't know */
```

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YSCH-8774)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8721 [Def]

YSCH-8722	R29180.00
-----------	-----------

My computer shows that you started this enrollment period at [name of new school] in [start date of enrollment period]. Is this the date you started [first grade in round 3]th grade for this enrollment period?

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO |

Lead-In: YSCH-8721B [Def]

YSCH-8729 R29187.00

```
([enrollment date is the correct date R started grade] = 1); /* The first date was the correct start date */
```

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8926)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8722 [Def]

YSCH-8774	R29194.00
-----------	-----------

When did you start [first grade in round 3]th grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-8729 [Def], YSCH-8721 [1:1], YSCH-8721B [1:1]

YSCH-8926 R29204.00

([first grade in round 3() – [highest grade completed for enrollment period()] > 1);
/* The highest grade completed has at least 1 year difference from first grade */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8977)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8774 [Def], YSCH-8729 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-9028

YSCH-8977 R29217.00

Why is [round 3 first grade completed text], the first grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period

[enrollment period text] more than 1 higher than [highest grade completed for enrollment period], the last grade you completed?

- 1 Skipped grade(s)
- 2 Other (Specify)

Lead-In: YSCH-8926 [1:1]

YSCH-9028

R29225.00

(([first grade in round 3()]) <= [highest grade completed for enrollment period()]);
/* The 1st grade is less than or equal to highest grade completed */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9080)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8926 [Def], YSCH-8977 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9131

YSCH-9080

R29246.00

Why is [round 3 first grade completed text], the first grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text] (less than/equal to) [highest grade completed for enrollment period], the last grade you completed?

- 1 Went to a better school
- 2 Dropped back for athletics
- 3 School reassigned me
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YSCH-9028 [1:1]

YSCH-9131

R29254.00

Did you complete [round 3 first grade completed] during the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-9335)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9028 [Def], YSCH-9080 [Def], YSCH-8518 [1:1]

YSCH-9282

R29267.00

(([round interview of new school([variable for school information loop])]) = 1) AND ([looping variable for each period enrolled] = 1); /* This is a DLI school and the first period */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9385)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9131 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9385

YSCH-9335

R29279.00

When did you complete [round 3 first grade completed text]? Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-9131 [1:1]

YSCH-9385

R29288.00

Were you enrolled in any other grades at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-9487-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9742 [Def], YSCH-9793 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9946

YSCH-9895 R29373.00

Why is [next grade], the next grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text] (less than/equal to) [highest grade completed for grade loop], the last grade you completed?

- 1 Dropped back for athletics
- 2 School reassigned me
- 3 Other

Lead-In: YSCH-9844 [1:1]

YSCH-9946 R29380.00

Did you complete the [next grade] in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-10099)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9844 [Def], YSCH-9895 [Def]

YSCH-10046 R29392.00

([looping control variable for grade loop] > 1); /* This is the 2nd time or more in grade loop */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-10150)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9946 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-10150

YSCH-10099 R29404.00

When did you complete the [highest grade completed for grade loop]? Enter Date: |__|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-9946 [1:1]

YSCH-10150 R29411.00

Were you enrolled in any other grades at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [enrollment period text]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-10046 [Def], YSCH-10099 [Def], YSCH-10046 [1:1]

YSCH-10201-LOOP-END R29435.00

UNTIL ([looping control variable for grade loop], ([continue grade loop again] = 0); /* end loop of grades */

******Nested loop in nested loop: End loop to collect information about grades attended during enrollment period at new school******

Lead-In: YSCH-10150 [Def]

YSCH-11272 R29460.00

([total number of schools] > 0); /* There are schools to ask about to go into gaps section */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9385 [Def], YSCH-10201-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13057-LOOP-END

YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop variable for gaps loop]); /* begin gaps loop for each school listed */

*****Nested loop in nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about gaps during enrollment period at new school*****

Lead-In: YSCH-11272 [1:1]

YSCH-11272A

([loop variable for gaps loop] =1); /* This is the first time in gaps loop */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11272B)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSCH-11731

YSCH-11272B

COLLECTING GAPS FOR SCHOOL: "[name of new school([variable for school information loop])]"

Lead-In: YSCH-11272A [1:1]

YSCH-11731

R29519.00

Were there any periods of four weeks or more during which you did not attend [name of new school]?

(INTERVIEWER: SCHOOL VACATIONS WOULD BE CONSIDERED A GAP)

1 YES (Go to YSCH-11884)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-11272A [Def], YSCH-11272B [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13006-LOOP-END

YSCH-11884

Please tell me the (first/next) period which you did not attend school.

Lead-In: YSCH-11731 [1:1]

YSCH-12037

R29537.00

What was the beginning month and year of the (first/next) period you did not attend [name of new school]?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.)

Enter Date:
 Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-11884 [Def]

YSCH-12139

R29557.00

What was the ending month and year of the (first/next) period you did not attend [name of new school]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF PERIOD WAS LESS THAN A MONTH, ENDING MONTH MAY BE THE SAME AS BEGINNING MONTH. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD WAS [beginning of first gap date ()])

Enter Date:
 Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-12037 [Def]

YSCH-12292

R29597.00

You said you were not attending [name of new school] [during/begin startdate and stopdate()]. Did you stop attending because of a school vacation (e.g. summer vacation)?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-12394)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12139 [Def]

YSCH-12343

R29607.00

You said you were not attending [name of new school] [during/begin startdate and stopdate()]. What was the main reason you left at this time?

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Expelled | 11 Child care responsibilities |
| 2 Suspended | 12 Home responsibilities |
| 3 Got married | 13 Moved away from school |
| 4 Pregnant | 14 Didn't get along with other students |
| 5 School was too dangerous | 15 My friends had dropped out of school |
| 6 Poor grades | 16 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol |
| 7 Did not like school | 17 Became the father/mother of a baby |
| 8 Offered job | 18 Had a health problem |
| 9 Entered military | 19 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 10 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go | |

Lead-In: YSCH-12292 [Def]

YSCH-12394

R29613.00

Is there another period of four weeks or more during which you did not attend [name of new school]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12343 [Def], YSCH-12292 [1:1]

YSCH-13006-LOOP-END

R29623.00

UNTIL ([are there any more gaps()] = 0); /* end gaps loop for each school listed */

******Nested loop in nested loop: End loop to collect information about gaps during enrollment period at new school******

Lead-In: YSCH-11731 [Def], YSCH-12394 [Def]

YSCH-13056-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for each period enrolled] = [number of periods for each school[variable for school information loop]]); /* stop the school info loop for number of periods counted */

******Nested loop: End loop to collect information about enrollment periods at new school******

Lead-In: YSCH-8163Bg [Def], YSCH-13006-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-13057-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable for school information loop] = [total number of schools])
/* stop the school info loop for number of periods counted */

******End loop to collect information about new schools******

Lead-In: YSCH-13056-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-11272 [Def]

YSCH-13158

R29821.00

([total number of schools] > 0); /* There were schools to check for suspensions */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13159)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3960 [Def], YSCH-3980 [Def], YSCH-3979 [1:1], YSCH-13057-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-13158B

R29822.00

([never enrolled as of previous round (revised)]=1); /* R was not enrolled at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-300)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13312A

YSCH-13159

R29823.00

([suspension value from previous round] < 0); /* DLI suspension was refused, don't know or missing */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-5800)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-13312A

YSCH-5800

R29824.00

Prior to [last interview date month/year], were you ever suspended from 1st through [highest grade attended in previous round (revised)]?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-5900)
 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-13159 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-13312A

YSCH-5900

R29825.00

In what grade(s) did this happen? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 1st grade | 6 6th grade | 11 11th grade |
| 2 2nd grade | 7 7th grade | 12 12th grade |
| 3 3rd grade | 8 8th grade | 13 College |
| 4 4th grade | 9 9th grade | 14 Other |
| 5 5th grade | 10 10th grade | |

Lead-In: YSCH-5800 [1:1]

YSCH-13210

INLIST ([YSCH-5900],0); /* R did not select any grades suspended in */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-13312A)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5900 [Def]

YSCH-13261-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for suspended loop]); /* begin loop of grades in which R was suspended */

****Begin loop to collect information about suspensions prior to last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-13210 [Def]

YSCH-6100 R29826.00

INLIST ([YSCH-5900],[looping variable for suspended loop]); /* R should be asked questions about suspensions */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-6300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13261-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13312-LOOP-END

YSCH-6300 R29838.00

Altogether, how many days were you suspended in the [grade R was suspended]? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-6100 [1:1]

YSCH-13312-LOOP-END R29850.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for suspended loop] = 12); /* loop until all possible grades have been asked for */

******End loop to collect information about suspensions prior to last interview******

Lead-In: YSCH-6100 [Def], YSCH-6300 [Def]

YSCH-13312A R29862.00

([total number of schools] > 0); /* There were schools reported to check for grades */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13312F)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158B [Def], YSCH-13159 [Def], YSCH-5800 [Def], YSCH-13312-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-13210 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-20401

YSCH-13312F R29882.00

([R attended grades 12 and under] =1); /* R has attended pre-college schools since DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13313)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13312A [1:1]

YSCH-13312G R29883.00

(%revprev.key.neverenrolled% =1); /* R was never enrolled as of DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-20401)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13312F [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20401

YSCH-13313 R29884.00

Were you suspended from school since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-13319)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-13312F [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-20401

YSCH-13319 R29885.00

In what grades did this happen? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|----|------------|----|------------|
| 1 | 1st grade | 6 | 6th grade | 11 | 11th grade |
| 2 | 2nd grade | 7 | 7th grade | 12 | 12th grade |
| 3 | 3rd grade | 8 | 8th grade | 13 | College |
| 4 | 4th grade | 9 | 9th grade | 14 | Other |
| 5 | 5th grade | 10 | 10th grade | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-13313 [1:1]

YSCH-13325

R29886.00

INLIST ([YSCH-13319],0); /* No grade was chosen as suspended in */

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-20401) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Lead-In: YSCH-13319 [Def]

YSCH-13331

REPEAT ([looping variable for suspended grades]); /* loop until all possible grades have been asked for */

******Begin loop to collect information about suspensions since last interview******

Lead-In: YSCH-13325 [Def]

YSCH-13336

R29887.00

INLIST ([YSCH-13319],[looping variable for suspended grades]); /* R selected a grade suspended in */

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-13351) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Lead-In: YSCH-13331 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13363

YSCH-13351

R29899.00

Altogether, how many days were you suspended in [suspension grade]? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-13336 [1:1]

YSCH-13363

R29908.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for suspended grades] = 12) /* loop until all possible grades have been asked for */

******End loop to collect information about suspensions since last interview******

Lead-In: YSCH-13336 [Def], YSCH-13351 [Def]

YSCH-20401

R29920.00

([did R complete eighth grade questions in previous round] = -3) OR ([did R complete eighth grade questions in previous round] = -4); /* R never answered questions at DLI about grades received in 8th grade */

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-20503) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Lead-In: YSCH-13312A [Def], YSCH-13312G [Def], YSCH-13313 [Def], YSCH-13363 [Def], YSCH-13325 [1:1], YSCH-13312G [1:1]

YSCH-20452

R29921.00

([did R complete eighth grade questions in previous round] = -1) OR ([did R complete eighth grade questions in previous round] = -2); /* DLI grades in 8th grade are refused or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20401 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20605

YSCH-20503 R29922.00

([final highest grade completed round 3] >= 8); /* HGC is >= 8th grade */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-6800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20401 [1:1]

YSCH-20554 R29923.00

([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 0) AND ([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 8);
/* R has attended 8th grade but not currently attending */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-6800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20503 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20605

YSCH-6800 R29924.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD C) INTERVIEWER: IF R SAYS 'MIXED', PROBE FOR AVERAGE GRADE AND CODE INTO ONE OF THE GIVEN CATEGORIES. Overall, what grades did you receive in 8th grade?

- | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Mostly below Ds | 5. About half Bs and half Cs | 9. Other (SPECIFY) |
| 2. Mostly Ds | 6. Mostly Bs | 10. As to Cs |
| 3. About half Cs and half Ds | 7. About half As and Bs | 12. Ungraded |
| 4. Mostly Cs | 8. Mostly As | 13. Skipped 8 th grade |

Lead-In: YSCH-20452 [1:1], YSCH-20503 [1:1], YSCH-20554 [1:1]

YSCH-20605 R29925.00

([final highest grade attended round 3] <= 8); /* HGA is <= 8th grade */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-26603)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20452 [Def], YSCH-20554 [Def], YSCH-6800 [Def]

YSCH-20656 R29926.00

([did R answer high school questions] = -2) OR ([did R answer high school questions] = -1);
/* DLI high school grades reported as refused or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7300)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20605 [Def]

YSCH-20707 R29927.00

([did R answer high school questions] = -3) OR ([did R answer high school questions] = -4);
/* R was not asked about grades received in high school as of DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-20758)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YSCH-20858

Lead-In: YSCH-20656 [Def]

YSCH-20758

R29928.00

([final highest grade completed round 3] >= 12); /* R has completed high school */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20707 [1:1]

YSCH-20809

R29929.00

([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 9) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 0);
/* R has attended high school but not currently attending */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20758 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20858

YSCH-7300

R29930.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD C) Overall, what grades did you receive in high school?

- | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Mostly below Ds | 5. About half Bs and half Cs | 9. Other (SPECIFY) |
| 2. Mostly Ds | 6. Mostly Bs | 10. As to Cs |
| 3. About half Cs and half Ds | 7. About half As and Bs | 12. Ungraded |
| 4. Mostly Cs | 8. Mostly As | |

Lead-In: YSCH-20656 [1:1], YSCH-20758 [1:1], YSCH-20809 [1:1]

YSCH-20858

R29931.00

([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 11); /* HGA is greater than or equal to 11 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-20860)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20707 [Def], YSCH-20809 [Def], YSCH-7300 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-20860

R29932.00

([did R take the ACT test in previous round] = -2) OR ([did R take the ACT test in previous round] = -1) OR ([did R take the SAT test in previous round] = -2) OR ([did R take the SAT test in previous round] = -1);
/* standardized test scores reported at DLI are refused or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20858 [1:1]

YSCH-20911

R29933.00

([did R take the ACT test in previous round] = -3) OR ([did R take the SAT test in previous round] = -3) OR ([did R take the ACT test in previous round] = -4) OR ([did R take the SAT test in previous round] = -4);
/* R was not asked standardized test scores as of DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20860 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9302

YSCH-7700 R29934.00

Have you ever taken the SAT I or ACT test?

- 1 YES(Go to YSCH-7800)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-20860 [1:1], YSCH-20911 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-9302

YSCH-7800 R29935.00

Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1. SAT 1
- 2. ACT

Lead-In: YSCH-7700 [1:1]

YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for tests loop]); /* begin SAT/ACT loop */

******Begin loop to collect information about SAT/ACT test ever taken******

Lead-In: YSCH-7800 [Def]

YSCH-8000 R29936.00

INLIST ([YSCH-7800],[looping variable for tests loop]);

/* R has taken SAT or ACT since DLI and should be in test loop */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-8200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

YSCH-8200 R29938.00

What grades were you in when you took the (SAT I/ ACT)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|----|--------------------|
| 6 | 6TH GRADE | 10 | 10TH GRADE |
| 7 | 7TH GRADE | 11 | 11TH GRADE |
| 8 | 8TH GRADE | 12 | 12TH GRADE |
| 9 | 9TH GRADE | 13 | NOT IN HIGH SCHOOL |

Lead-In: YSCH-8000 [1:1]

YSCH-8300 R29940.00

STRCMP ([standardized test text substitution (round 1)()], "SAT I"); /* SAT was chosen */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-8400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

******Nested loop: Begin loop to collect scores on SAT ever taken******

Lead-In: YSCH-8200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

YSCH-8400 R29942.00

What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN

ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 200 - 300 | 5 | 601 - 700 |
| 2 | 301 - 400 | 6 | 701 - 800 |
| 3 | 401 - 500 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 501 - 600 | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-8300 [1:1]

YSCH-8500

R29943.00

What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 200 - 300 | 5 | 601 - 700 |
| 2 | 301 - 400 | 6 | 701 - 800 |
| 3 | 401 - 500 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 501 - 600 | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-8400 [Def]

YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

R29944.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for tests loop] = 2) /* end SAT I ACT loop */

****Nested loop: End loop to collect scores on SAT ever taken****

Lead-In: YSCH-8000 [Def], YSCH-8300 [Def], YSCH-8500 [Def]

YSCH-8600

R29946.00

INLIST ([YSCH-7800],2); /* ACT tests taken */

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YSCH-9103) |

Lead-In: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-9200

R29947.00

What score did you receive on the ACT test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- | | | | |
|---|---------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 0 - 6 | 5 | 25 - 30 |
| 2 | 7 - 12 | 6 | 31 - 36 |
| 3 | 13 - 18 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 19 - 24 | | |

****End loop to collect information about SAT/ACT test ever taken****

Lead-In: YSCH-8600 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9103

YSCH-9302

R29948.00

Have you taken the SAT I or ACT test since [last interview date month/year]?

- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1 | YES(Go to YSCH-9303) |
| 0 | NO |

Lead-In: YSCH-20911 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9103

YSCH-9303

R29949.00

Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. SAT 1
2. ACT

Lead-In: YSCH-9302 [1:1]

YSCH-9303-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for tests loop]); /* begin SAT I/ACT loop */

******Begin loop to collect information about SAT/ACT test taken since last interview******

Lead-In: YSCH-9303 [Def]

YSCH-9304 R29950.00

INLIST ([YSCH-9303],[looping variable for tests loop]); /* R has taken SAT or ACT and should be in test loop */

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-9305) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Lead-In: YSCH-9303-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END

YSCH-9305 R29952.00

What grades were you in when you took the (SAT I/ACT)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|----|--------------------|
| 6 | 6TH GRADE | 10 | 10TH GRADE |
| 7 | 7TH GRADE | 11 | 11TH GRADE |
| 8 | 8TH GRADE | 12 | 12TH GRADE |
| 9 | 9TH GRADE | 13 | NOT IN HIGH SCHOOL |

Lead-In: YSCH-9304 [1:1]

YSCH-9306 R29954.00

STRCMP ([standardized test text substitution (round 2)()], "SAT I"); /* check if SAT I was chosen */

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-9307) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

******Nested loop: Begin loop to collect score on SAT test taken since last interview******

Lead-In: YSCH-9305 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END

YSCH-9307 R29956.00

What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | 200 - 300 | 5 | 601 - 700 |
| 2 | 301 - 400 | 6 | 701 - 800 |
| 3 | 401 - 500 | 0 | Have not yet received the scores |
| 4 | 501 - 600 | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-9306 [1:1]

YSCH-9308 R29957.00

What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

- | | | | |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | 200 - 300 | 5 | 601 - 700 |
|---|-----------|---|-----------|

2	301 - 400	6	701 - 800
3	401 - 500	0	Have not yet received the scores
4	501 - 600		

Lead-In: YSCH-9307 [Def]

YSCH-9308-LOOP-END R29958.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for tests loop] = 2) /* end SAT I/ACT loop*/

****Nested loop: End loop to collect score on SAT test taken since last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-9304 [Def], YSCH-9306 [Def], YSCH-9308 [Def]

YSCH-9309 R29960.00

INLIST ([YSCH-9303],2); /* ACT tests taken */

1	CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-9311)
0	CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YSCH-9103

YSCH-9311 R29961.00

What score did you receive on the ACT test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

1	0 - 6	5	25 - 30
2	7 - 12	6	31 - 36
3	13 - 18	0	Have not yet received the scores
4	19 - 24		

****End loop to collect information about SAT/ACT test taken since last interview****

Lead-In: YSCH-9309 [1:1]

YSCH-9103 R29962.00

([did R take AP tests in previous round] = -1) OR ([did R take AP tests in previous round] = -2);

/* DLI AP test answers are refused or don't know */

1	CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-9500)
0	CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7700 [Def], YSCH-9200 [Def], YSCH-9302 [Def], YSCH-9309 [Def], YSCH-9311 [Def], YSCH-8600 [0:0]

YSCH-9104 R29963.00

([did R take AP tests in round 1] = -3) OR ([did R take AP tests in round 1] = -4);

/* R was not asked questions about AP tests as of DLI */

1	CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9500)
0	CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9103 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21064

YSCH-9500 R29964.00

Have you taken any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams?

(INTERVIEWER: USED BY COLLEGES TO GRANT CREDIT AND PLACEMENT: ADMINISTERED BY THE

COLLEGE BOARD WITH THE EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE (ETS)).

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-9600)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9103 [1:1], YSCH-9104 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-9600

R29965.00

In which subjects did you take the AP exam? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Art (History of Art, Studio Art) | 10 History (European, U.S) |
| 2 Biology | 11 Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature) |
| 3 Chemistry | 12 Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC) |
| 4 Computer Science (A, AB) | 13 Music Theory |
| 5 Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics) | 14 Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism]) |
| 6 English (Language & Composition, Literature) | 15 Psychology |
| 7 French (Language, Literature) | 16 Spanish (Language, Literature) |
| 8 German Language | 0 NONE |
| 9 Government and Politics (Comparative, United States) | |

Lead-In: YSCH-9500 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-21064

R29966.00

Did you take any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams since [last interview date month/year]?

(INTERVIEWER: USED BY COLLEGES TO GRANT CREDIT AND PLACEMENT: ADMINISTERED BY THE COLLEGE BOARD WITH THE EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE (ETS)).

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-21115)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9104 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-21115

R29967.00

In which subjects did you take the AP exam? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Art (History of Art, Studio Art) | 10 History (European, U.S) |
| 2 Biology | 11 Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature) |
| 3 Chemistry | 12 Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC) |
| 4 Computer Science (A, AB) | 13 Music Theory |
| 5 Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics) | 14 Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism]) |
| 6 English (Language & Composition, Literature) | 15 Psychology |
| 7 French (Language, Literature) | 16 Spanish (Language, Literature) |
| 8 German Language | 0 NONE |
| 9 Government and Politics (Comparative, United States) | |

Lead-In: YSCH-21064 [1:1]

YSCH-21472

R29968.00

([Was R in any high school programs in previous round] = -1) OR ([Was R in any high school programs in previous round] = -2) OR ([Was R in any high school programs in previous round] = -3);

/* Programs in HS are refused or dont know or invalid skip */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-21523)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20858 [Def], YSCH-9500 [Def], YSCH-9600 [Def], YSCH-21064 [Def], YSCH-21115 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21574

YSCH-21523

R29969.00

What program or course of study were you enrolled in during [last interview date month/year]?
(READ ALL CATEGORIES.)

- 1 General program
- 2 College preparatory, academic or specialized academic
- 3 Vocational technical or business and career
- 4 Combination academic and vocational program
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-21472 [1:1]

YSCH-21574

R29970.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] = 1); /* R has attended grades 9 -12 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-21574X)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-21472 [Def], YSCH-21523 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-21574

YSCH-21574X

R29971.00

([has R attended college] = 1); /* R has attended college */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-21574Y)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-21574 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-21625

YSCH-21574Y

We are going to talk about your high school experiences since the last interview on [last interview date month/year].

Lead-In: YSCH-21574X [1:1]

YSCH-21625

R29972.00

What program or course of study are you/were you most recently enrolled in (during high school)?
(READ ALL CATEGORIES.)

- 1 General program
- 2 College preparatory, academic or specialized academic
- 3 Vocational technical or business and career
- 4 Combination academic and vocational program
- 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-21574X [Def], YSCH-21574Y [Def]

YSCH-21676

([did R take math subjects in previous round] = -1) OR ([did R take math subjects in previous round] = -2) OR ([did R take math subjects in previous round] = -3); /* math subjects taken reported at DLI as refused or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-21727)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-21574 [Def], YSCH-21625 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-22033

YSCH-21727

R29974.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Math in grades 7th through 12th? Did you take and complete ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. General, Basic or Vocational Math | 6. Pre-calculus or Advanced Algebra |
| 2. Algebra I or Elementary Algebra | 7. Calculus |
| 3. Geometry | 8. Other Advanced Math |
| 4. Algebra II or Intermediate Algebra | 9. Other Math Class |
| 5. Trigonometry | 0. NONE |

Lead-In: YSCH-21676 [1:1]

YSCH-22033

R29975.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] =1); /* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-22084)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-21676 [Def], YSCH-21727 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-22390

YSCH-22084

R29976.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Math since [last interview date month/year] (during high school)? Did you take and complete ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. General, Basic or Vocational Math | 6. Pre-calculus or Advanced Algebra |
| 2. Algebra I or Elementary Algebra | 7. Calculus |
| 3. Geometry | 8. Other Advanced Math |
| 4. Algebra II or Intermediate Algebra | 9. Other Math Class |
| 5. Trigonometry | 0. NONE |

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [1:1]

YSCH-22390

R29977.00

([did R take science subjects] = -1) OR ([did R take science subjects] = -2);
/* science subjects taken reported at DLI as refused or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [Def], YSCH-22084 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-22594

YSCH-11000

R29978.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Science in grades 7th through 12th? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

0. None
1. Biology
2. Chemistry
3. Physics
4. Other science class

Lead-In: YSCH-22390 [1:1]

YSCH-22594

R29979.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] =1); /* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-22645)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22390 [Def], YSCH-11000 [Def]
 Go To: YSCH-22951

YSCH-22645

R29980.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Science since [last interview date month/year] (during high school)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

0. None
 1. Biology
 2. Chemistry
 3. Physics
 4. Other science class

Lead-In: YSCH-22594 [1:1]

YSCH-22951

R29981.00

([did R take retro courses in previous round] = -2) OR ([did R take retro courses in previous round] = -1) OR ([did R take retro courses in previous round] = -3) ; /* retro subjects taken reported at DLI as refused or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23002)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22594 [Def], YSCH-22645 [Def]
 Go To: YSCH-23053

YSCH-23002

R29982.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD I) Which of the following courses did you take and complete in grades 7th through 12th? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. General introductory course in computer literacy | 5. Shop/industrial arts |
| 2. Word processing course | 6. Home economics |
| 3. Computer programming | 7. NONE |
| 4. Other computer courses | |

Lead-In: YSCH-22951 [1:1]
 Go To: YSCH-23155

YSCH-23053

R29983.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] = 1); /* R has attended grades 9-12 since DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23104)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22951 [Def]
 Go To: YSCH-23155

YSCH-23104

R29984.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD I) Which of the following courses did you take and complete since [last interview date month/year] (during high school)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---|-------------------------|
| 1. General introductory course in computer literacy | 5. Shop/industrial arts |
| 2. Word processing course | 6. Home economics |
| 3. Computer programming | 7. NONE |
| 4. Other computer courses | |

Lead-In: YSCH-23053 [1:1]

YSCH-23155 R29985.00

(([did R have an diploma from previous round] = -1) OR ([did R have an diploma from previous round] = -2) OR ([did R have an diploma from previous round] = -3);
/* R reported refuse, don't know or invalid skip for receiving diploma by DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23002 [Def], YSCH-23053 [Def], YSCH-23104 [Def]

YSCH-23157 R29986.00

(([did R have an diploma from previous round] = 1) ; /* R received diploma as of DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23206)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23155 [Def]

YSCH-23159A R29987.00

(([final highest grade completed round 3] < 12); /* R's highest grade completed is less than 12th grade */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23206)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23157 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-11700

YSCH-23206 R29988.00

((([has R attended college] = 1) OR ([final highest grade completed round 3] >= 12)) AND ([did R have a diploma in round 3] = 0)); /* R has attended college, completed grade 12, and did not have a diploma */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23157 [1:1], YSCH-23159A [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-11700

Have you received a regular high school diploma (do not include GED)?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-11900)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23159A [Def], YSCH-23155 [1:1], YSCH-23206 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-11900 R29990.00

When did you receive a high school diploma? What month and year? Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-11700 [1:1]

YSCH-23512

From what high school did you receive a high school diploma?

(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

Lead-In: YSCH-11900 [Def]

YSCH-23563

R29992.00

([no school was selected from roster] =1); /* A new school was selected */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23665)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23512 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-23665

R29993.00

Is the school in the United States?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSCH-23767)
0 No

Lead-In: YSCH-23563 [1:1]

YSCH-23716

In which country?

- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 300 UNITED STATES | 132 DOMINICAN | 166 JORDAN | 202 SCOTLAND |
| 101 AFGHANISTAN | REPUBLIC | 167 KOREA | 203 SENEGAL |
| 102 ALBANIA | 133 ECUADOR | 168 LAOS | 204 SIERRA LEONE |
| 103 ALGERIA | 134 EGYPT | 170 LEBANON | 205 SINGAPORE |
| 104 ANTIGUA | 135 EL SALVADOR | 171 LIBERIA | 206 SOUTH AFRICA |
| 105 ARGENTINA | 136 ENGLAND | 172 LIBYA | 207 SPAIN |
| 106 ARMENIA | 138 ETHIOPIA | 173 LIECHTENSTEIN | 208 SURINAM |
| 107 AUSTRALIA | 139 FINLAND | 175 LUXEMBOURG | 199 SWEDEN |
| 108 AUSTRIA | 140 FRANCE | 176 MALAYSIA | 209 SWITZERLAND |
| 109 BAHAMAS | 141 FRENCH GUIANA | 177 MALTA | 210 SYRIA |
| 110 BANGLADESH | 142 GAMBIA | 178 MARTINIQUE | 211 TAIWAN |
| (EAST PAKISTAN) | 143 GERMANY | 179 MEXICO | 212 THAILAND |
| 111 BARBADOS | 144 GHANA | 180 MONACO | 213 TOGO |
| 112 BELGIUM | 145 GREECE | 181 MOROCCO | 214 TRINIDAD & TOBAGO |
| 113 BENIN | 146 GUADELOUPE | 182 NETHERLANDS | 215 TUNISIA |
| 114 BERMUDA | 147 GUATEMALA | 183 NEW GUINEA | 216 TURKEY |
| 115 BOLIVIA | 148 GUINEA | (PAPUA) | 218 UGANDA |
| 116 BRAZIL | 149 GIUNEA-BISSEAU | 184 NEW ZEALAND | 219 URUGUAY |
| 117 BULGARIA | 150 GUYANA | 185 NICARAGUA | 220 U.S.S.R. |
| 118 BURMA | 151 HAITI | 186 NIGERIA | 221 VENEZUELA |
| 119 CAMBODIA | 152 HONDURAS | 187 NORTHERN | 222 VIETNAM |
| 120 CANADA | 153 HONG KONG | IRELAND (ULSTER) | 223 VIRGIN ISLANDS (not |
| 121 QUEBEC | 154 HUNGARY | 188 NORWAY | U.S.) |
| 122 CEYLON (SRI | 155 ICELAND | 189 PAKISTAN | 224 WALES |
| LANKA) | 156 INDIA | 190 PANAMA | 225 YUGOSLAVIA |
| 123 CHILE | 157 INDONESIA | 191 PARAGUAY | 45 OTHER-IN ASIA |
| 124 CHINA | 158 IRAN | 192 PHILIPPINES | 47 OTHER-IN THE |
| 125 COLOMBIA | 159 IRAQ | 193 PERU | CARIBBEAN |
| 126 COSTA RICA | 160 IRELAND (EIRE) | 194 POLAND | 48 OTHER-IN EUROPE |
| 127 CUBA | 161 ISRAEL | 195 PORTUGAL | 49 OTHER-IN THE |
| 128 CURACAO | 162 ITALY | 196 RHODESIA | MIDDLE EAST |
| 129 CYPRUS | 163 IVORY COAST | 197 ROMANIA | 50 OTHER-IN THE |
| 130 CZECHOSLOVAKIA | 164 JAMAICA | 200 SAUDI ARABIA | PACIFIC ISLANDS |
| 131 DENMARK | 165 JAPAN | 201 SCANDINAVIA | 400 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YSCH-23665 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-24074

YSCH-23767

ENTER THE STATE:

1 ALABAMA	16 IDAHO	29 MISSOURI	42 PENNSYLVANIA
2 ALASKA	17 ILLINOIS	30 MONTANA	44 RHODE ISLAND
4 ARIZONA	18 INDIANA	31 NEBRASKA	45 SOUTH CAROLINA
5 ARKANSAS	19 IOWA	32 NEVADA	46 SOUTH DAKOTA
6 CALIFORNIA	20 KANSAS	33 NEW HAMPSHIRE	47 TENNESSEE
8 COLORADO	21 KENTUCKY	34 NEW JERSEY	48 TEXAS
9 CONNECTICUT	22 LOUISIANA	35 NEW MEXICO	49 UTAH
10 DELAWARE	23 MAINE	36 NEW YORK	50 VERMONT
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	24 MARYLAND	37 NORTH CAROLINA	51 VIRGINIA
12 FLORIDA	25 MASSACHUSETTS	38 NORTH DAKOTA	53 WASHINGTON
13 GEORGIA	26 MICHIGAN	39 OHIO	54 WEST VIRGINIA
15 HAWAII	27 MINNESOTA	40 OKLAHOMA	55 WISCONSIN
	28 MISSISSIPPI	41 OREGON	56 WYOMING

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-24073)

(-1) REFUSED (Go to YSCH-24073)

Lead-In: YSCH-23665 [1:1]

YSCH-23869

ENTER THE CITY:

(-2) REFUSED : GO TO YSCH-24073

(-1) DON'T KNOW : GO TO YSCH-24073

Lead-In: YSCH-23767 [Def]

YSCH-23971

SELECT THE SCHOOL:

(-2) REFUSED : GO TO YSCH-24073

(-1) DON'T KNOW : GO TO YSCH-24073

Lead-In: YSCH-23869 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-24175

YSCH-24073

What is the name and address of the school where you received your diploma? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: _____ STREET: _____ CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-23767 [-2:0], YSCH-23869 [-2:0], YSCH-23971 [-2:0]

Go To: YSCH-24175

YSCH-24074

What is the name and address of the school where you received your diploma? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

NAME: _____ STREET: _____ CITY: _____
COUNTRY: _____ ZIP: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-23716 [Def]

YSCH-24175

Verification Screen:

Pin Number: : _____ School Name:: _____
Address:: _____ City:: _____

State:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-23971 [Def], YSCH-24073 [Def], YSCH-24074 [Def]

YSCH-24226

R29995.00

(([did R have a GED in previous round] = -1) OR ([did R have a GED in previous round] = -2);

/* GED received by DLI is refused or don't know */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13300)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23206 [Def], YSCH-11700 [Def], YSCH-23563 [Def], YSCH-24175 [Def]

YSCH-24277

R29996.00

(([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 9 AND [final highest grade attended round 3] < 12)) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 0) AND ([did R have a GED in round 3] = 0);

/* HGC >= 9 and < 12, R is not currently attending school, and did not already have a GED */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13300)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24226 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-24685

YSCH-13300

R29997.00

Have you obtained a GED?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-13500)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-24226 [1:1], YSCH-24277 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-24685

YSCH-13500

R29998.00

When did you receive a GED? What month and year? Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-13300 [1:1]

YSCH-13600

R29999.00

How did you earn the GED? What program or school were you enrolled in, if any?

1 No program, just took exam

2 Part of a job training program

3 Enrolled through adult education

4 Part of a child care program or early childhood program

5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-13500 [Def]

YSCH-13700

R30000.00

In what state did you earn your GED?

1 ALABAMA

17 ILLINOIS

31 NEBRASKA

45 SOUTH CAROLINA

2 ALASKA

18 INDIANA

32 NEVADA

46 SOUTH DAKOTA

4 ARIZONA

19 IOWA

33 NEW HAMPSHIRE

47 TENNESSEE

5 ARKANSAS

20 KANSAS

34 NEW JERSEY

48 TEXAS

6 CALIFORNIA

21 KENTUCKY

35 NEW MEXICO

49 UTAH

8 COLORADO

22 LOUISIANA

36 NEW YORK

50 VERMONT

9 CONNECTICUT	23 MAINE	37 NORTH CAROLINA	51 VIRGINIA
10 DELAWARE	24 MARYLAND	38 NORTH DAKOTA	53 WASHINGTON
11 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA	25 MASSACHUSETTS	39 OHIO	54 WEST VIRGINIA
12 FLORIDA	26 MICHIGAN	40 OKLAHOMA	55 WISCONSIN
13 GEORGIA	27 MINNESOTA	41 OREGON	56 WYOMING
15 HAWAII	28 MISSISSIPPI	42 PENNSYLVANIA	0 NONE
16 IDAHO	29 MISSOURI	44 RHODE ISLAND	(999 OTHER (SPECIFY)
	30 MONTANA		

Lead-In: YSCH-13600 [Def]

YSCH-24685

R30001.00

((did R have a diploma in round 3] = 0) AND ((did R have a GED in round 3] = 0) AND ([has R attended college] = 1);
/* R has not received a diploma or a GED but attended college */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24277 [Def], YSCH-13300 [Def], YSCH-13700 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24736

YSCH-13900

I notice that you enrolled in college without a high school diploma or a GED. Could you tell us how this happened?

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-24685 [1:1]

YSCH-24736

R30003.00

((did R have a diploma in round 3] = 1) OR ((did R have a GED in round 3] = 1); /* R has a diploma or GED */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24991)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24685 [Def], YSCH-13900 [Def]

YSCH-24787

R30004.00

(([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 1) AND ([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 9);
/* R is enrolled and grade is 9 or higher */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24889)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24736 [Def]

YSCH-24838

R30005.00

(([Is R enrolled in round 3] = 0) AND ([final highest grade attended round 3] >= 9);
/* R is not enrolled and highest grade attended is >= 9 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24940)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24787 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24991

YSCH-24889

R30006.00

If you don't go to summer school or take extra courses and you pass all the courses you take, including those you are taking now, when would you graduate from high school -- what month and year?

Enter Date: |_|_|||_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-24787 [1:1]
 Go To: YSCH-24991

YSCH-24940 R30007.00

If you went back to school next Fall, and didn't go to summer school or take extra courses and you passed all the courses you took, when would you graduate from high school -- what month and year?

Enter Date: |_|_|||_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-24838 [1:1]

YSCH-24991 R30008.00

([has R attended college] = 1); /* R has attended any colleges since DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24838 [Def], YSCH-24889 [Def], YSCH-24940 [Def], YSCH-24736 [1:1]
 Go To: YSCH-26603

YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for college loop]); /* repeat through all schools */

******Begin loop to collect information about colleges******

Lead-In: YSCH-24991 [1:1]

YSCH-25144A R30009.00

([school code of new school()] >= 4); /* This school is a college */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25145)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
 Go To: YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

YSCH-25145

The following questions obtain information about your enrollment at [name of new school].

Lead-In: YSCH-25144A [1:1]

YSCH-25297 R30014.00

([round interview of new school()] = 1); /* This school is a college reported as of DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25501)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25145 [Def]
 Go To: YSCH-26419

YSCH-25501 R30019.00

([was college public from previous round] < 0); /* R has attended public college is refused or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25552)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25297 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-25654

YSCH-25552

R30020.00

Is [name of new school] a public or private school?

- 1 Public
- 2 Private

Lead-In: YSCH-25501 [1:1]

YSCH-25654

R30021.00

([previous round incoming credits] < 0); /* DLI incoming college credit is refused or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-16200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25501 [Def], YSCH-25552 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-25710

YSCH-16200

R30022.00

How many credits did you come to [name of new school] with? Please include any transfer credits, Advanced Placement (AP) credits, and college credits earned for courses taken in high school.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-25654 [1:1]

YSCH-25710

R30023.00

([incoming credits from round 3()] > 0); /* R has incoming college credit */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25758)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25654 [Def], YSCH-16200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-17203

YSCH-25758

R30024.00

([credits transferred within previous round schools] < 0); /* DLI transfer college credit is refused or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-25807)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25710 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-25858

YSCH-25807

R30025.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 3] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were transfer credits from other colleges?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-25758 [1:1]

YSCH-25858

R30026.00

([testing credits received from previous round] >= 0); /* R does/does not have DLI testing credit */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-26011)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25758 [Def], YSCH-25807 [Def]

YSCH-25909

R30027.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 3] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were from testing out, including AP credits from high school or exams you took at the current college?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-25858 [Def]

YSCH-26011

R30028.00

([number of high school credits from previous round] >= 0); /* R does/does not have DLI high school credit */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-17203)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25909 [Def], YSCH-25858 [1:1]

YSCH-17200

R30029.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 3] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were from college courses taken in high school?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26011 [Def]

YSCH-17203

R30030.00

([term code from previous round] < 0); /* DLI college term is refused or don't know */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-17400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25710 [Def], YSCH-17200 [Def], YSCH-26011 [1:1], YSCH-17200 [0:0]
Go To: YSCH-26266

YSCH-17400

R30031.00

Is [name of new school] on ... (READ EACH CATEGORY)?

1 A Semester system

2 A Quarter system

3 A Trimester system

4 Other term system (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-17203 [1:1]

YSCH-26266

R30032.00

([previous round GPA scale] < 0); /* DLI college GPA scale is refused or don't know */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-26317)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-17203 [Def], YSCH-17400 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-27337

YSCH-26317

R30033.00

What is the scale used at [name of new school] to calculate GPA?

1 0 to 4.0

2 0 to 5.0

- 3 0 to 10
- 4 0 to 100
- 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26266 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-27337

YSCH-26419 R30034.00

Is [name of new school] a public or private school?

- 1 Public
- 2 Private

Lead-In: YSCH-25297 [Def]

YSCH-26521 R30039.00

How many credits did you come to [name of new school] with? Please include any transfer credits, Advanced Placement (AP) credits, and college credits earned for courses taken in high school.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-26980)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-26980)
- 0 (Go to YSCH-26980)

Lead-In: YSCH-26419 [Def]

YSCH-26827 R30044.00

How many of these were transfer credits from other colleges? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26521 [Def]

YSCH-26878 R30048.00

How many were from testing out, including AP credits from high school or exams you took at the current college?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26827 [Def]

YSCH-26929 R30052.00

How many were from college courses taken in high school? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26878 [Def]

YSCH-26980 R30056.00

Is this school on... (READ EACH CATEGORY?)

- 1 A Semester system
- 2 A Quarter system
- 3 A Trimester system
- 4 Other term system (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26929 [Def], YSCH-26521 [-2:0]

YSCH-27082 R30061.00

What is the grading scale used at this school?

- 1 0 to 4.0
- 2 0 to 5.0

- 3 0 to 10
 4 0 to 100
 5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26980 [Def]

YSCH-27337

R30066.00

What type of diploma, degree, or certificate (are/were) you working toward at [name of new school]?

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 Associate/Junior College or two-year
associate degree (AA) | 5 Doctoral Degree (PhD) |
| 2 Vocational or technical certificate | 6 Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS, JD) |
| 3 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS or unspecified) | 7 No degree received...(Go to YSCH-27439) |
| 4 Master's degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW) | 8 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YSCH-26266 [Def], YSCH-26317 [Def], YSCH-27082 [Def]

YSCH-27388

R30071.00

How many total credits are required to graduate with the degree you (are/were) working towards?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-27337 [Def]

YSCH-27439

R30086.00

[looping variable for college loop]; /* College term to loop for */

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1...(Go to YSCH-17900A) | 6...(Go to YSCH-27694) |
| 2...(Go to YSCH-27490) | 7...(Go to YSCH-27745) |
| 3...(Go to YSCH-27541) | 8...(Go to YSCH-27796) |
| 4...(Go to YSCH-27592) | 9...(Go to YSCH-27847) |
| 5...(Go to YSCH-27643) | 10...(Go to YSCH-27898) |

Lead-In: YSCH-27337 [7:7], YSCH-27388 [Def]

YSCH-17900A

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [Def], YSCH-27439 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-18900A

YSCH-27490

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [2:2]

Go To: YSCH-27949

YSCH-27541

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [3:3]

Go To: YSCH-28000

YSCH-27592

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [4:4]

Go To: YSCH-28051

YSCH-27643

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [5:5]

Go To: YSCH-28102

YSCH-27694

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [6:6]

Go To: YSCH-28153

YSCH-27745

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [7:7]

Go To: YSCH-28204

YSCH-27796

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [8:8]

Go To: YSCH-28255

YSCH-27847

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [9:9]

Go To: YSCH-28306

YSCH-27898

Not including the current term, please list each [name of term] you were enrolled in [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [10:10]

Go To: YSCH-28357

YSCH-18900A

R30091.00

/* count the number of terms from 1st school */

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-17900A [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-27949

R30092.00

/* count the number of terms from 2nd school */

(-2) DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27490 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28000

R30093.00

/* count the number of terms from 3rd school */

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

-1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27541 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28051

R30094.00

/* count the number of terms from 4th school */

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

-1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27592 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28102

/* count the number of terms from 5th school */

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

-1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27643 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-28153

/* count the number of terms from 6th school */

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

-1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

0 (Go To YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-27694 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: YSCH-27745 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: YSCH-27796 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: YSCH-27847 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

Lead-In: YSCH-27898 [Def]

Lead-In: YSCH-18900A [Def], YSCH-27949 [Def], YSCH-28000 [Def], YSCH-28051 [Def], YSCH-28102 [Def], YSCH-28153 [Def], YSCH-28204 [Def], YSCH-28255 [Def], YSCH-28306 [Def], YSCH-28357 [Def]

Lead-In: YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

How many credits did you take the (first/second/etc.) [name of term] you completed since [last interview date]

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 3 Archaeology | 16 Fine and applied arts | 27 Pre-dental |
| 4 Architecture/Environmental design | 17 Foreign languages | 29 Pre-med |
| 5 Area studies | 18 History | 30 Pre-vet |
| 6 Biological sciences | 19 Home economics | 31 Psychology |
| 7 Business management | 20 Interdisciplinary studies | 32 Sociology |
| 8 Communications | 21 Mathematics | 33 Theology/religious studies |
| 9 Computer/Information science | 22 Nursing | 99 Other field (specify) |
| 10 Criminology | 23 Other health professions | 28 Pre-law |
| 11 Economics | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-21200 [Def]

YSCH-21400

R30221.00

Did you have a second major? (INTERVIEWER: IF NO, SELECT "NO SECOND MAJOR")

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 98 NO SECOND MAJOR | 11 Economics | 24 Philosophy |
| 0 None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have to declare yet; (hadn't/haven't decided) | 12 Education | 25 Physical sciences |
| 1 Agriculture/Natural resources | 13 Engineering | 26 Political science and government |
| 2 Anthropology | 14 English | 27 Pre-dental |
| 3 Archaeology | 15 Ethnic studies | 29 Pre-med |
| 4 Architecture/Environmental design | 16 Fine and applied arts | 30 Pre-vet |
| 5 Area studies | 17 Foreign languages | 31 Psychology |
| 6 Biological sciences | 18 History | 32 Sociology |
| 7 Business management | 19 Home economics | 33 Theology/religious studies |
| 8 Communications | 20 Interdisciplinary studies | 99 Other field (specify) |
| 9 Computer/Information science | 21 Mathematics | 28 Pre-law |
| 10 Criminology | 22 Nursing | |
| | 23 Other health professions | |

Lead-In: YSCH-21300 [Def]

YSCH-21800

R30235.00

Did your school/institution consider you a full-time or part-time student during this term?

- 1 Full-time (Go to YSCH-22000)
2 Part-time

Lead-In: YSCH-21400 [Def]

YSCH-21900

R30249.00

What were the tuition and fees for a student who takes the same number of credits as you did without room and board?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-21800 [Def]

YSCH-22000

R30260.00

During this term did you live in a dormitory or other housing facility associated with this school/institution?

- 1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-21900 [Def], YSCH-21800 [1:1]

YSCH-23800

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about how you financed your attendance at this school/institution this term.

Lead-In: YSCH-22000 [Def]

YSCH-22004 R30274.00

([looping variable for term loop] =1); /* This is 1st time through the term loop */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23800 [Def]

YSCH-22005 R30288.00

Have there been any changes in how you financed your attendance at this school/institution since last term?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-22006)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-22004 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-22300-LOOP-END

YSCH-22006 R30298.00

Did you receive any financial assistance from parents, other relatives or friends while attending this school/institution during this term?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-23900)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-22005 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-25100

YSCH-23900 R30303.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD F) Please look at this card and tell me who provided you with some financial assistance while attending this school/institution during this term. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| 1 Your biological parents together | 4 Your grandparents |
| 2 Your mother (and stepfather) | 5 Other relatives, friends or other non-relatives |
| 3 Your father (and stepmother) | 0 None |

Lead-In: YSCH-22006 [1:1], YSCH-22004 [1:1]

YSCH-24300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for person loop]); /* start loop for each person selected */

****Nested loop in nested loop: Begin loop about people who lent respondent money in this term****

Lead-In: YSCH-23900 [Def]

YSCH-24000 R30312.00

INLIST ([YSCH-23900([looping variable for college loop]:[looping variable for term loop]),0);
/* No college terms were selected */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-25000-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-24100

INLIST ([YSCH-23900([looping variable for college loop]:[looping variable for term loop]),-1);
/* R refused who they received financial aid from */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-25000-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24000 [Def]

YSCH-24200

INLIST ([YSCH-23900([looping variable for college loop]:[looping variable for term loop]),-2);
/* R selected don't know who received financial aid from */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-25000-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24100 [Def]

YSCH-24400

R30353.00

INLIST ([YSCH-23900([looping variable for college loop]:[looping variable for term loop]),[looping variable for person loop]); /* R selected who received financial aid from */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-10171)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

YSCH-10171

R30393.00

([Is R enrolled in round 3] =1); /* R is currently enrolled in college */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-24600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24400 [1:1]

YSCH-24600

R30419.00

Altogether, how much (has/did) your [person] (give/given) you in gifts or other money you are not expected to repay to help pay for your attendance at this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-10171 [Def], YSCH-10171 [1:1]

YSCH-24700

R30445.00

Altogether, how much (has/did) your [person] loaned you to help pay for your attendance at this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

0 Then Go To: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

Lead-In: YSCH-24600 [Def]

YSCH-24800

R30471.00

How much is still owed on (this/these) loan(s)? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go To YSCH-24900)
-1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-24900)

Lead-In: YSCH-24700 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

YSCH-24900

R30484.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount.

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-24800 [-2:-1]

YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

R30493.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for person loop] = 5 OR [no one was selected()]=1) /* loop through persons selected */

****Nested loop in nested loop: End loop about people who lent respondent money in this term****

Lead-In: YSCH-24400 [Def], YSCH-24800 [Def], YSCH-24900 [Def], YSCH-24000 [1:1], YSCH-24100 [1:1],
YSCH-24200 [1:1], YSCH-24700 [0:0]

YSCH-25100

R30534.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD H) Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these types of financial assistance you received while attending school/institution during this term? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1. Grants, tuition or fee waivers or reductions, and fellowships or scholarships
2. A government subsidized or private loan
3. College work study
4. Employer assistance
5. Other types of assistance including JTPA, Jobs or other government provided assistance
- 0 NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-22006 [Def], YSCH-25000-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-25200

R30543.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],0); /* R received no financial aid */

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-22300-LOOP-END) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Lead-In: YSCH-25100 [Def]

YSCH-25300

R30552.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],1); /* R received grants, tuition/fee waiver, fellowships or scholarships */

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-25400) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Lead-In: YSCH-25200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-25500

YSCH-25400

R30561.00

Altogether, how much financial aid did you receive in grants, tuition or fee waivers or reductions, and fellowships or scholarships while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-25300 [1:1]

YSCH-25500

R30570.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],2); /* R received government or private loans */

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-25600) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Lead-In: YSCH-25300 [Def], YSCH-25400 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-25900

YSCH-25600 R30579.00

Other than assistance you received from relatives and friends, how much did you borrow in government-subsidized loans or other types of loans while you attended this school/institution?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-25500 [1:1]

YSCH-25700 R30584.00

How much is still owed on these loan(s)? Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-25800)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-25800)

Lead-In: YSCH-25600 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-25900

YSCH-25800 R30589.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YSCH-25700 [-2:-1]

YSCH-25900 R30592.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],3); /* R received college work study */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES .. GO TO YSCH-26000
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25500 [Def], YSCH-25700 [Def], YSCH-25800 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26100

YSCH-26000 R30601.00

How much did you receive in College Work Study while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-25900 [1:1]

YSCH-26100 R30605.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],4); /* R received employer assistance */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-26200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25900 [Def], YSCH-26000 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26300

YSCH-26200 R30614.00

How much did you receive in employer assistance while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26100 [1:1]

YSCH-26300 R30617.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],5); /* R received other financial aid */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YSCH-26400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-26100 [Def], YSCH-26200 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-26500

YSCH-26400 R30626.00

How much did you receive in other types of assistance while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26300 [1:1]

YSCH-26500 R30629.00

How much did you pay out of your own pocket from earnings or your own savings to attend this school/institution?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-26300 [Def], YSCH-26400 [Def]

YSCH-22300-LOOP-END R30638.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for term loop] >= [number of terms]) /* end of term_loop for each term */

****Nested loop: End loop to collect information about enrollment periods at college****

Lead-In: YSCH-22005 [Def], YSCH-26500 [Def], YSCH-25200 [1:1]

YSCH-22900 R30674.00

My computer shows that you have received [# credits] credits at [name of new school]. Is that correct?

- 1 INFORMATION CORRECT (Go to YSCH-23060)
2 NO, INFORMATION INCORRECT

Lead-In: YSCH-22300-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-23000 R30678.00

How many credits have you received so far at [name of new school]? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-22900 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-23100

YSCH-23060 R30681.00

([credits needed to graduate for round 3 college] < 0) OR ([final number of credits earned in school round 3()] < 0);
/* The total number of credits required to graduate or the total number of credits earned are refused, don't know or missing */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22900 [1:1]

YSCH-23100 R30685.00

[credits needed to graduate for round 3 college] - [final number of credits earned in school round 2()];
/* calculate credits needed to graduate */

If Answer >=-99 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: YSCH-23200

Lead-In: YSCH-23000 [Def], YSCH-23060 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-23300

YSCH-23200

R30688.00

Does this mean you need no more credits to get the degree you're working toward?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-23450)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23060 [1:1], YSCH-23100 [-99:0]

Go To: YSCH-23400

YSCH-23300

R30692.00

Does this mean you need [credits needed this school round 3] credits to get the degree you're working toward?

- 1 YES (Go to YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23100 [Def]

YSCH-23400

R30695.00

How many more credits would you need? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSCH-23200 [Def], YSCH-23300 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

YSCH-23450

R30699.00

What diploma, degree, or certificate have you received from [name of new school]?

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 Associate/Junior College or two-year
associate degree (AA) | 5 Doctoral Degree (PhD) |
| 2 Vocational or technical certificate | 6 Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS, JD) |
| 3 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS or unspecified) | 7 No degree received...(Go to YSCH-26600-LOOP-END) |
| 4 Master's degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW) | 8 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YSCH-23200 [1:1]

YSCH-23460

R30702.00

What month and year did you receive this degree? Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-23450 [Def]

YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

R30705.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for college loop] >= [total number of schools]) /*loop until number of colleges is reached*/

****End loop to collect information about colleges****

Lead-In: YSCH-25144A [Def], YSCH-23400 [Def], YSCH-23460 [Def], YSCH-23450 [7:7], YSCH-18900A [-2:0],
YSCH-27949 [-2:0], YSCH-28000 [-2:0], YSCH-28051 [-2:0], YSCH-28102 [-2:0], YSCH-28153 [-2:0], YSCH-
28204 [-2:0], YSCH-28255 [-2:0], YSCH-28306 [-2:0], YSCH-28357 [-2:0], YSCH-23300 [1:1]

YSCH-26603

R30710.00

([total number of schools] > 0); /* R has attended school since DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-26610)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24991 [Def], YSCH-26600-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-20605 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-300

YSCH-26610

R30717.00

([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] >=4) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 3]=1);

/* R is currently enrolled in college */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-33400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-26603 [Def], YSCH-26603 [1:1]

YSCH-26620

R30718.00

([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] < 4) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 2]=1);

/* R is currently enrolled in K through 12 school */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-33300)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-26610 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-300

YSCH-33300

R30719.00

Now we are going to ask about programs that schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work.

Does your school have a day when parents or other adults come to school to talk about jobs?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-26620 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-33500

YSCH-33400

Now we are going to ask about programs that schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work.

Lead-In: YSCH-26610 [1:1]

YSCH-33500

R30720.00

Have you participated in a "career major" program since [last interview date month/year], which is a defined sequence of courses based upon an occupational goal?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-33600)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-33300 [Def], YSCH-33400 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-33700

YSCH-33600

R30721.00

Are you currently enrolled in a career major program?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-33500 [1:1]

YSCH-33700

R30722.00

(SHOW HAND CARD J OF SCHOOL-TO-WORK PROGRAMS) Here is a list of some of the kinds of programs schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work. Have you participated in any of these programs through your school since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1a. Job shadowing, which is spending time following workers at a work site
- 2b. Mentoring, which involves being matched with an individual in an occupation
- 3c. Cooperative education, which combines academic and vocational studies with a job in a related field
- 4d. School-sponsored enterprise, which involves the production of goods or services by students for sale to or use by others
- 5e. Tech prep, which is a planned program of study with a defined career focus that links secondary and post-secondary education
- 6f. Internship or apprenticeship, which is working for an employer to learn about a particular occupation or industry
- 7g. NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-33500 [Def], YSCH-33600 [Def]

YSCH-34100

R30723.00

Have you spent any time at a work site during the school day or after school as part of any OTHER school-based program since [last interview date month/year]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-33700 [Def]

YSCH-34200

R30724.00

([any school-to-work programs R participated in(7)] = 1) AND ([number of school-to-work programs R has participated in] = 1) AND ([YSCH-34100] < 1);

/* R chose "no" in YSCH-34100, R has not attended school-to-work program */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34100 [Def]

YSCH-34300

R30725.00

([YSCH-34100] <= 0); /* R has not participated in school-to-work program, refused, or don't know */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-34500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34200 [Def]

YSCH-34400

What was this program called? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YSCH-34300 [Def]

YSCH-34500

R30727.00

([number of school-to-work programs R has participated in] > 1);

/* R has participated in more than one school-to-work program */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-34700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34400 [Def], YSCH-34300 [1:1]

YSCH-34600

R30728.00

(([any school-to-work programs R participated in(1)] = 1) OR ([any school-to-work programs R participated in(2)] = 1) OR ([any school-to-work programs R participated in(3)] = 1) OR ([any school-to-work programs R participated in(4)] = 1) OR ([any school-to-work programs R participated in(5)] = 1) OR (([any school-to-work programs R participated in(5)] = 1) AND ([YSCH-34100] = 1))); /* R has participated in any school-to-work programs */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-34700)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34500 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-34800

YSCH-34700

R30729.00

In which program did you most recently participate since [last interview date month/year]?

1 Job shadowing

5 Tech prep

2 Mentoring

6 Internship or apprenticeship

3 Cooperative education

7 Other

4 School-sponsored enterprise

Lead-In: YSCH-34500 [1:1], YSCH-34600 [1:1]

YSCH-34800

R30730.00

Altogether, how many weeks or days did you spend at a work site that was part of this (most recent) program?

1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS (Go to YSCH-34900)

2 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS(Go to YSCH-35000)

0 NO TIME SPENT AT A WORK SITE

Lead-In: YSCH-34600 [Def], YSCH-34700 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-300

YSCH-34900

R30731.00

How many weeks did you spend at a work site? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-34800 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-35100

YSCH-35000

R30732.00

How many days did you spend at a work site? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-34800 [2:2]

YSCH-35100

R30733.00

How many hours per (week/day) did you spend at a work site or participating in this most recent program?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YSCH-34900 [Def], YSCH-35000 [Def]

YSCH-35200

R30734.00

Were you paid for the time you spent at a work site that was part of this (most recent) program?

1 YES (Go to YSCH- 35300)

0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-35100 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-35500

R30735.00

(INTERVIEWER: TIME UNIT APPEARS IN NEXT QUESTION.) Enter Answer:

R30736.00

1	Hour	5	Twice a month
2	Day	6	Month
3	Week	7	Year
4	Once every two weeks	8	Other (SPECIFY)

R30737.00

1	YES
0	NO

R30738.00

1	YES
0	NO

Lead-In: YSCH-35500 [Def]

EMPLOYMENT

YEMP-300

We would like to talk to you about any work you have done in the time since [date of last interview/your 14th birthday], that is, since [date]. In answering these questions, please tell us about any paid employment you had, or any work you did for a family business (whether or not you were paid). While we discuss these jobs, I will be marking some information about these jobs on this calendar. I will start by marking the time period which I want to discuss with you.

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE WHOLE CALENDAR IN THE CURRENT MONTH. ALSO DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE CALENDAR [date]. LABEL THIS AS [date of last interview/your 14th birthday].)

We are going to discuss two sorts of jobs with you. We'll call one type working as a freelancer or being self-employed: that is doing one or a few tasks for several people and not having a "boss" (for example, babysitting or mowing lawns) or working for yourself (for example, running a business).

We'll refer to the second type as working as an employee: that is you had an on-going relationship with a particular employer (for example, working in a supermarket or restaurant, or being in the military). FIRST we will be asking ONLY about jobs on which you were working as an employee. Later we will ask about jobs on which you were working as a freelancer.

Lead-In: YSCH-26603 [Def], YSCH-26620 [Def], YSCH-34800 [Def], YSCH-35600 [Def], YSCH-3960 [1:1], YSCH-3980 [1:1], YSCH-13158B [1:1], YSCH-34200 [1:1]

******This section creates the roster (list) of all the employers for whom the respondent has worked since the last interview.******

YEMP-301-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for employers from date of last interview]);

****Begin loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview****

Lead-In: YEMP-300 [Def]

YEMP-303

R30747.00

([age at DLI] < 14); /* R was <14 at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-320-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-301-LOOP_BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-304

R30754.00

CHECK ([name of employer from last interview()]); /* An employer was reported at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-308)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-303 [Def]

YEMP-305

R30761.00

My computer shows that you were NOT working for any (OTHER) employer on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-320-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-304 [Def]

YEMP-306

R30768.00

For whom were you (ALSO) working on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM ON NEXT SCREEN.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
- 2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER(Go to YEMP-320-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-305 [Def]

YEMP-306A

(For whom were you (ALSO) working on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-306 [Def]

YEMP-307

R30780.00

When did you first start working for [name of employer from last interview()]? (ENTER DATE)

(MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.) Enter Date:

Mon		Day		Year			

Lead-In: YEMP-306A [Def]

Go To: YEMP-312

YEMP-308

R30786.00

([looping variable for employers from date of last interview] = 1);
/* This is 1st time through loop to check DLI employers */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-310)

Lead-In: YEMP-304 [1:1]

YEMP-309

Now we would like to ask you about the employers you worked for on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YEMP-308 [Def]

YEMP-310

R30789.00

My computer shows that you (worked/also worked) for [name of employer from last interview] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 2 IF VOLUNTEERED: EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT

Lead-In: YEMP-309 [Def], YEMP-308 [0:0]

YEMP-310F

R30792.00

([was employer at date of last interview correct()]);
/* Set up appropriate branching for YEMP-310, if DLI employers were correct */

- 1 YES (Go to YEMP-312)
- 0 NO
- 2 IF VOLUNTEERED: EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT...(Go to YEMP-311)

Lead-In: YEMP-310 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-319

YEMP-311

What was the correct name for [name of employer from last interview()]?

(ENTER EMPLOYER NAME) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-310F [2:2]

YEMP-312

R30797.00

Are you currently working for [name of employer from last interview]?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)

0 No (Go to YEMP-319)

Lead-In: YEMP-307 [Def], YEMP-311 [Def], YEMP-310F [1:1]

YEMP-313

R30803.00

PROBE: IS RESPONDENT ON LEAVE?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-316)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-312 [Def]

YEMP-314

R30809.00

PROBE: DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-313 [Def]

YEMP-315

R30815.00

PROBE: IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-314 [Def]

YEMP-316

R30821.00

PROBE: IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S PART AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)

0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-315 [Def], YEMP-313 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-319

YEMP-318B

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN [start date] AND [current date] AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - [name of employer from last interview]).

Lead-In: YEMP-312 [1:1], YEMP-314 [1:1], YEMP-316 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-320-LOOP-END

R30827.00

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE (Go to YEMP-319A1)
2 R DENIES EVER WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

Go To: YEMP-320-LOOP-END

R30833.00

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-319A2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YEMP-319A3

R30836.00

Enter Date: |__|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
Mon Day Year

Go To: YEMP-320-LOOP-END

R30838.00

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-319A1 [Def]

YEMP-320-LOOP-END

End loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview

Go To: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN

YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN

****Begin loop to roster new employers since last interview****

Lead-In: YEMP-320-LOOP-ED [Def]

YEMP-501 R30878.00

([loop number 2] = 1); /* This is the 1st time through the loop */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-600)

Lead-In: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-502 R30895.00

([count of employers from last interview] > 0); /* There is at least one DLI employer on the roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-503)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-501 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-600

YEMP-503

Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT LAST INTERVIEW)...

Lead-In: YEMP-502 [1:1]

YEMP-504 R30896.00

...since [date of last interview/your 14th birthday], [date], have you done ANY OTHER WORK AT ALL AS AN EMPLOYEE for which you were paid or in a family business whether or not you were paid?

- 1 YES (Go to YEMP-900)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-503 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-4800

YEMP-600 R30897.00

Since [date of last interview/your 14th birthday], that is since [date of last job] have you done ANY (OTHER) WORK AT ALL AS AN EMPLOYEE for which you were paid or in a family business whether or not you were paid?

- 1 YES (Go to YEMP-900)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-502 [Def], YEMP-501 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-4800

YEMP-900 R30914.00

What is the name of the (first/next) employer you've had since [date of last job]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R VOLUNTEERS SELF AS EMPLOYER, EXPLAIN AGAIN THE DISTINCTION BETWEEN EMPLOYEE AND FREELANCER AND RE-ASK NAME OF (first/next) EMPLOYER.)

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
- 2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER (Go to YEMP-4800)

Lead-In: YEMP-504 [1:1], YEMP-600 [1:1]

YEMP-1000

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM. Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-900 [Def]

YEMP-1000A R30932.00

([age at DLI] < 14); /* R was <14 at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-1100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-1000 [Def]

YEMP-1000B R30941.00

([loop number 2] = 1); /* This is the 1st time through this loop */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-1000D)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000A [Def]

YEMP-1000C R30950.00

([count of employers prior to last interview] > 0); /* There are prior to DLI employers on the roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-1000E)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000B [Def]

YEMP-1000D R30951.00

([count of employers prior to last interview] > 0); /* There are prior to DLI employers on the roster */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-1000E)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-1000C [Def], YEMP-1000B [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-1100

YEMP-1000E R30960.00

Have you ever worked for [new employer name] before?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to YEMP-1100)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000C [0:0], YEMP-1000D [1:99]

YEMP-1000F

Is this job listed in this roster? (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS FROM ROSTER LISTED BELOW.)

(INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER IS LISTED ON ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT NAME ON ROSTER AND PRESS <ENTER> TO PROCEED TO NEXT SCREEN. GO TO NEXT SCREEN TO ENTER RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN. IF EMPLOYER NOT LISTED, PRESS <ENTER>, AND ENTER <NO> ON NEXT SCREEN)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000E [Def]

YEMP-1000G R30976.00

(INTERVIEWER: WAS [new employer name] LISTED ON THE ROSTER OF EMPLOYERS PREVIOUS TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW IN PREVIOUS SCREEN?)

- 1 YES (Go to YEMP-1100)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-1000F [Def]
Go To: YEMP-1010

YEMP-1010 R30983.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTION BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.) (INTERVIEWER: IF YES, DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

- Lead-In: YEMP-1100 [Def]

(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON LEAVE?

- Lead-In: YEMP-1900 [Def]

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?

- Lead-In: YEMP-2000 [Def]

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?

- Lead-In: YEMP-2100 [Def]

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- Lead-In: YEMP-2200 [Def], YEMP-2000 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-2800

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

Lead-In: YEMP-1900 [1:1], YEMP-2100 [1:1], YEMP-2300 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

R31041.00

When did you last stop working for [new employer name] after [date started working for new employer]?

(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR [new employer name()].)

(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.) (INTERVIEWER: MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF EMPLOYER AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME.)

Enter Date: |__|_|_| || |__|_|_| || |__|_|_|_|_|_|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-2300 [Def], YEMP-1900 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

YEMP-4800

R31754.00

([any other employer()] = 0) or ([employer's name()] = 2); /* R reported no (more) new employers */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-5500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-1060 [Def], YEMP-2400 [Def], YEMP-2800 [Def] YEMP-504 [Def], YEMP-600 [Def], YEMP-900 [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

YEMP-5500

([total gaps between jobs] > 0); /* There is at least one gap between jobs */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-5800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-4800 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-5900

YEMP-5800

R31791.00

(INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT:) Was there some other work as an employee that you forgot to tell me about?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-5500 [1:1]

YEMP-5900

R31801.00

(([any school-to-work programs R participated in(6)] = 1) and ([pd4sch2wkprgmr] = 1)) or (([school to work programs] = 6) and ([pd4sch2wkprgmr] = 1)); /* R reported paid internship in schooling section */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-5500 [Def], YEMP-5800 [Def]

YEMP-6000

TEXT = (For which employer did you serve your internship?

(INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. IF EMPLOYER FOR INTERNSHIP IS NOT ON EMPLOYER ROSTER, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO NEXT SCREEN.)

Lead-In: YEMP-5900 [Def]

YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([end of loop number 2()] = 1) /* repeat new employer loop until conditions in previous screen met. */

****End loop to roster new employers since last interview****

Lead-In: YEMP-4800 [Def], YEMP-5800 [1:1], YEMP-5900 [0:0], YEMP-6000 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-7300

YEMP-7300

R31842.00

CHECK ([employer name(1)]); /* THERE AT LEAST ONE EMPLOYER ON THE YEMP ROSTER */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-9700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YEMP-9800

YEMP-9700

R31843.00

TEXT = (INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED EMPLOYER ROSTER. PLEASE VERIFY. IF ANY INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <PAGE UP> AND ENTER THE CORRECT ANSWERS. IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

******Create roster of employers for employee-type jobs (YEMP_)******

Lead-In: YEMP-7300 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-10400

YEMP-9800

(READ TO RESPONDENT:) You have reported no jobs for which you were working as an employee since [date of last job]. Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT: DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE RESPONDENT CONFIRMS REPORTS OF EMPLOYERS SINCE [date of last job]. IF RESPONSE IS "NO", RETURN TO QUESTION "YEMP-600.1" AND ENTER EMPLOYER(S). IF RESPONSE IS "YES", PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead-In: YEMP-7300 [Def]

YEMP-10400

R31844.00

([total employers] > 0); /* There is at least one employer to ask about */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-9700 [Def], YEMP-9800 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107700

******This section collects information about employee-type jobs.******

YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /* BEGIN LOOPS FOR EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENTS */

******Begin loop to collect information about employers******

Lead-In: YEMP-10400 [1:1]

YEMP-10501

R31845.00

CHECK ([employer's name()]); /* check for valid employer name before beginning this employer supplement */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-10600

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT #[loop number 4].

Lead-In: YEMP-10501 [Def]

YEMP-14100

Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your employment with [employer's name].

Lead-In: YEMP-10600 [Def]

YEMP-14302

R31872.00

([employer at date of last interview()] = 1); /* This is an on-going DLI employer */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-55601)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-14100 [Def]

YEMP-14304

R31881.00

([date employment ends()] => [date R turns 16 years old]); /* The stopdate is >= R's 16th birthdate */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-36400)

Lead-In: YEMP-14302 [Def]

YEMP-58500

R31890.00

At [employer's name] (are/were) you employed by government, by a PRIVATE company, a non-profit organization or (are/were) you working WITHOUT pay in a family business or farm or (are/were) you a member of the Armed Forces?

- 1 Government (Go to YEMP-58600)
- 2 Private for profit company
- 3 Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)
- 4 Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm (Go to YEMP-58700)
- 5 Member of the Armed Forces (Go to YEMP-58800)

Lead-In: YEMP-14304 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58600

R31899.00

Would that be the federal, state or local government? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

- 1 Federal
- 2 State
- 3 Local (county, city, township)

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58700

R31903.00

(Is/was) this business incorporated?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [4:4]

Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58800

R31907.00

Which branch of the Armed Forces (are/were) you sworn into?

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 Army (Go to YEMP-59000) | 7 Air Force Reserves |
| 2 Navy (Go to YEMP-59000) | 8 Marine Corps Reserves |
| 3 Air Force (Go to YEMP-59000) | 12 Coast Guard Reserves |
| 4 Marine Corps (Go to YEMP-59000) | 9 Air National Guard |
| 11 Coast Guard (Go to YEMP-59000) | 10 Army National Guard |
| 5 Army Reserves | 13 Other (specify) |
| 6 Navy Reserves | |

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [5:5]

YEMP-59000

R31913.00

(Is/Was) that in the regular [military branch], the [military branch] Reserves, or the [military branch] National Guard?

(INTERVIEWER: IF "RESERVES" OR "GUARD", RETURN TO YEMP-58800 USING <PAGE UP> KEY AND CORRECT MILITARY BRANCH. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

- 1 Regular
- 2 Reserves
- 3 Guard

Lead-In: YEMP-58800 [1:4], YEMP-58800 [11:11]

YEMP-59100

What was your pay grade when you entered the [military branch]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER LETTER, THEN NUMBER.) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-58800 [Def], YEMP-59000 [Def]

YEMP-59200

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) pay grade? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-59100 [Def]

YEMP-59300

R31922.00

[military branch ()]; /* skip to appropriate question based on branch of military in which R enlisted. */

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 Army | 7 Air Force Reserves(Go to YEMP-59600) |
| 2 Navy(Go to YEMP-59500) | 8 Marine Corps Reserves |
| 3 Air Force(Go to YEMP-59600) | 12 Coast Guard Reserves(Go to YEMP-59500) |
| 4 Marine Corps | 9 Air National Guard(Go to YEMP-59600) |
| 11 Coast Guard(Go to YEMP-59500) | 10 Army National Guard |
| 5 Army Reserves | 13 Other (specify) |
| 6 Navy Reserves(Go to YEMP-59500) | |

Lead-In: YEMP-59200 [Def]

YEMP-59400

R31925.00

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Military Occupational Specialty? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-59300 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-14305

YEMP-59500

R31927.00

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Rating? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-59300 [11:11], YEMP-59300 [12:12], YEMP-59300 [6:6], YEMP-59300 [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-14305

YEMP-59600

R31929.00

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Air Force Specialty Code? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-59300 [7:7], YEMP-59300 [9:9], YEMP-59300 [3:3]

YEMP-14305

R31930.00

([flag value of current employer()] = 1); /* R is currently working for employer */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-59400 [Def], YEMP-59500 [Def], YEMP-59600 [Def]

YEMP-14306

R31933.00

Did you leave the [military branch] at the end of your term of service or before the end of your term of service?

- 1 Left at end
- 2 R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER

Lead-In: YEMP-14305 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

YEMP-36400

R31943.00

CHECK ([industry for employer()]); /* industry for employer is present from date of last interview */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-37200)

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [Def], YEMP-58600 [Def], YEMP-58700 [Def], YEMP-14304 [0:0]

YEMP-36500

R31952.00

CHECK ([occupation()]); /* occupation for employer is present from date of last interview */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36400 [Def]

YEMP-36600

R31959.00

When you started working for [employer's name] again, did the usual activities and duties of your job change since you last worked for [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No(Go to YEMP-36700)

Lead-In: YEMP-36500 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-37500

YEMP-36700

R31966.00

The last time you worked for [employer's name], you were reported as [occupation] and your usual activities were [usual activities or duties description for job] [usual activities or duties description for job]. Is this an accurate description of your job with [employer's name] when you started to work there again?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36600 [0:0]

YEMP-36802

R31971.00

(%yemp.repeatjob()% =1); /* R worked at this job previously and returned to it */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-19100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-36700 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-37901B

YEMP-37200

What kind of business or industry was [employer's name] in when you first started working there? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What did they make or do where you worked?

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-37500)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36400 [0:0]

YEMP-37300

R31985.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) When you first started working there, was this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-37200 [Def]

YEMP-37500

When you started working for [employer's name], what kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-36600 [Def], YEMP-37300 [Def], YEMP-36500 [0:0], YEMP-36700 [0:0], YEMP-37200 [-1:-1], YEMP-37200 [-2:-2]

YEMP-37700

What were your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ...)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-37500 [Def]

YEMP-19100

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your working hours and earnings when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name].

Lead-In: YEMP-37700 [Def], YEMP-36802 [1:1]

YEMP-19200

R32012.00

Thinking about when you first (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-34402) |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-19100 [Def]

YEMP-20700

R32030.00

Did you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-21200)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-19200 {Default}
Go To: YEMP-22700

YEMP-21200 R32039.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list did you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 Overtime pay | 4 Bonuses |
| 2 Tips | 5 Incentive Pay |
| 3 Commissions | 6 Other |

Lead-In: YEMP-20700 [1:1]

YEMP-22700 R32048.00

[time unit for rate of pay since last interview()]; /* branch according to the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

- 1 HOURLY (Go to YEMP-22800)
2 NON-HOURLY

Lead-In: YEMP-20700 [Def], YEMP-21200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-33300

YEMP-22800 R32057.00

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /* BEGINNING SERIES FOR HOURLY PAY RATE */

/* R received overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22700 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-23000

YEMP-22900 R32066.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed working) on this job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-23200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-23901)

Lead-In: YEMP-22800 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-23100

YEMP-23000 R32075.00

What was your hourly rate of pay, when you first (started/resumed working) on this job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-23200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-23901)

Lead-In: YEMP-22800 [Def]

YEMP-23100 R32083.00

((hourly rate of pay since last interview()) >= [wage report minimum value since last interview()]) and ((hourly rate of pay since last interview()) <= [wage report maximum value since last interview()]);

/* The reported hourly wage is within acceptable range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-23901)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22900 [Def], YEMP-23000 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-23800

YEMP-23200

R32092.00

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed working) this job?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-83000)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

If Answer >=0.00 and Answer <=0.99 Then Go To: YEMP-23800

Lead-In: YEMP-22900 [-2:-2], YEMP-23000 [-2:-2]

YEMP-23300

R32095.00

((estimated payrate since last interview()) >= [wage report minimum value since last interview()]) and ((estimated payrate since last interview()) <= [wage report maximum value since last interview()]);

/* The reported hourly wage is within accepted range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-23901)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-23200 [Def]

YEMP-23800

R32100.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: \$[initial payrate reported since last interview()]
HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 Yes

0 No (Go to YEMP-23900)

Lead-In: YEMP-23100 [Def], YEMP-23300 [Def], YEMP-23200 [0.00:0.99]

Go To: YEMP-23901

YEMP-23900

R32101.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: \$[initial payrate reported since last interview()] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|.|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-23800 [0:0]

YEMP-23901

R32102.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how many hours did you usually work per week at this rate?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-24405)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-24405)

Lead-In: YEMP-23800 [Def], YEMP-23900 [Def], YEMP-22900 [-1:-1], YEMP-23000 [-1:-1], YEMP-23100 [1:1], YEMP-23300 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-24405

YEMP-24405

R32111.00

(%anyothercomp()%=1); /* R has reported any other compensation */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-24500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-23901 [Def], YEMP-23901 [-1:-1], YEMP-23901 [-2:-2]

Go To: YEMP-22601

YEMP-24500

R32120.00

INLIST ([YEMP-21200()],1); /* R reported receiving overtime */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-24501)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24405 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24501

R32129.00

You said that when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name] you received overtime. In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

- 0 Go To: YEMP-36210

Lead-In: YEMP-24500 [1:1]

YEMP-24502

R32136.00

What was your rate of overtime pay when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: CATEGORIES 1 THROUGH 8 ARE TIME UNITS. IF R's ANSWER IS ONE OF THOSE CATEGORIES, ENTER THE TIME UNIT BELOW. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 PER HOUR | 7 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 10 TIME AND A HALF |
| 5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 11 DOUBLE TIME |
| 6 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-24501 [Def]

YEMP-24502D

R32143.00

([YEMP-24502()]); /* R reported a rate of overtime pay */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-24512)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: YEMP-24502 [Def]

YEMP-24512

R32155.00

([YEMP-24502()]=10); /* Overtime rate was time and a half */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-36210)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

R32202.00

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Go To: YEMP-33700

R32207.00

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Go To: YEMP-33700

R32211.00

-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Go To: YEMP-33800

R32215.00

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YEMP-33900

R32220.00

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YEMP-34300

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34402B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

```
([YEMP-34404()]=2); /* Overtime payrate was daily */
```

- When you first [started/resumed working] working at [employer's name], how many days each week did you usually

work overtime at this rate?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-34426A [1:1]

YEMP-34427-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]=2)

/* ask about 2 overtime rates of pay for those reporting more than one rate. */

****Nested loop: End loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-34426A [Def], YEMP-34426B [Def]

YEMP-34428

R32283.00

Excluding those hours for which you got paid overtime, how many hours per week did you work for [employer's name]? Please include all hours you worked whether at your normal work site, at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-34413D [Def], YEMP-34413E [Def], YEMP-34427-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-34429

R32288.00

([YEMP-19200()]=2) AND (([time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()]=2) OR ([time unit for rate of overtime pay]=2) OR ([time unit for rate of overtime pay]=2)); /* Payrate and overtime rate were daily */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34430)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34428 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-35500

YEMP-34430

R32293.00

Excluding those days for which you got paid overtime, how many days each week did you work for [employer's name]? Again, please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-34429 [1:1]

YEMP-35500

R32295.00

([YEMP-19200()]=6); /* R reported payrate as annual */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-35600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34429 [Def], YEMP-34430 [Def], YEMP-34403E [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-35700

YEMP-35600

R32300.00

When you (started/resumed working) with [employer's name], how many weeks a year did you get paid for?

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-35500 [1:1]

YEMP-35700

R32303.00

([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()]=7) or ([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()]=(-2)) or ([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()]=(-1));


```

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-21300-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

```

Lead-In: YEMP-21400 [Def], YEMP-22500 [Def], YEMP-21401 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22601

YEMP-22600X

R32571.00

([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] = 1); /* R reported an hourly payrate (No tips, bonuses, etc...) */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22603)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-36210 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-22602

YEMP-22601

R32577.00

([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] = 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()] != 0); /* R reported an hourly payrate and multi-overtime */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22603)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24405 [Def], YEMP-22600-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-22601B

([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] != 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()] != 0); /* R reported a non-hourly payrate and multi-overtime */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22602)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22601 [Def]

YEMP-22601D

R32590.00

([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] = 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()] = 0); /* R reported an hourly payrate and no overtime */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22603B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22601B [Def]

Go To: YEMP-22603D

YEMP-22602

R32591.00

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [wage amount][time unit for earnings]
- worked [all hours per week worked since last interview] hours per week
- worked [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] regular hours
- and [overtime hours worked per week since last interview] overtime hours per week
- are paid [amount of overtime pay since last interview][time unit for overtime pay] for your overtime
- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],

... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-22600X [Def], YEMP-22601B [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22604

YEMP-22603

R32596.00

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [hourly rate of pay since last interview] hourly
- for working [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] hours per week
- worked [overtime hours worked per week since last interview] hours of overtime per week
- at [amount of overtime pay since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],

... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-22601 [1:1], YEMP-22600X [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22604

YEMP-22603B

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [hourly rate of pay since last interview] hourly -- for working [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] hours per week
- worked at two different overtime rates:
- first: [number of overtime hours] per week
- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
- second: [number of overtime hours] per week
- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview][time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],

... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-22601D [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22604

YEMP-22603D

I have recorded that on your job, you:

-- received [hourly rate of pay since last interview][time unit for earnings] - worked [number of hours per week worked since last interview] hours per week
 -- worked [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] regular hours
 -- worked at two different overtime rates:
 -- first: [number of overtime hours] per week
 -- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
 -- second: [number of overtime hours worked per week]
 -- at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
 -- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
 -- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
 -- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
 -- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
 -- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],
 ... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?
 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-22601D [Def]

YEMP-22604

R32606.00

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | pay rate | 6 | commissions - amount or period |
| 2 | (regular) hours per week | 7 | bonuses - amount or period |
| 3 | overtime hours | 8 | incentive pay - amount or period |
| 4 | overtime pay | 9 | other compensation - amount or period |
| 5 | tips - amount or period | 10 | everything seems correct |

Lead-In: YEMP-22602 [Def], YEMP-22603 [Def], YEMP-22603B [Def], YEMP-22603D [Def]

YEMP-22605

R32610.00

INLIST ([YEMP-22604()],10); /* All elements of R's income are correct */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-37701)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22604 [Def]

YEMP-22605A

INLIST ([YEMP-22604()],-2); /* R did not know which elements of payrate are incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22605 [Def]

YEMP-22605B

R32614.00

INLIST ([YEMP-22604()],-1); /* R refused which elements of pay are incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-37701)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22605A [Def]

YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 5A]);

****Nested loop: Begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-22605B [Def], YEMP-22605A [1:1]

YEMP-22607

R32618.00

INLIST ([YEMP-22604([loop number 4]),[loop number 5A]); /* R selected which elements of pay are incorrect */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-22633-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-22608

R32654.00

[loop number 5A]; /* Skip to appropriate question based on which element incorrect */

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 pay rate(Go to YEMP-22609) | 6 commissions - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22614) |
| 2 (regular) hours per week (Go to YEMP-22610) | 7 bonuses - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22615) |
| 3 overtime hours (Go to YEMP-22611) | 8 incentive pay - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22616) |
| 4 overtime pay (Go to YEMP-22612) | 9 other compensation - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22617) |
| 5 tips - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22613) | 10 everything seems correct |

Lead-In: YEMP-22607 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22609

R32669.00

When you first [started/resumed working] at [employer's name], how much did you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22610

R32672.00

(Excluding overtime hours,) How many hours per week did you usually work for [employer's name] when you first [started/resumed] working there, including work at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22611

R32674.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how many hours of overtime did you usually work per week?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [3:3]

Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22612

R32677.00

When you first [started/resumed working] at [employer's name], what were you paid for working overtime?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [4:4]

Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22613

R32678.00

How much were you making in tips when you first (start/resumed working) at [employer's name]?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [5:5]

Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22614

R32680.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in commissions?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [6:6]

Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22615

R32681.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in bonuses?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [7:7]

Go To: YEMP-22625

YEMP-22616

R32682.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in incentive pay?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |

Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

SYMBOLEXIST ([total hours R worked per week since last interview()]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-37902)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-37901B [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-37904

YEMP-37902

R32758.00

Now, let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (at this/that time). My records indicate that you were working [total hours R worked per week since last interview] hours in a normal week when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]. (When you left were you/are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

- 1 Yes(Go to YEMP-101500)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-37901D [1:1]

YEMP-37904

How many total hours (are/were) you working for [employer's name] (at this/that time)? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-37901D [Def], YEMP-37902 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-101500

YEMP-38000

R32771.00

(%revoverhrswk1sli()%) > 0); /* R reported working overtime when s/he first started the job */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38101)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-37901B [Def]

YEMP-38000A

R32779.00

SYMBOLEXIST ([total hours R worked per week since last interview()]);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-38000b)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38000 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-38000F

YEMP-38000B

R32786.00

Now, let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (at this/that time). My records indicate that you were working [total hours R worked per week since last interview] hours in a normal week when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]. (When you left were you/are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-38000H)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38000A [1:1]

YEMP-38000F

R32793.00

How many total hours (are/were) you working for [employer's name] (at this/that time)? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-38000A [Def], YEMP-38000B [Def]

YEMP-38000H

R32799.00

([YEMP-19200()] = 9); /* R reported working without pay */

Lead-In: YEMP-38012A [1:1]

R32829.00

0 No(Go to YEMP-38310)

Go To: YEMP-38014

R32836.00

0 No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Go To: YEMP-38014

R32839.00

7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-38013 [Def], YEMP-38013b [Def], YEMP-38013b [Def]

R32845.00

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-38014 [Def]

R32851.00

```
([YEMP-38014()]=2); /* R reported daily payrate */
```

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YEMP-38310

R32857.00

How many days per week (are/were) you working for [employer's name] [at the time R left]? Enter Answer:

Go To: YEMP-38310

R32860.00

Now, my records indicate that you were working [number of regular hours] regular hours and [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime in a normal week when you first (started/resumed) working for [employer's name]. (When you left were you/Are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

- 1 Yes(Go to YEMP-38106)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38000 [1:1]

YEMP-38102

R32866.00

(Are you currently/Were you) working a different number of regular hours or of overtime hours or of both, than when you first (started/resumed) working for [employer's name]?

- 1 Regular hours(Go to YEMP-38103)
2 Overtime hours
3 Both(Go to YEMP-38103)

Lead-In: YEMP-38101 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-38104

YEMP-38103

R32870.00

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many regular non-overtime hours [are/were] you working in a normal week?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-38102 [3:3], YEMP-38102 [1:1]

YEMP-38104

R32874.00

([YEMP-38102()] = 2) or ([YEMP-38102()] = 3);

/* Regular and overtime hours or just overtime hours have changed since R first started job */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-38106)

Lead-In: YEMP-38102 [Def], YEMP-38103 [Def]

YEMP-38105

R32878.00

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many overtime hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-38104 [Def]

YEMP-38106

R32881.00

You said that you were making \$[amount] [time unit for rate of pay] at your job with [employer's name] when you first (started/resumed working) there. (Are you currently/were you) earning a different amount [when you stopped working there]?

- 1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38105 [Def], YEMP-38101 [1:1], YEMP-38104 [0:0]

YEMP-38107

R32887.00

How much (are/were) you earning at [employer's name] (currently/when you stopped working there)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

R32892.00

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | . | | |

R32897.00

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YEMP-38117

Enter Answer: | | |

R32902.00

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-38310)

R32907.00

0 No(Go to YEMP-38310)

R32912.00

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT ON NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

R32915.00

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-38402)

Lead-In: YEMP-38314 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-38402

YEMP-38328

R32939.00

[did R receive any form of compensation from job since last interview()];

/* R reported receiving only one type of compensation, no overtime, not a combination of types of compensation */

- (1) tips (Go to YEMP-38329)
- (2) commissions (Go to YEMP-38329)
- (3) tips and commissions
- (4) bonuses (Go to YEMP-38329)
- (5) tips and bonuses
- (6) commissions and bonuses
- (7) tips, commissions, and bonuses
- (8) incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38329)
- (9) tips and incentive pay
- (10) commissions and incentive pay
- (11) tips, commissions, and incentive pay
- (12) bonuses and incentive pay
- (13) tips, bonuses, and incentive pay
- (14) commissions, bonuses, and incentive pay
- (15) tips, commissions, bonuses, and incentive pay
- (16) other compensation (Go to YEMP-38329)
- (17) tips and commissions
- (18) commissions and other compensation
- (19) tips, commissions, and other compensation
- (20) bonuses and other compensation
- (21) tips, bonuses, and other compensation
- (22) commissions, bonuses, and other compensation
- (23) tips, commissions, bonuses, and other compensation
- (24) incentive pay and other compensation
- (25) tips, incentive pay, and other compensation
- (26) commissions, incentive pay, and other compensation
- (27) tips, commissions, incentive pay, and other compensation
- (28) bonuses, incentive pay, and other compensation
- (29) tips, bonuses, incentive pay, and other compensation
- (30) commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, and other compensation
- (31) tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, and other compensation

Lead-In: YEMP-38310 [1:31]

Go To: YEMP-38330

YEMP-38329

R32945.00

My records indicate that at your job with [employer's name] you received [compensation received since last interview] at \$[compensation amount] [time unit for rate of pay of other compensation] when you first (started/resumed) working there. (Did this amount change/Had this amount changed by the time you left this job)?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-38329B)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38328 [1:1], YEMP-38328 [2:2], YEMP-38328 [4:4], YEMP-38328 [8:8], YEMP-38328 [16:16]

Go To: YEMP-38332J

YEMP-38329B

R32951.00

How much (are/were) you currently earning for [compensation received since last interview] at [employer's name]

- (15) any other compensation
- (16) any tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay
- (17) any bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation
- (18) any tips, bonuses or incentive pay
- (19) any bonuses or incentive pay
- (20) any tips, commissions or incentive pay
- (21) any commissions or incentive pay
- (22) any tips or incentive pay
- (23) any incentive pay
- (24) any tips, commissions or bonuses
- (25) any commissions or bonuses
- (26) any tips or bonuses
- (27) any bonuses
- (28) any tips or commissions
- (29) any commissions
- (30) any tips
- (31) Null

Lead-In: YEMP-38330 [1:1]

YEMP-38332J

R32961.00

([did R receive any form of compensation from job since last interview()] = 31);
/* R was receiving all types of non-regular compensation */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38402)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38329 [Def], YEMP-38329D [Def], YEMP-38330 [Def], YEMP-38331 [Def]

YEMP-38333

R32967.00

My records indicate that at your job with [employer's name] you were not receiving [R's compensation since last interview()] when you first (started/resumed) working this job. (Are you currently/Were you) receiving any of these forms of compensation [when you left this job]?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YEMP-38402)

Lead-In: YEMP-38332J [Def]

YEMP-38335

Which of the forms of compensation on this list (are you currently/were you) receiving [at the time you stopped working there]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 TIPS
- 2 COMMISSIONS
- 3 BONUSES
- 4 INCENTIVE
- 5 OTHER COMPENSATION

Lead-In: YEMP-38333 [Def]

YEMP-38402

R32973.00

([R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview()] > 0);
/* R reported receiving at least one type of non-regular compensation when most recently worked for employer */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-55499)

Lead-In: YEMP-38323 [Def], YEMP-38332J [1:1], YEMP-38323 [0:0], YEMP-38333 [0:0], YEMP-38335 [Def]

YEMP-38403-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer]);
/* begin loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record forms of other compensation at employer (current/stop date)****

Lead-In: YEMP-38402 [Def]

YEMP-38404

R32979.00

[loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer];
/* Skip to correct set of loops based on compensation R has received */

- 1 TIPS (Go to YEMP-38404A)
- 2 COMMISSIONS (Go to YEMP-38404B)
- 3 BONUSES (Go to YEMP-38404C)
- 4 INCENTIVE PAY (Go to YEMP-38404D)
- 5 OTHER COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38404E)

Lead-In: YEMP-38403-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404A

R32994.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview];
/* R reported receiving tips when most recently worked for employer */

- 1 tips (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 2 commissions
- 3 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 4 bonuses
- 5 tips and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 6 commissions and bonuses
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 8 incentive pay
- 9 tips and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 10 commissions and incentive pay
- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay
- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 16 other compensation
- 17 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 18 commissions and other compensation
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 20 bonuses and other compensation
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
- 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404B

R32997.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];

/* R reported receiving commissions when most recently worked for employer */

- 1 tips
- 2 commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 3 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 4 bonuses
- 5 tips and bonuses
- 6 commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 8 incentive pay
- 9 tips and incentive pay
- 10 commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay
- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 16 other compensation
- 17 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 18 commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 20 bonuses and other compensation
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404C

R33000.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];

/* R reported receiving bonuses when most recently worked for employer */

- 1 tips (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 2 commissions
- 3 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 4 bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 5 tips and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 6 commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 8 incentive pay
- 9 tips and incentive pay
- 10 commissions and incentive pay
- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)

- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 16 other compensation
- 17 tips and commissions
- 18 commissions and other compensation
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation
- 20 bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [3:3]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404D

R33003.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];

/* R reported receiving incentive pay when most recently worked for employer */

- 1 tips
- 2 commissions
- 3 tips and commissions
- 4 bonuses
- 5 tips and bonuses
- 6 commissions and bonuses
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses
- 8 incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 9 tips and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 10 commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 16 other compensation
- 17 tips and commissions
- 18 commissions and other compensation
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation
- 20 bonuses and other compensation
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [4:4]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404E

R33006.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];

/* R reported receiving other compensation when most recently worked for employer */

- 1 tips
- 2 commissions
- 3 tips and commissions
- 4 bonuses
- 5 tips and bonuses
- 6 commissions and bonuses
- 7 tips, commissions and bonuses
- 8 incentive pay
- 9 tips and incentive pay
- 10 commissions and incentive pay
- 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay
- 12 bonuses and incentive pay
- 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay
- 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
- 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
- 16 other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 17 tips and commissions
- 18 commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 19 tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 20 bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 24 incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
- 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [5:5]

Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38407

R33009.00

About how much income (are you currently receiving/did you receive) from [type of compensation reported since last interview] in your job with [employer's name] [when you stopped working there)?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 PER HOUR | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 2 PER DAY | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID |
| 3 PER WEEK | 12 PIECE WORK |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 13 BY THE JOB OR BY THE GAME |
| 5 PER MONTH | 14 NO PAY/IN KIND PAY |
| 6 PER YEAR | 16 PAID FOR THE ENTIRE PERIOD |
| 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | |

Lead-In: YEMP-38404A [29:29], YEMP-38404A [19:19], YEMP-38404A [27:27], YEMP-38404A [25:25], YEMP-

Lead-In: YEMP-55501 [Def]

YEMP-55503

(At the present time/At the time you left), what (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ...)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-55502 [Def]

YEMP-55504

R33074.00

I have that at the time you started at [employer's name], they were in the business of [industry description since last interview]. (Are/When you left, were) they still in that business?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-55503 [Def]

YEMP-55505

What kind of business or industry (is/was) [employer's name] in at the (present time/time you left)? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What (do/did) they [currently] make or do?

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-55504 [Def]

YEMP-55506

R33079.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/At the time you left, was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-55505 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-80401

YEMP-55601

R33080.00

([military flag()] = 1); /* R has been a member of the armed forces */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-55602)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-14302 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-58201

YEMP-55602

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your job in the [military branch]. What (is/was) your [current/most recent] pay grade?

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YEMP-55601 [1:1]

YEMP-55603

[military branch ()]; /* skip to appropriate question based on branch of military in which R enlisted. */

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| 1 Army | 7 Air Force Reserves (Go to YEMP-55606) |
| 2 Navy (Go to YEMP-55605) | 8 Marine Corps Reserves |

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| 3 Air Force (Go to YEMP-55606) | 12 Coast Guard Reserves (Go to YEMP-55605) |
| 4 Marine Corps | 9 Air National Guard (Go to YEMP-55606) |
| 11 Coast Guard (Go to YEMP-55605) | 10 Army National Guard |
| 5 Army Reserves | 13 Other (specify) |
| 6 Navy Reserves (Go to YEMP-55605) | |

Lead-In: YEMP-55602 [Def]

YEMP-55604

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Military Occupational Specialty? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-55603 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-55607

YEMP-55605

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Rating? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-55603 [11:11], YEMP-55603 [2:2], YEMP-55603 [6:6], YEMP-55603 [12:12]

Go To: YEMP-55607

YEMP-55606

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Air Force Specialty Code? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-55603 [7:7], YEMP-55603 [3:3], YEMP-55603 [9:9]

YEMP-55607

([flag value of current employer()] = 1); /* R is currently working for military */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-55604 [Def], YEMP-55605 [Def], YEMP-55606 [Def]

YEMP-55608

Did you leave the [military branch] at the end of your term of service or before the end of your term of service?

- 1 Left at end
- 2 R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER

Lead-In: YEMP-55607 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

YEMP-58201

R33094.00

([duration of employment (days)()/7 > 2]; /* The job lasted at least 2 weeks */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-80401)

Lead-In: YEMP-55601 [Def]

YEMP-59900

R33101.00

([duration of employment (days)()/7 > 13]; /* The job lasted at least 13 weeks */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-83000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-58201 [Def]

YEMP-59901

R33108.00

Now let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (now/just before you stopped working there). (How/When you left, how) many total hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-59900 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-80401

YEMP-83000

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your (current/most recent) working hours and earnings at [employer's name].

Lead-In: YEMP-23200 [-2:-2], YEMP-33600 [-2:-2], YEMP-59900 [1:1]

YEMP-83100

R33115.00

For your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-34402) |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-83000 [Def]

YEMP-83300

R33122.00

[time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview()];

/* Branch according to which time unit selected for minimum and maximum wage limits */

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-34402) |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-83100 [Def]

YEMP-84600

R33129.00

(Do/Did) you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay (when you worked) at [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-85100)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-83300 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-86600

YEMP-85100

R33136.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list (do/did) you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 Overtime pay | 4 Bonuses |
| 2 Tips | 5 Incentive Pay |
| 3 Commissions | 6 Other |

Lead-In: YEMP-84600 [1:1]

*****Nested loop: Begin loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer*****

1 **CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-97400)**

Lead-In: YEMP-97500 [Def]

R33283.00

0 No (Go to YEMP-98300)

Go To: [YEMP-98401](#)

R33287.00

Enter Answer: | | | | | | |.

Lead-In: YEMP-98200 [0:0]

R33290.00

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YEMP-98402

R33296.00

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98401 [1:1]

R33301.00

Enter Answer: | | | |

Lead-In: YEMP-98401 [Def], YEMP-98401B [Def], YEMP-83300 [9:9]

R33307.00

GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-79500)

Go To: YEMP-99400

R33313.00

How many days (do/did) you work for [employer's name] in a normal week? Again, please include all days you

(work/worked) whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-98402C [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-99400

YEMP-98403

R33317.00

You said that you (receive/received) overtime pay on this job. In a normal week, how many hours (do/did) you work overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

0 Go To: YEMP-98429

Lead-In: YEMP-98401B [1:1]

YEMP-98403D

R33320.00

([YEMP-83100()]=1); /* Payrate is hourly */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98404)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98403 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-98404A

YEMP-98404

What (is/was) your rate of overtime pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 0 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 10 TIME AND A HALF |
| 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 11 DOUBLE TIME |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-98403D [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-98404D

YEMP-98404A

R33323.00

What (is/was) your rate of overtime pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 0 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 10 TIME AND A HALF |
| 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 11 DOUBLE TIME |
| 5 PER MONTH | |

Lead-In: YEMP-98403D [Def]

YEMP-98404D

R33326.00

[time unit for rate of overtime pay at date of last interview()]; /* R reported a rate of overtime pay */

- | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 6 PER YEAR |
| 2 PER DAY | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 3 PER WEEK | 0 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR |

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|
| 4 | BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | OVERTIME...(Go to YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN) |
| 8 | SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 10 TIME AND A HALF...(Go to YEMP-98429) |
| 5 | PER MONTH | 11 DOUBLE TIME...(Go to YEMP-98429) |

Lead-In: YEMP-98404 [Def], YEMP-98404A [Def]

YEMP-98414 R33332.00

(About how much (do/did) you get paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-98404D [Def]

YEMP-98414A R33335.00

([time unit for rate of overtime pay at date of last interview]=2); /* Overtime rate was daily */

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98414B) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Lead-In: YEMP-98414 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-98429

YEMP-98414B R33338.00

In a normal week, how many days did you work overtime for pay? Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-98414A [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-98429

YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]);

/* BEGIN LOOP TO COLLECT VARIOUS RATES OF OVERTIME REPORTED */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record multiple rates of overtime pay at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-98404D [0:0]

YEMP-98417

What is the [multiple overtime rates reported at date of last interview] amount that you got paid for your overtime?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | PER HOUR | 6 | PER YEAR |
| 2 | PER DAY | 7 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 3 | PER WEEK | 0 | MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME |
| 4 | BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 10 | TIME AND A HALF |
| 8 | SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 11 | DOUBLE TIME |
| 5 | PER MONTH | | |

Lead-In: YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-98417D

([YEMP-98417()]); /* R reported multiple rates of overtime pay */

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | PER HOUR | 6 | PER YEAR |
| 2 | PER DAY | 7 | OTHER (SPECIFY) |
| 3 | PER WEEK | 0 | MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME |
| 4 | BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 10 | TIME AND A HALF (Go to YEMP-98427) |
| 8 | SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) | 11 | DOUBLE TIME (Go to YEMP-98427) |
| 5 | PER MONTH | | |

Lead-In: YEMP-98429 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-99400

YEMP-98429L

Excluding those days for which you got paid overtime, how many days each week did you work for [employer's name]? Again, please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-98429J [1:1]

YEMP-99400 R33345.00

([YEMP-83100()] = 6); /* R reported an annual payrate */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-99500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98402C [Def], YEMP-98402D [Def], YEMP-98429J [Def], YEMP-98429L [Def]

Go To: YEMP-99600

YEMP-99500 R33351.00

On your job with [employer's name] how many weeks a year (do/did) you get paid for? Enter Answer: |_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-99400 [1:1]

YEMP-99600 R33354.00

([time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview] = 7) or ([time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview] = (-2)) or ([time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview] = (-1));

/* R reported "other" payrate, don't know or refused to report time unit */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-99700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-99400 [Def], YEMP-99500 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-99800

YEMP-99700 R33360.00

(Are/Were) you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE at your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-99900)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-99600 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-99800 R33365.00

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay at date of last interview], [are/were] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE at your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-99900)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-99600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-99900 R33371.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1); /* R reported receiving compensation */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-99700 [1:1], YEMP-99800 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100100

YEMP-100000

R33375.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what (is/was) your hourly rate of pay at your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-99900 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-100100

R33378.00

What (is/was) your hourly rate of pay at your job with [employer's name]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN \$30.00 OR LESS THAN \$1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-99900 [Def]

YEMP-100110

R33382.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1); /* R reported receiving compensation */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100201-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-88400 [Def], YEMP-88410 [Def], YEMP-88512A [Def], YEMP-88512B [Def], YEMP-88526-
LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-99700 [Def], YEMP-99800 [Def], YEMP-100000 [Def], YEMP-100100 [Def], YEMP-
88000 [-1:-1], YEMP-88000 [-2:-2], YEMP-88501 [0:0], YEMP-88511B [1:1], YEMP-88511F [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100221X

YEMP-100201-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for forms of compensation]); /* BEGIN LOOP FOR FORMS OF COMPENSATION */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to record forms of other compensation at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-100110 [1:1]

YEMP-100202

R33389.00

INLIST ([YEMP-85100],[loop for forms of compensation]); /* Form of compensation R reported receiving*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-100203)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100201-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100221-LOOP-END

YEMP-100203

R33419.00

([loop for forms of compensation] = 1); /* R reported receiving overtime pay*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100221-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100202 [1:1]

YEMP-100205

R33445.00

About how much income (do/did) you usually receive from [compensation] in your job with [employer's name]?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- 1 PER HOUR
- 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

- Lead-In: YEMP-100203 [Def]

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100224B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100222B [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100224D

YEMP-100223

R33567.00

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- (receive/received) [amount] [time unit for rate of pay]
- (work/worked) [total number of hours] hours per week
- (work/worked) [number of hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay] regular hours
- and [overtime hours] overtime hours per week
- (are/were) paid [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit of pay] for your overtime
- (receive/received) [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tips time unit],
- (receive/received) [amount of commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit]
- (receive/received) [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit]
- (receive/received) [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
- (receive/received) [amount of other compensation] in other compensation [other compensation time unit]

... with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100221X [Def], YEMP-100222B [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100225

YEMP-100224

R33573.00

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [amount] hourly
- for working [total number of hours] hours per week
- worked [overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit of pay]
- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tips time unit],
- received [amount of commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit]
- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit]
- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
- received [amount of other compensation] in other compensation [other compensation time unit]

... with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222 [1:1], YEMP-100221X [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100225

YEMP-100224B

I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [amount] hourly - for working [number of hours] hours per week
- worked at two different overtime rates:
- first: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
- second: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit],
- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tip time unit],
- received [amount commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],

-- received [amount of other compensation earned] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],
 ... when you first started working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222D [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100225

YEMP-100224D

I have recorded that on your job, you:

-- received [amount] [time unit for rate of pay]
 -- worked [total number of hours] hours per week regular hours
 -- worked at two different overtime rates:
 -- first: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
 -- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
 -- second: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
 -- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit],
 -- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tip time unit],
 -- received [amount commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
 -- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
 -- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
 -- received [amount of other compensation earned] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],
 ... when you first started working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222D [Def]

YEMP-100225

R33580.00

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1 pay rate | 6 commissions - amount or period |
| 2 (regular) hours per week | 7 bonuses - amount or period |
| 3 overtime hours | 8 incentive pay - amount or period |
| 4 overtime pay | 9 other compensation - amount or period |
| 5 tips - amount or period | 10 everything seems correct |

Lead-In: YEMP-100223 [Def], YEMP-100224 [Def], YEMP-100224B [Def], YEMP-100224D [Def]

YEMP-100226

R33584.00

INLIST ([YEMP-100225()],10); /* All elements of pay are correct */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (YEMP-79500)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100225 [Def]

YEMP-100226A

INLIST ([YEMP-100225()],-2); /* R does not know which elements of pay are incorrect */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100226 [Def]

YEMP-100226B

INLIST ([YEMP-100225()],-1); /* R refuses to indicate which elements of pay are incorrect */

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YEMP-79500) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY |

Lead-In: YEMP-100226A [Def]

YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]); /* begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements */

****Nested loop: Begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements at employer****

Lead-In: YEMP-100226B [Def], YEMP-100226A [1:1]

YEMP-100228

R33588.00

INLIST ([YEMP-100225([loop number 4])],[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]);

/* R has indicated which of the elements of pay are incorrect */

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-100255-LOOP-END) |

Lead-In: YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-100229

R33624.00

[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]; /* Branch according to which element of pay is incorrect */

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | pay rate (Go to YEMP-100230) |
| 2 | (regular) hours per week (Go to YEMP-100231) |
| 3 | overtime hours (Go to YEMP-100232) |
| 4 | overtime pay (Go to YEMP-100233) |
| 5 | tips - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100234) |
| 6 | commissions - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100235) |
| 7 | bonuses - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100236) |
| 8 | incentive pay - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100237) |
| 9 | other compensation - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100239) |

Lead-In: YEMP-100228 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100230

R33633.00

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [1:1]

Go to : YEMP-100247

YEMP-100231

R33637.00

(Excluding overtime hours,) How many hours per week (do/did) you usually work for [employer's name], including work at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [2:2]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100232

R33639.00

How many hours (do/did) you usually work overtime at [employer's name]? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [3:3]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100233

At your job with [employer's name], what (is/was) your overtime rate of pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [4:4]

Go to : YEMP-100247

YEMP-100234

R33640.00

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you make in tips?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [5:5]

Go to : YEMP-100247

YEMP-100235

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [6:6]

Go to : YEMP-100247

YEMP-100236

R33641.00

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in bonuses?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [7:7]

Go to : YEMP-100247

YEMP-100237

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in incentive pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [8:8]

Go to : YEMP-100247

YEMP-100239

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in other compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 PER HOUR | 5 PER MONTH |
| 2 PER DAY | 6 PER YEAR |
| 3 PER WEEK | 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) |
| 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) | 7 OTHER (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [9:9]

YEMP-100247

R33642.00

[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]; /* Branch according to which element of pay is incorrect */

- 1 PAY RATE (Go to YEMP-100248)
- 2 (REGULAR) HOURS PER WEEK
- 3 OVERTIME HOURS
- 4 OVERTIME PAY (Go to YEMP-100249)
- 5 TIPS – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100250)
- 6 COMMISSIONS – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100251)
- 8 INCENTIVE PAY – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100253)
- 7 BONUSES – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100252)
- 9 OTHER COMPENSATION – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100254)

Lead-In: YEMP-100230 [Def], YEMP-100233 [Def], YEMP-100234 [Def], YEMP-100235 [Def], YEMP-100236 [Def], YEMP-100237 [Def], YEMP-100239 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100250

YEMP-100248

R33648.00

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100249

(At your job with [employer's name], what (are/were) you paid for working overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [4:4]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100250

R33652.00

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you make in tips?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [Def], YEMP-100247 [5:5]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100251

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in commissions?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [6:6]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100252

R33653.00

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in bonuses?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [7:7]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100253

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in incentive pay?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | | |

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [8:8]

Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100254

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in other compensation?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [9:9]

YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

R33654.00

UNTIL([loop to correct incorrect payrate elements] = 9) /* repeat loop to correct payrate elements 9 times */

Nested loop: End loop to correct incorrect payrate elements at employer

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [Def], YEMP-100231 [Def], YEMP-100232 [Def], YEMP-100248 [Def], YEMP-100249 [Def], YEMP-100250 [Def], YEMP-100251 [Def], YEMP-100252 [Def], YEMP-100253 [Def], YEMP-100254 [Def], YEMP-100228 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-79500

YEMP-100256

R33690.00

How many hours (do/did) you work in a normal week at [employer's name]? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-23200 [-1:-1], YEMP-33400 [-1:-1], YEMP-33500 [-1:-1], YEMP-33600 [-1:-1], YEMP-86800 [-1:-1], YEMP-86900 [-1:-1], YEMP-87100 [-1:-1], YEMP-87100 [-2:-2]

YEMP-79500

R33692.00

CHECK ([occupation]); /* Occupation for DLI employer is present */

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-80500)

Lead-In: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-100256 [Def], YEMP-97300 [-1:-1], YEMP-97400 [-1:-1], YEMP-97500 [-1:-1], YEMP-97500 [-2:-2], YEMP-100223 [1:1], YEMP-100224 [1:1], YEMP-100226 [1:1], YEMP-100226B [1:1], YEMP-100224B [1:1], YEMP-100224D [1:1], YEMP-98402C [9:9]

YEMP-79701

R33699.00

At the time of our last interview, I have that you were working as a(n) [occupation] and your usual activities at your job were [usual activities or duties description for job]. Is this an accurate description of your [current job/job when you left]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-79500 [Def]

YEMP-80500

What kind of work (do/did) you [currently] do for [employer's name] [(Just before you left)]? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____

- 2 Then Go To: YEMP-80700
- 1 Then Go To: YEMP-80700

Lead-In: YEMP-79701 [Def], YEMP-79500 [0:0]

YEMP-80700

[At the present time/just before you left this job], what (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ...)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____

- 2 Then Go To: YEMP-79400
- 1 Then Go To: YEMP-79400

Lead-In: YEMP-80500 [Def], YEMP-80500 [-2:-2], YEMP-80500 [-1:-1]

YEMP-79400

R33716.00

CHECK ([industry for employer()]); /* is industry for employer present from date of last interview? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-80200)

Lead-In: YEMP-80700 [Def], YEMP-80700 [-2:-2], YEMP-80700 [-1:-1]

YEMP-80101

R33721.00

I have that at the time of our last interview, [employer's name] (was/were) in the business of [industry for employer]. [Are/ When you left, were] they still in that business?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
- 0 No

- 1 Then Go To: YEMP-80200
- 2 Then Go To: YEMP-80200

Lead-In: YEMP-79400 [Def]

YEMP-80200

What kind of business or industry (is/was) [employer's name] in at the [present time/time you left]? (READ IF NECESSARY:) What (do/did) they [currently] make or do?

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____

- 1 Then Go To: YEMP-80300
- 2 Then Go To: YEMP-80300

Lead-In: YEMP-80101 [Def], YEMP-79400 [0:0], YEMP-80101 [-1:-1], YEMP-80101 [-2:-2]

YEMP-80300 R33730.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/At the time you left, was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-80200 [Def], YEMP-80200 [-1:-1], YEMP-80200 [-2:-2]

YEMP-80401 R33734.00

[date employment ends] => [date R turns 16 years old]); /* Job ended on or after R's 16th birthday */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-101500)

Lead-In: YEMP-55506 [Def], YEMP-59901 [Def], YEMP-80300 [Def], YEMP-55499 [1:1], YEMP-55501 [1:1], YEMP-55504 [1:1], YEMP-58201 [0:0], YEMP-79701 [1:1], YEMP-80101 [1:1]

YEMP-80403 R33742.00

([flag value of current employer()] = 1); /* R is currently working for this employer */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-58401)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-80401 [Def]

YEMP-58400 R33750.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD M) Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you left [employer's name]?

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Layoff | 7 Quit to look for another job |
| 2 Plant closed | 8 Quit to take another job |
| 3 End of temporary or seasonal job | 9 Quit to devote more time to school work |
| 4 Discharged or fired | 10 Quit to return to school |
| 5 Program ended | 11 Quit for other (specify) reasons |
| 6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons | |

Lead-In: YEMP-80403 [Def]

YEMP-58401 R33758.00

([duration of employment (days)]/7 < 13); /* R worked for this employer less than 13 weeks */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-101500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-58400 [Def], YEMP-80403 [1:1]

YEMP-58403 R33766.00

([employment duration since last interview days]/7 < 2); /* R worked for this employer less than 2 weeks */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-101500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-58401 [Def]

YEMP-80800

Let's talk about [now/just before R left this employer].

Lead-In: YEMP-58403 [Def]

YEMP-80900

R33774.00

(is/was) the person who supervises you male or female?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 3 HAS NO BOSS (Go to YEMP-81300)

Lead-In: YEMP-80800 [Def]

YEMP-81000

R33782.00

Which category best describes that person?

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 White | 4 American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut |
| 2 Black | 5 Asian or Pacific Islander |
| 3 Hispanic, Latino, of Spanish origin | 6 Something else (specify) |

Lead-In: YEMP-80900 [Def]

YEMP-81100

R33790.00

Approximately what age (is/was) that person? (ENTER NUMBER) Enter Answer:

-2 Then Go To: YEMP-81200

Lead-In: YEMP-81000 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-81300

YEMP-81200

R33798.00

Would you say that person's age (is/was)...

- 1 under 20
- 2 21 - 30
- 3 31 - 40
- 4 older than 40

Lead-In: YEMP-81100 [-2:-2]

YEMP-81300

R33803.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD N) Which of the following categories best describes the type of schedule you (work/worked) for this employer (at this/that time when R left)?

- 1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT
- 2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT
- 3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT
- 4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)
- 5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)
- 6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
- 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-81100 [Def], YEMP-81200 [Def], YEMP-80900 [3:3]

YEMP-100300

R33811.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD O) Please look at the following list of benefits which employers sometimes make available to their employees. (at this time/at the time R left), which of the benefits on this list would it [be/have been] possible for you to receive as part of your job with [employer's name]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 0 None
- 1 Medical, surgical or hospitalization insurance which covers injuries or major illnesses off the job
- 2 Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job
- 3 Dental benefits
- 4 Paid maternity or paternity leave
- 5 Unpaid maternity or paternity leave which would allow you to return to the same job, or one similar to it
- 6 A retirement plan other than Social Security
- 7 A flexible work schedule
- 8 Tuition reimbursement for certain types of schooling
- 9 Company provided or subsidized childcare
- 10 Employee Stock Ownership Plan(s)

Lead-In: YEMP-81300 [Def]

YEMP-100400 R33819.00

How many paid vacation days (are/were) you entitled to per year? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100300 [Def]

YEMP-100500 R33827.00

How many days of paid sick or personal leave (are/were) you entitled to per year? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YEMP-100400 [Def]

YEMP-100600 R33835.00

Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. BESIDES the place where you (work/worked), (does/did) [employer's name] have any employees working at any OTHER location, (as far as you know)?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100500 [Def]

YEMP-100700 R33843.00

At the place where you (work/worked), how many employees (does/did) [employer's name] have?

(INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "NUMBER VARIES", ENTER "99995".) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|

-2 Then Go To: YEMP-100800

Lead-In: YEMP-100600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-100900

YEMP-100800 R33851.00

Would you say it (is/was) about:

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 1-4 employees | 5 50-99 |
| 2 5-9 | 6 100-249 |
| 3 10-19 | 7 250-499 |
| 4 20-49 | 8 500 or more |

Lead-In: YEMP-100700 [-2:-2]

YEMP-100900 R33856.00

([YEMP-100600()] = 1); /* There are other employees at other locations besides the one at which R works */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-101000)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100700 [Def], YEMP-100800 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-101100

YEMP-101000

R33864.00

As far as you know, about how many employees (does/did) [employer's name] have working at all of its OTHER locations -- under 1,000 employees or 1,000 employees or more?

- 1 Under 1,000 employees
- 2 1,000 employees or more

Lead-In: YEMP-100900 [1:1]

YEMP-101100

R33872.00

On this job, (are/were) you covered by a contract that was negotiated by a union or employee association?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100900 [Def], YEMP-101000 [Def]

YEMP-101200

R33880.00

Which of the following best describes how you (feel/felt) about your job with [employer's name]?

- 1 Like it very much
- 2 Like it fairly well
- 3 Think it is OK
- 4 Dislike it somewhat
- 5 Dislike it very much

Lead-In: YEMP-101100 [Def]

YEMP-101300

R33888.00

During the time you (worked/have worked)] for [employer's name] since [date of last interview], (Have/Had)] you done anything to look for work?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-101400)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-101200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-101500

YEMP-101400

R33896.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD P) Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 Contacted employer directly | 6 Placed an ad |
| 2 Contacted employment agency | 7 Checked union or professional registers |
| 3 Through friends or relatives | 8 Looked at ads |
| 4 Contacted a school placement center | 9 Employer contacted you directly |
| 5 Sent out resumes or filled out applications | 10 Other (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YEMP-101300 [1:1]

YEMP-101500

R33904.00

For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, and extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [date R turned 14] and [date

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-101600)
0 No

YEMP-101600

Lead-In: YEMP-101500 [1:1]

YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN

Nested loop: Begin loop to record within-job gaps at employer

Lead-In: YEMP-101600 [Def]

YEMP-102000 R33913.00

```
([loop number 10] = 1); /* This is the first time through this gap loop */
```

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-102100)

Lead-In: YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-102200

YEMP-102100	R33936.00
-------------	-----------

Is there another period of a week or more during which you did not work for [employer's name]?

- ```

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-103000-LOOP-END)

```

Lead-In: YEMP-102000 [0:0]  
Go To: YEMP-102400

|             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| YEMP-102200 | R33954.00 |
|-------------|-----------|

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 10] BELOW.

Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|||\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102000 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-102700

YEMP-102400 R33959.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 10] BELOW. NOTE: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [minimum value index dates began not working for employer] WAS [date ended period not working for employer]:[minimum value index dates began not working for employer)].

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102100 [Def]

YEMP-102700

R33972.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 10] BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 10] WAS [date began not working].

Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|||\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102200 [Def], YEMP-102400 [Def]

YEMP-103000-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([another gap within period R reported working for employer()] != 1)

/\* CONTINUE GATHERING GAP DATES UNTIL THERE ARE NO MORE GAPS \*/

\*\*\*\*Nested loop: End loop to record within-job gaps at employer\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YEMP-102700 [Def], YEMP-102100 [0:0]

YEMP-103200

R34013.00

[number of periods of one full week or more during with R did not work for the employer()];

/\* Number of reported gaps in this job \*/

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1 | 7                     |
| 2 | 8                     |
| 3 | 9                     |
| 4 | 10                    |
| 5 | 0 (Go to YEMP-106000) |
| 6 |                       |

Lead-In: YEMP-103000-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 11]); /\* BEGIN LOOPS TO COLLECT INFORMATION ON WITHIN JOB GAPS \*/

\*\*\*\*Nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about within-job gaps at employer\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YEMP-103200 [Def]

YEMP-103400

R34018.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD Q) You said that you were not working for [employer's name] between [date began not working] and [date ended period not working for employer]. Which of the categories listed on this card best describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [employer's name] during this period of time?

- 1 On strike
- 2 On layoff
- 3 Quit job but returned to same employer
- 4 Job ended for a period of time but began again
- 5 Some other reason you went on unpaid vacation/leave (Go to YEMP-103500)

Lead-In: YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YEMP-103700

YEMP-103500

R34036.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD R) What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid leave?

- |                       |                                                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 6 Going to school     | 11 Had other personal or family reason         |
| 7 In the Armed Forces | 12 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: School shut down |
| 8 Pregnancy           | 13 Did not want to work                        |
| 9 Had health problems | 14 Some other reason (Go to YEMP-103600)       |

10 Had problems with child care

Lead-In: YEMP-103400 [5:5]

Go To: YEMP-103700

---

YEMP-103600

What was the reason? (RECORD VERBATIM) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-103500 [14:14]

---

YEMP-103700

R34062.00

During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work or on layoff from this job -- during none, some, or all of those weeks?

- 1 None (Go to YEMP-105800)
- 2 Some
- 3 All (Go to YEMP-105900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-103400 [Def], YEMP-103500 [Def], YEMP-103600 [Def]

---

YEMP-105100

R34080.00

[number of days R didn't work within period R reported working for employer()] < 7);

/\* The length of the gap was less than one week \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-105400)

Lead-In: YEMP-103700 [Def]

---

YEMP-105300

INTERVIEWER: THE GAP DATES R GAVE WERE NOT A FULL WEEK APART. VERIFY THE GAP DATES WITH R. IF THE DATES NEED TO BE CORRECTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT THE DATES. IF R CLAIMS THE DATES ARE CORRECT, CONTINUE BY PRESSING <ENTER>.

(DATES: [date began not working] and [date ended period not working for employer]).

Lead-In: YEMP-105100 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-105900-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-105400

R34087.00

You were not working from [date began not working] to [date ended period not working for employer]. That would be about [duration of gap measured in weeks] weeks when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-105100 [0:0]

---

YEMP-105500

R34094.00

How many of those [number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff (unemployed)] weeks were you actually looking for work?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-105400 [Def]

---

YEMP-105600

R34101.00

([duration of gap measured in weeks] - [number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff (unemployed)]);

/\* subtract number of weeks looking for work or on layoff from total number of weeks in gap. this leaves the number of weeks that R was neither working nor looking for work. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-105900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-105500 [Def]

YEMP-105700

That leaves [number of weeks during gap neither looking for work nor on layoff] week(s) that you were not working or looking for work.

Lead-In: YEMP-105600 [Def]

YEMP-105800

R34108.00

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?  
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.)

- |                                                               |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK                                        | 9 LABOR DISPUTES/STRIKE       |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK                               | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK        |
| 4 ARMED FORCES                                                | 12 IN SCHOOL                  |
| 5 PREGNANCY                                                   | 13 HAD ANOTHER JOB            |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS                                         | 14 IN JAIL                    |
| 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS                                     | 15 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS    |
| 8 VACATION                                                    | 16 OTHER                      |

Lead-In: YEMP-105700 [Def], YEMP-103700 [1:1]

YEMP-105900-LOOP-END

R34124.00

UNTIL ([loop number 11] = [number of periods of one full week or more during with R did not work for the employer]) /\* REPEAT LOOP UNTIL ALL WITHIN JOB GAPS ACCOUNTED FOR \*/

\*\*\*Nested loop: End loop to collect information about within-job gaps at employer\*\*\*

Lead-In: YEMP-105300 [Def], YEMP-105800 [Def], YEMP-103700 [3:3], YEMP-105600 [0:0]

YEMP-106000

R34142.00

([date employment ends] < [date R turns 16 years old]); /\* Job ended before R's 16th birthday \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-101500 [Def], YEMP-105900-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-103200 [0:0]

YEMP-106200

R34151.00

Between [date R turned 14] and [date employment ends], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with this employer because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-106300)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-106000 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

YEMP-106300

Please tell me each period between [date R turned 14] and [date employment ends] during which you didn't work for

this employer for a full week or more because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay.

Lead-In: YEMP-106200 [1:1]

---

YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 12]); /\* repeat loop to gather periods not working due to birth of child for females \*/

**\*\*\*Nested loop: Begin loop to collect information about periods not working at employer due to pregnancy\*\*\***

Lead-In: YEMP-106300 [Def]

---

YEMP-106600

R34160.00

([loop number 12] = 1); /\* This is the first time through pregnancy loop \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-106700)

Lead-In: YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YEMP-106800

---

YEMP-106700

R34166.00

Is there another period of a week or more during which you did not work for [employer's name] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child, and you received pay?

1   Yes

0   No (Go to YEMP-107300-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-106600 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-107100

---

YEMP-106800

R34169.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW.

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                  Mon   Day   Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-107200

---

YEMP-107100

INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW. NOTE: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [minimum value for index date began pregnancy/child birth leave] WAS [date ended paid pregnancy/child birth leave]:[minimum value for index date began pregnancy/child birth leave]].

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                  Mon   Day   Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106700 [Def]

---

YEMP-107200

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD WAS [date began paid pregnancy/child birth leave].

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                  Mon   Day   Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106800 [Def], YEMP-107100 [Def]

---

YEMP-107300-LOOP-END

R34175.00

UNTIL([(another period of paid pregnancy/child birth leave()) != 1)

/\* CONTINUE GATHERING PREGNANCY LEAVE PERIODS UNTIL THERE ARE NO MORE \*/

\*\*\*\*Nested loop: End loop to collect information for periods not working at employer due to pregnancy\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YEMP-107200 [Def], YEMP-106700 [0:0]

YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop number 4] = [total employers]) /\*continue collecting information on employers until no more reported\*/

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about employers\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YEMP-14306 [Def], YEMP-55608 [Def], YEMP-106200 [Def], YEMP-107300-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-10501 [0:0], YEMP-14305 [1:1], YEMP-55607 [1:1], YEMP-106000 [1:1]

\*\*\*\*This section collects information about freelance/self-employed jobs.\*\*\*\*

YEMP-107700

R34181.00

([age at interview date] >= 14); /\* R is 14 or older \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-107800)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-10400 [Def], YEMP-107500-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108000

YEMP-107800

Earlier I described JOBS WORKING AS A FREELANCER OR BEING SELF-EMPLOYED as doing one or more tasks for several people and not having a "boss", such as babysitting or mowing lawns, or working for yourself, such as running your own business.

Lead-In: YEMP-107700 [1:1]

YEMP-108000

R34182.00

([age at interview date] >= 14); /\* R is 14 or older \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-107700 [Def], YEMP-107800 [Def]

YEMP-108300

Now I am going to ask you about any jobs you have had. This could include working for a particular employer, or doing tasks for several people, for example baby sitting, or mowing lawns.

(INTERVIEWER: IGNORE ALL CALENDAR REMARKS - ONLY Rs WHO ARE 14 OR OLDER GET A CALENDAR. THIS R IS TOO YOUNG.)

Lead-In: YEMP-108000 [Def]

YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview]);

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to update/verify freelance/self-employed jobs from date of last interview\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YEMP-108300 [Def], YEMP-108000 [1:1]

YEMP-108306

R34190.00

([all freelance jobs reported at last interview (not just those active at last interview)] >= [loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview]); /\* There are freelance jobs that were current at DLI to be verified \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-108307)

Lead-In: YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108315

---

YEMP-108307 R34197.00

([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview] = 1);

/\* This is the first time through the freelance jobs loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-108310)

Lead-In: YEMP-108306 [0:0]

---

YEMP-108308 R34204.00

([number of freelance jobs held at last interview] = 0); /\* R did not report any freelance jobs as current at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-108309)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-108307 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108310

---

YEMP-108309 R34205.00

My computer shows that you were NOT working [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-108308 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-108311

---

YEMP-108310 R34206.00

My computer shows that you were NOT doing any other work [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-108308 [Def], YEMP-108307 [0:0]

---

YEMP-108311

What (other) job did you have on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed?

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-108309 [Def], YEMP-108310 [Def]

---

YEMP-108312 R34217.00

When did you first start doing this kind of work? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)      Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon      Year

Lead-In: YEMP-108311 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108323

---



---

YEMP-108315 R34221.00

(%oldfreelance.curatli()% = 1); /\* This freelance job was current at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-108316)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END

Lead-In: YEMP-108306 [Def]

---

YEMP-108316 R34227.00

([the first date of last interview freelance job check] = 1); /\* The first DLI freelance job has been verified \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-108321)

Lead-In: YEMP-108315 [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-108322

---

YEMP-108321

Now we would like to ask you about the jobs you were doing on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YEMP-108316 [0:0]

---

YEMP-108322 R34232.00

My computer shows that you (were/also were) doing %oldfreelance.jobs()% on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No (Go to YEMP-108325)

Lead-In: YEMP-108316 [Def], YEMP-108321 [Def]

---

YEMP-108323 R34237.00

Are you currently doing this kind of work?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-108324B)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-108312 [Def], YEMP-108322 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-108325

---

YEMP-108324B

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, DRAW LINE IN ROW C BETWEEN START DATE AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING".)

Lead-In: YEMP-108323 [1:1]

---

YEMP-108325 R34242.00

When did you last do this kind of work?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
- 2 R DENIES EVER DOING THIS TYPE OF WORK(Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-108323 [Def], YEMP-108322 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-108326 R34247.00

(When did you last do this kind of work?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-115300)

---

Lead-In: YEMP-108440 [Def]

---

YEMP-108800-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 14]); /\* REPEAT LOOP TO ASK ABOUT FREELANCE JOBS \*/

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about freelance/self-employed jobs\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YEMP-108700 [Def]

---

YEMP-109110

Let's talk about [freelance jobs].

Lead-In: YEMP-108800-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YEMP-109120

R34271.00

(%freelance.startdateinfo()%=0);

/\* This is a newly reported freelance job, or one started again since DLI (current start date is not already present) \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-109121)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-109110 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-110110

---

YEMP-109121

R34277.00

([freelance job current at last interview] = 2);

/\* This freelance job was reported missing at DLI and started again since DLI \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-110110)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-109120 [1:1]

---

YEMP-109130

R34283.00

Had you ever done this job for pay before the date of last interview?

1   Yes

0   No (Go to YEMP-109400)

Lead-In: YEMP-109121 [Def]

---

YEMP-109140

R34289.00

Is this job the same as any which appears on this list?

(READ LIST OF JOBS FROM LAST INTERVIEW - FOR WHICH NEWJOB IS "0", APPEARING ON ROSTER BELOW. IF NEW JOB MATCHES ON ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT LINE CONTAINING JOB FROM LAST INTERVIEW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO GO TO NEXT SCREEN. IF JOB DOES NOT MATCH ONE FROM LAST INTERVIEW, HIGHLIGHT FIRST BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER> AND GO TO NEXT SCREEN.)

**\*\*\*\*Create roster of freelance jobs (FREELANCE\_)\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YEMP-109130 [Def]

---

YEMP-109150

R34294.00

INTERVIEWER: DID [freelance jobs()] MATCH AN OLD JOB FROM LAST INTERVIEW?

1   Yes (Go to YEMP-110200)

0   No

Lead-In: YEMP-109140 [Def]

YEMP-109400 R34299.00

When did you start doing this kind of work? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)  
(INTERVIEWER: IF R 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR.)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YEMP-109150 [Def], YEMP-109130 [0:0]

YEMP-109500 R34311.00

When you started, how many hours did you usually do this kind of work per week? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-109400 [Def]

YEMP-109600 R34317.00

When you started, how much did you earn per week doing this kind of work? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-109500 [Def]

YEMP-109700 R34323.00

When you started, in a usual week, on how many days did you do this kind of work? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-109600 [Def]

YEMP-109800 R34329.00

How many of these days were weekdays? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-109700 [Def]

YEMP-109900 R34335.00

How many hours per day did you usually do this kind of work on weekdays? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-109800 [Def]

YEMP-110000 R34340.00

Did you usually do this kind of work on the weekend?

- 1 Yes (Go to YEMP-110100)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-109900 [Def], YEMP-109800 [0:0]  
Go To: YEMP-110110

YEMP-110100 R34346.00

How many total hours did you do this kind of work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-110000 [1:1]

YEMP-110110 R34352.00

([freelance job current now]=1) or ([freelance job current now]=0);

/\* This is a DLI freelance job or a job added this interview. Current work status and date are already collected \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-111525)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-109120 [Def], YEMP-110000 [Def], YEMP-110100 [Def], YEMP-109121 [1:1]

YEMP-110200

R34358.00

Are you currently doing this kind of work?

- 1 YES (Go to YEMP-110300)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-110110 [Def], YEMP-109150 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-110400

YEMP-110300

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, DRAW LINE IN ROW C BETWEEN START DATE AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING".)

Lead-In: YEMP-110200 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-111525

YEMP-110400

R34364.00

When did you last do this kind of work?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF FREELANCE JOB AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING".)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YEMP-110200 [Def]

YEMP-111525

R34375.00

(([year stopped freelance job()] >= [set year started freelance job as integer()]) and ([month stopped freelance job()] - [set month started freelance job as integer()] >= 1)) or ([year stopped freelance job()] > [set year started freelance job as integer()]); /\* This freelance job lasted at least one month since DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-110300 [Def], YEMP-110400 [Def], YEMP-110110 [1:1]

YEMP-111600

R34381.00

How many hours (do/did) you usually do this kind of work per week (now/at the time)? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-111525 [Def]

YEMP-111700

R34387.00

How much (do/did) you usually earn per week doing this kind of work (now/at the time)?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|. |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-111600 [Def]

YEMP-111800

R34393.00

In a usual week, on how many days (do/did) you do this kind of work (now/at the time)? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-111700 [Def]

---

YEMP-112000 R34399.00

(([days per week work at freelance job] = 7); /\* R (has) worked at this job 7 days per week \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112200)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-111800 [Def]

---

YEMP-112100 R34405.00

How many of these (are/were) weekdays?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-112000 [Def]

---

YEMP-112200 R34411.00

How many hours per day (do/did) you usually do this kind of work on weekdays (now/at the time)]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-112100 [Def], YEMP-112000 [1:1]

---

YEMP-112400 R34416.00

(([days per week work at freelance job()] = 6) or ([days per week work at freelance job()] = 7);

/\* R works/worked this job 6 or more days per week\*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112600)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112200 [Def], YEMP-112100 [0:0]

---

YEMP-112500 R34422.00

(do/did) you usually do this kind of work on the weekend (now/at the time)?

1    Yes (Go to YEMP-112600)

0    No

Lead-In: YEMP-112400 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-112700

---

YEMP-112600 R34428.00

How many total hours (do/did) you do this kind of work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-112400 [1:1], YEMP-112500 [1:1]

---

YEMP-112700 R34434.00

(([month stopped freelance job] > 0) and ([year stopped freelance job] > 0);

/\* The stop month and stop year are both valid values, not refuse/don't know \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112800)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112500 [Def], YEMP-112600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-112900

---

YEMP-112800 R34440.00

((([year stopped freelance job] > [year R turns 16]) or (([year stopped freelance job] = [year R turns 16]) and ([month stopped freelance job] >= [month of R's birth]))) and ([YEMP-111700] >= 200.00));

---

/\* The freelance job ended during or after the month R turned 16 and R earns/earned at least \$200 per week \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-113100)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-112700 [1:1]

---

YEMP-112900

R34446.00

([age at interview date] >= 16) and ([YEMP-111700] >= 200.00);  
/\* R is 16 or older and usually earned/earns at least \$200 per week \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-113100)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112700 [Def], YEMP-112800 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-115000-LOOP-END

---

YEMP-113100

CHECK ([freelance industry description since last interview()]); /\* the industry description is present from DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-113900)

Lead-In: YEMP-112800 [1:1], YEMP-112900 [1:1]

---

YEMP-113200

CHECK ([freelance occupation description from last interview]); /\* The occupation description is present from DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: YEMP-113100 [Def]

---

YEMP-113300

Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed since [date of last interview]?

- 1    Yes  
0    No (Go to YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: YEMP-113200 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-113900

---

YEMP-113400

On [date of last interview], you were reported as [freelance occupation description from last interview] and your usual activities were [freelance duties or activities since last interview] [freelance duties or activities since last interview]. Is this an accurate description of your current job with[employer's name()]?

- 1    Yes  
0    No (Go to YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: none  
Go To: YEMP-114500

---

YEMP-113900

What kind of business or industry (is/was) this? (READ IF NECESSARY: What (do/did) they make or do where you (work/worked)?) (ENTER VERBATIM.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-113300 [Def], YEMP-113100 [0:0]

---

YEMP-114000

R34450.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (is/was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 Manufacturing
- 2 Retail Trade
- 3 Wholesale Trade
- 4 Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-113900 [Def]

YEMP-114200

What kind of work (do/did) you do? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-114000 [Def], YEMP-113300 [0:0], YEMP-113200 [0:0], YEMP-113400 [0:0]

YEMP-114400

What (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... ) (INTERVIEWER: IF NO MORE TO ENTER, PRESS <SPACE BAR> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YEMP-114200 [Def]

YEMP-114500

R34459.00

(do/did) you have any people who (work/worked) for you?

- 1 YES (Go to YEMP-114600)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-113400 [Def], YEMP-114400 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-114700

YEMP-114600

R34462.00

About how many people (work/worked) for you? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YEMP-114500 [1:1]

YEMP-114700

R34465.00

What (is/was) the most common time of day for you to work?

- 1 Daytime (between 6 a.m. and 5 p.m.)
- 2 Evening (between 5 p.m. and 11 p.m.)
- 3 Night time (after 11 p.m., before 6 a.m.)
- 4 No single time of the day

Lead-In: YEMP-114500 [Def], YEMP-114600 [Def]

YEMP-114800

R34468.00

([freelance job current now] = 1); /\* R is currently working at this job \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-114700 [Def]



YEMP-114900

R34471.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD S) Which one of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to stop doing this type of work?

- |                                        |                                           |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 End of seasonal type work            | 5 Quit to devote more time to school work |
| 2 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons | 6 Quit to return to school                |
| 3 Quit to look for another job         | 7 Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)        |
| 4 Quit to take another job             |                                           |

Lead-In: YEMP-114800 [Def]

YEMP-115000-LOOP-END

R34474.00

UNTIL ([loop number 14] &gt;= [number of R's freelance jobs ])

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about freelance/self-employed jobs\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YEMP-112900 [Def], YEMP-114900 [Def], YEMP-111525 [0:0], YEMP-112800 [0:0], YEMP-114800 [1:1]

YEMP-115300

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING GAPS SECTION - PERIODS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING.

Lead-In: YEMP-115000-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-108700 [0:0]

YEMP-115500

R34480.00

([total gaps between jobs] = 0); /\* There were no gaps between jobs \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-115300 [Def]

\*\*\*\*This section collects information about gaps between jobs.\*\*\*\*

YEMP-115700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 13]); /\* START LOOP TO GATHER INFORMATION ON BETWEEN JOB GAPS \*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about gaps between jobs\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YEMP-115500 [Def]

YEMP-116200

R34481.00

([total time of gaps between jobs()]/7); /\* Total number of weeks in gaps \*/

If Answer &gt;=1 and Answer &lt;=999 Then Go To: YEMP-116400

Lead-In: YEMP-115700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-116300

INTERVIEWER: THE DATES [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[start date for between-job gaps (index)] and [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[end date for between-job gaps (index)] RESULT IN A PERIOD THAT IS LESS THAN 1 WEEK. IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS <CONTINUE>. IF INCORRECT <PG-UP> TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS TO ENTER THE CORRECT DATES.

Lead-In: YEMP-116200 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

YEMP-116400

R34487.00

([number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /\* R reported at least one freelance job \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-116600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-116200 [1:999]

Go To: YEMP-117701

YEMP-116600

R34493.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[start date for between-job gaps (index)] and [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[end date for between-job gaps (index)]. During how many of those weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed?

- 1 None (Go to YEMP-117701)
- 2 Some (Go to YEMP-116900)
- 3 All (Go to YEMP-117000)

Lead-In: YEMP-116400 [1:1]

YEMP-116900

R34498.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[start date for between-job gaps (index)] and [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[end date for between-job gaps (index)]. That would be about [number of weeks in gap between jobs] week(s) when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed?

Enter Answer:

- 0 Go To: YEMP-117100

Lead-In: YEMP-116600 [Def], YEMP-116600 [2:2]

YEMP-117000

R34502.00

How many of the [period of self-employment during between-job gaps] weeks were you also looking for work in an employee type job?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YEMP-116900 [Def], YEMP-116600 [3:3]

YEMP-117100

R34507.00

([weeks of self-employment during between-job gaps] = 3); /\* R was self-employed during the gap between jobs \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-117500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-117000 [Def], YEMP-116900 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-117800

YEMP-117500

R34512.00

[YEMP-117000()]; /\* R has spent any number of weeks >0 in gap looking for work or self-employed \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-118000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-118400-LOOP-END)

If Answer >=1 and Answer <=999 Then Go To: YEMP-118000

Lead-In: YEMP-117100 [1:1]

YEMP-117600

INPATH ([YEMP-117000()]); /\* DID R ANSWER YEMP-117000? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-118100)

Lead-In: YEMP-117500 [Def]

---

YEMP-117700 R34517.00

([YEMP-117000()] > 0); /\* R looked for work during the gap \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-118000)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-117600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-118100

---

YEMP-117701 R34519.00

([number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /\* R has worked at least one freelance job \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-117800)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-116400 [Def], YEMP-116600 [1:1]

---

YEMP-117702 R34525.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [gaps of unemployment between jobs:[start date for between-job gaps (index)] and [gaps of unemployment between jobs]:[end date for between-job gaps (index)]]. That would be about [number of weeks in gap between jobs] week(s) when you were not working. That is [number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self] week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-118100)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-118100)  
0 (Go to YEMP-118100)

Lead-In: YEMP-117701 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-117900

---

YEMP-117800 R34531.00

That leaves [number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self] week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-118100)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-118100)  
0 Then Go To: YEMP-118100

Lead-In: YEMP-117100 [Def], YEMP-117701 [1:1]

---

YEMP-117900 R34535.00

How many of those [weeks R look for work during between-job gaps] weeks were you actually looking for work?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 0 Go To: YEMP-118100

Lead-In: YEMP-117702 [Def], YEMP-117800 [Def]

---

YEMP-118000

R34541.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD T) Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                               |                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 Contacted employer directly                 | 6 Placed an ad                            |
| 2 Contacted employment agency                 | 7 Checked union or professional registers |
| 3 Through friends or relatives                | 8 Looked at ads                           |
| 4 Contacted a school placement center         | 9 OTHER (SPECIFY)                         |
| 5 Sent out resumes or filled out applications |                                           |

Lead-In: YEMP-117900 [Def], YEMP-117500 [1:999], YEMP-117700 [1:1]

YEMP-118100

R34546.00

((([number of weeks in gap between jobs]) - ([period of self-employment during between-job gaps])) - ([weeks R look for work during between-job gaps]));

/\* The number of weeks R was not working for self and not looking for work is greater than 0 \*/

- |                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 CONDITION APPLIES                                     |
| 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-118400-LOOP-END) |

If Answer >=-999 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

Lead-In: YEMP-117700 [Def], YEMP-118000 [Def], YEMP-117800 [-2:-1], YEMP-117702 [-2:-1], YEMP-117600 [0:0], YEMP-117702 [0:0], YEMP-117800 [0:0], YEMP-117900 [0:0]

YEMP-118200

That leaves [number of weeks in gap between jobs not looking for work and not in self-employment] week(s) that you were not working, looking for work or on layoff.

Lead-In: YEMP-118100 [Def]

YEMP-118300

R34552.00

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?  
(RECORD VERBATIM AND SELECT RESPONSE.)

- |                                                               |                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK                                        | 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE        |
| 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK                               | 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE |
| 3 SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD | 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK        |
| 4 ARMED FORCES                                                | 12 IN SCHOOL                  |
| 5 PREGNANCY                                                   | 13 IN JAIL                    |
| 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS                                         | 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS    |
| 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS                                     | 15 NEW JOB TO START           |
| 8 VACATION                                                    | 16 OTHER                      |

Lead-In: YEMP-118200 [Def]

YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

R34557.00

UNTIL ([loop number 13] = [total gaps between jobs])

\*\*\*End loop to collect information about gaps between jobs\*\*\*

Lead-In: YEMP-116300 [Def], YEMP-118300 [Def], YEMP-117500 [0:0], YEMP-118100 [-999:0]

**TRAINING**


---

YTRN-100 R34563.00

([age at interview date] >= 16); /\* R is 16 or older \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTIM-100)

Lead-In: YEMP-118400-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-115500 [1:1]

---

YTRN-200

We would like to ask you about other types of schooling and training you may have had, excluding the regular schooling we have already talked about.

Lead-In: YTRN-100 [Def]

---

YTRN-300

Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.

Lead-In: YTRN-200 [Def]

---

YTRN-400 R34564.00

([age at DLI] < 16) OR ([did R attend training program] = 0);  
/\* R was younger than 16 as of 12/31/96 and has not answered questions in the training section as of DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-500)

Lead-In: YTRN-300 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-720

---

YTRN-500 R34565.00

([number of training programs current at DLI] > 0 );  
/\* R participated in a training program, there were no programs current at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-600)

Lead-In: YTRN-400 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-610-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YTRN-600 R34566.00

When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were not participating in any training programs. Is that correct?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No (Go to YTRN-680)

Lead-In: YTRN-500 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-700

---

YTRN-610-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([YTRN-LOOP1]); /\* start loop \*/

**\*\*\*End loop to update/verify training programs at time of last interview\*\*\***

---

Lead-In: YTRN-640 [Def], YTRN-660 [Def], YTRN-650 [2:2]

---

YTRN-675

R34581.00

When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were not receiving training from any other program. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YTRN-710)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YTRN-670-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YTRN-680

TEXT = (Please tell me the training programs that you were attending at the time of the last interview that we have not yet discussed?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH NEW TRAINING PROGRAM ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. USE UP AND DOWN CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE BETWEEN LINES.) IF NO TRAINING PROGRAMS ARE REPORTED, INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. DO NOT ENTER ANY TEXT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YTRN-675 [Def], YTRN-600 [0:0]

---

YTRN-681

RECCOUNT(TEMPTRAIN,[training count]);

Lead-In: YTRN-680 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-710

---

YTRN-700

R34582.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. Other than the regular schooling you told me about earlier, since [date of last interview], have you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job? (PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-800)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-600 [Def]

Go To: YTIM-100

---

YTRN-710

R34583.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. In addition to the programs which we have already talked about, since [date of last interview], have you attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job? (PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-800)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-681 [Def], YTRN-675 [1:1], YTRN-681 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-870

---

YTRN-720

R34584.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. Other than the regular schooling you told me about earlier, have

you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job? (PROBE : Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-800)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-400 [Def]

Go To: YTIM-100

YTRN-800

TEXT = ((Besides the programs we have already discussed,) Thinking about all the schooling, courses or training programs you participated in, please tell me the names of these schools or training programs.

(PROBE: PLEASE BEGIN WITH THE MOST RECENT ONE YOU ATTENDED AND WORK BACK.)

(INTERVIEWER: THIS SCREEN IS ONLY FOR NEW TRAINING PROGRAMS. DO NOT LIST ANY PROGRAMS WHICH WERE DISCUSSED IN PREVIOUS QUESTIONS. ENTER EACH NEW PROGRAM ONTO A SEPARATE LINE OF THE ROSTER. )

\*\*\*\*Create roster of training programs (TRAINING\_\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YTRN-700 [1:1], YTRN-710 [1:1], YTRN-720 [1:1]

YTRN-870

XFER (ROS=MASTERTRN, DIR=OUT, FIELDS=(NAME=[training program], CURFLAG=[current action]));  
/\* xfer out the name and curflag field for this training program \*/

If Answer >=-5 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: YTIM-100

Lead-In: YTRN-710 [Def], YTRN-800 [Def]

YTRN-900-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([YTRN-LOOP4]);

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about training programs\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YTRN-870 [Def]

YTRN-950

R34586.00

[current action()]; /\* This is a current training program \*/

- 0 TRAINING PROGRAM IS NOT CURRENT
- 1 TRAINING PROGRAM IS CURRENT
- 2 VERIFICATION – R DENIES ATTENDING PROGRAM (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)
- 3 VERIFICATION – R SAYS PROGRAM ENDED BEFORE DLI (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YTRN-900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YTRN-1000

R34590.00

([count] = 1); /\* There is only one training program on the roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-1100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-950 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-1130

YTRN-1100



Now we would like to ask a few questions about the training programs you have attended. Let's begin with [training program].

Lead-In: YTRN-1000 [1:1]

Go To: YTRN-1150

---

YTRN-1130

Now let's talk about [training program].

Lead-In: YTRN-1000 [Def]

---

YTRN-1150

R34594.00

[current action()]; /\* R is currently in this training \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-2900)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-1100 [Def], YTRN-1130 [Def]

---

YTRN-1200

R34598.00

When did you start attending [training program]? Enter Date:          
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YTRN-1150 [Def]

---

YTRN-1300

R34602.00

Are you currently attending [training program()]?

1 Yes (Go to YTRN-2900)

0 No

Lead-In: YTRN-1200 [Def]

---

YTRN-1500

R34606.00

When did you stop attending [training program()]? Enter Date:          
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YTRN-1300 [Def]

---

YTRN-2900

R34610.00

(([YTRN-1600()]=01) AND ([YTRN-1800()]=01)); /\* There is valid start and stop date information \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-3100)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-1500 [Def], YTRN-1300 [1:1], YTRN-1150 [1:1]

---

YTRN-3000

R34614.00

Did you attend this training for at least 2 weeks or longer?

1 YES (Go to YTRN-3100)

0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-2900 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-3400

---

YTRN-3100

R34618.00

([number of weeks()] < 2); /\* R has been attending less than 2 weeks \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-3400)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-2900 [1:1], YTRN-3000 [1:1]

YTRN-3200 R34621.00

Were there periods of a week or more when you did not attend between [training start date] and [training stop date()]?

- 1    YES (Go to YTRN-3300)  
0    NO

Lead-In: YTRN-3100 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-3400

YTRN-3300 R34624.00

How many weeks were there that you did not attend?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-3200 [1:1]

YTRN-3400 R34627.00

How many days per week (do/did) you usually spend in the school, course or training program?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-3000 [Def], YTRN-3200 [Def], YTRN-3300 [Def], YTRN-3100 [1:1]

YTRN-3500 R34631.00

How many hours per day (do/did) you usually spend in the school, course or training program?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-3400 [Def]

YTRN-3600 R34635.00

What type of school or training program (is/was) it?

- |                                       |                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    Business or secretarial          | 9    Formal company training run by employer                                |
| 2    Vocational, technical, or trade  | 10   Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer |
| 3    Apprenticeship program           | 11   Seminar or training program outside of work                            |
| 4    Nursing school (LPN or RN)       | 12   Community or junior college                                            |
| 5    Vocational rehabilitation center | 13   Government Training (Go to YTRN-3800)                                  |
| 6    Adult Basic Education (pre-GED)  | 14   Other (SPECIFY)                                                        |
| 7    GED program                      |                                                                             |
| 8    Correspondence course            |                                                                             |

Lead-In: YTRN-3500 [Def]

YTRN-3700 R34639.00

(Are/Were) any of the costs of this school or training program paid for or provided directly by a government program?

- 1    YES (Go to YTRN-3800)  
0    NO

Lead-In: YTRN-3600 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-4400

YTRN-3800 R34642.00

Which government program, or programs, (is/was) it? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                                 |                   |                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1    JTPA adult programs (Title IIa)            | 5    JOBS         | 9    Talent Search             |
| 2    JTPA summer youth programs (Title IIb)     | 6    Youth Build  | 10   Veterans Administration   |
| 3    JTPA year-round youth programs (Title IIc) | 7    Even Start   | 11   Vocational rehabilitation |
| 4    Job Corps                                  | 8    Upward Bound | 12   Other, please (SPECIFY)   |



How much did you or your family pay for this training program? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-4400 [1:1]

---

YTRN-4600 R34667.00

Did you receive any student financial aid or did you take out a student loan to help pay for this training?

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-4700)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-4400 [Def], YTRN-4500 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-6100

---

YTRN-4700 R34671.00

What type of student financial aid or student loan (are/did) you (using/use) to help pay for this training? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                                 |                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Pell Grant                                    | 5 Other type of student loan, please specify |
| 2 Supplement Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG) | 6 Federal Work Study Program                 |
| 3 Stafford Loan - Guaranteed Student Loan       | 7 Scholarship                                |
| 4 Perkins Loan                                  | 8 Other financial aid                        |

Lead-In: YTRN-4600 [1:1]

---

YTRN-4800 R34674.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],1); /\* R is using a Pell Grant \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-5000)

Lead-In: YTRN-4700 [Def]

---

YTRN-4900 R34677.00

What was the amount of the Pell Grant? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-4800 [Def]

---

YTRN-5000 R34678.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],2); /\* R is using a Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-5200)

Lead-In: YTRN-4900 [Def], YTRN-4800 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5100 R34681.00

What was the amount of the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-5000 [Def]

---

YTRN-5200 R34682.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],3); /\* R is using a Stafford Loan \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-5400)

Lead-In: YTRN-5100 [Def], YTRN-5000 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5300 R34685.00

What was the amount of the Stafford Loan? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-5200 [Def]

---

YTRN-5400 R34687.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],4); /\* R is using a Perkins Loan \*/

- 1      CONDITION APPLIES  
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-5600)

Lead-In: YTRN-5300 [Def], YTRN-5200 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5500 R34690.00

What was the amount of the Perkins Loan? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-5400 [Def]

---

YTRN-5600 R34691.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],5); /\* R is using another type of student loan \*/

- 1      CONDITION APPLIES  
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-5800)

Lead-In: YTRN-5500 [Def], YTRN-5400 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5700 R34694.00

What was the amount of the other student loan? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-5600 [Def]

---

YTRN-5800 R34696.00

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],7); /\* R is using a scholarship \*/

- 1      CONDITION APPLIES  
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-6000)

Lead-In: YTRN-5700 [Def], YTRN-5600 [0:0]

---

YTRN-5900 R34699.00

What was the amount of the scholarship? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTRN-5800 [Def]

---

YTRN-6000 R34702.00

RECCOUNT(YEMP); /\* count the number of employers \*/

Lead-In: YTRN-5900 [Def], YTRN-5800 [0:0]

---

YTRN-6100 R34706.00

Did any of your employers provide or help pay for this training program?

- 1    YES (Go to YTRN-6200)  
0    NO

Lead-In: YTRN-4600 [Def], YTRN-6000 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-6700

---

YTRN-6200

TEXT = (Which one of your employers provided or helped pay for this training program?)

(INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

Lead-In: YTRN-6100 [1:1]

---

YTRN-6300 R34710.00

Was this training required by this employer or did you voluntarily choose to participate in this training program?

- 1 Required by this employer
- 2 Voluntarily choose to participate

Lead-In: YTRN-6200 [Def]

---

YTRN-6400 R34713.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD V) Which one of the reasons on this card was the main reason you enrolled in this training program?

- 1 The training was associated with a promotion or job advancement
- 2 The training was associated with looking for a new job
- 3 The training was necessary to obtain a license or certificate
- 4 The training was necessary when job began
- 5 The training was part of a regular program to maintain and upgrade employee skills
- 6 The training was associated with the introduction of new methods or processes on the job
- 7 Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-6300 [Def]

---

YTRN-6700 R34716.00

([training stop date()]=[curent date]); /\* R is still attending \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-6100 [Def], YTRN-6400 [Def], YTRN-6000 [0:0]

---

YTRN-6800 R34720.00

To measure your progress in this training program did you take exams and receive grades or did you have to demonstrate that you had mastered skills by performing required tasks, or did you have to both take exams and perform tasks?

- 1 Took exams and received grades
- 2 Demonstrated mastered skills by performing tasks
- 3 Both
- 4 None

Lead-In: YTRN-6700 [Def]

---

YTRN-6900 R34724.00

Did you receive a certificate, license or degree from this program?

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-7000)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-6800 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-7600

---

YTRN-7000 R34728.00

What type of certificate, license, or degree did you receive from this program?

- |   |                           |   |                         |
|---|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Vocational Certificate    | 4 | GED                     |
| 2 | State License             | 5 | Other, please (SPECIFY) |
| 3 | Certificate of completion |   |                         |

Lead-In: YTRN-6900 [1:1]

YTRN-7100

R34732.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],1); /\* R received a vocational certificate \*/

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YTRN-7300) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY            |

Lead-In: YTRN-7000 [Def]

YTRN-7200

R34736.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],3); /\* R received a certificate of completion \*/

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YTRN-7300) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY            |

Lead-In: YTRN-7100 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-7400

YTRN-7300

R34740.00

What type of certificate did you obtain?

- |                                                            |                                                          |                                                              |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 81 3rd Class Engineer                                      | 231 Electronic Model Repair                              | 92 Ministerial Certificate                                   |
| 146 10-Key Adding Machine                                  | 100 Electronics Technician Certificate                   | 139 Model Office                                             |
| 86 Accounting                                              | 246 Electronic Weather Equipment Repair                  | 13 Modelling                                                 |
| 227 Administration Certificate                             | 130 Elementary Teaching in Special Education Certificate | 222 National Rifle Association                               |
| 256 Aerographer's Mate                                     | 120 Executive Secretary                                  | 255 National Science Foundation Program                      |
| 245 Aerospace Ground Equipment Mechanic                    | 240 Explosive Dog Certificate                            | 195 National Twirling Teachers Association                   |
| 188 Air Cargo Specialist                                   | 113 FFA (Agriculture)                                    | 143 Newspaper Carrier                                        |
| 180 Air Conditioning-Refrigeration Apprentice              | 76 Fashion Designer                                      | 203 Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Defense Safety Certificate |
| 252 Air Force Certificate in Traffic Management            | 18 Fashion Merchandising & Retail Business               | 7 Nurse's Aide                                               |
| 228 Air Traffic Controller Certificate                     | 216 Field Sanitation                                     | 147 Office Machines Certificate                              |
| 209 Training in Aircraft Arrest Systems                    | 190 Fire Extinguisher Certificate                        | 239 Patrol Dog Certificate                                   |
| 173 Airline Hostess                                        | 211 Fire Protection Specialist                           | 107 Photography                                              |
| 230 Airplane Captain Certificate                           | 194 Firearms Certificate                                 | 51 Piano Guild Certificate                                   |
| 39 American Collector's Association Certificate            | 200 Firefighting Certificate                             | 69 Student Teacher's Card - Piano Lessons                    |
| 19 Apprentice Construction Carpenter                       | 212 Florist - Floral Design                              | 150 Pool Operator Certificate                                |
| 210 Apprentice Fire Protection                             | 122 Food Handler's Certificate                           | 84 Preschool Teaching                                        |
| 233 Artificial Insemination for Animals                    | 65 Food Occupations II Certificate                       | 106 Printing                                                 |
| 70 Association of Sales & Marketing Management Certificate | 126 Food Preparation Certificate                         | 214 Public Information - Journalism Certificate              |
| 22 Auto Body Repair                                        | 49 Food Service Certificate                              | 137 Recreation Work                                          |
| 44 Automotive                                              | 59 Forestry Certificate                                  | 21 Red Cross First Aid                                       |
| 156 Babysitting Certificate                                | 219 Freight Handler Certificate                          | 197 Red Cross Life Saving                                    |
| 55 Bank Teller                                             | 268 General Office Occupations Certificate               | 38 Refrigeration, Air Conditioning                           |
| 109 Barber's Certificate                                   | 205 Generator Operator                                   | 204 Rehabilitation Administration                            |
| 169 Bartender                                              | 41 Graphics Certificate                                  | 23 Restaurant Management                                     |
| 185 Basic Boating                                          | 108 Gymnastics Judge                                     | 57 Retail Shop                                               |
| 249 Basic Training Certificate                             | 263 H.M.A. Certificate                                   | 79 Riding Instructor                                         |
| 131 Blueprint Reading                                      | 64 Health Assistant Certificate                          | 34 Sales Clerk Certificate                                   |
| 78 Bookkeeping                                             | 58 Heavy Equipment Operation Certificate                 | 128 Scale Repair                                             |
| 225 Brethalizer Operator                                   | 82 High Pressure Boiler Operator                         | 115 Scuba Diving                                             |
| 160 Business Secretary Diploma                             | 42 Horsetraining                                         | 9 Secretarial                                                |
|                                                            | 223 Hospital Corps                                       | 192 Security Batton Certificate                              |
|                                                            | 90 Hospital Housekeeping Certificate                     | 164 Security Officer                                         |

|                                                          |                                                           |                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 33 Business Skills                                       | 265 Hull Technician (Navy)                                | 102 Senior Life Saving Certificate                       |
| 149 CCD - Christian Teaching Certificate                 | 269 Hydraulics Certificate                                | 74 Service Station Attendant Certificate                 |
| 238 Camp Bullis ITF Certificate                          | 244 Instructional Program for Teaching at School for Deaf | 134 Sewing Course Certificate                            |
| 198 Camp Counselor                                       | 89 International Open Water Diver Qualification           | 152 Ski Instructor                                       |
| 62 Camp Horsemanship Association Instructors Certificate | 264 Intravenous Therapy                                   | 110 Small Appliance Repair Certificate                   |
| 46 Cardio-pulmonary Resuscitation                        | 236 Jet Engine Mechanic Certificate                       | 27 Small Engine Repair Certificate                       |
| 262 Carpenter Certificate                                | 85 Jeweler's Certificate                                  | 237 Small Weapons Repair Certificate                     |
| 25 Cashier                                               | 261 Karate Certificate                                    | 248 Snow Hawk Fledgling Certificate                      |
| 125 Certificate for Data Processing                      | 24 Key Punch                                              | 116 Soccer                                               |
| 63 Certified Music Union                                 | 243 Labor Training                                        | 213 Social Service                                       |
| 124 Charm School Certificate                             | 73 Language Certificate                                   | 215 Sports Official - Referee                            |
| 133 Chef - Commercial Foods Certificate                  | 171 Lathe Operator                                        | 37 Supply Clerk                                          |
| 234 Chemistry Specialist                                 | 101 Law Enforcement Certificate                           | 181 Survival Weaponry Certificate                        |
| 138 Child Careers                                        | 267 Leadership in the Military                            | 123 Teacher of Mentally Retarded (volunteer) Certificate |
| 136 Child Development Certificate                        | 257 Leadership School Certificate                         | 193 Tear Gas Certificate                                 |
| 54 Clerical                                              | 170 Legal Secretary                                       | 258 Technical School Certificate                         |
| 226 Commercial Artist Certificate                        | 235 Licensed Practical Nurse Certificate                  | 158 Telephone Installer                                  |
| 184 Computer Operations                                  | 31 Lifeguard                                              | 112 Time Study Methods                                   |
| 26 Cosmetology Certificate                               | 91 Life Saving Instructor                                 | 144 Tool & Die                                           |
| 250 Certificate of Training in Communications            | 29 Lift Truck Operator                                    | 35 Tool Room Clerk Certificate                           |
| 103 Computer Programming                                 | 32 Liquified Petroleum Gas Test Certificate               | 118 Traffic Safety Certificate                           |
| 167 Construction                                         | 83 Low Pressure Boiler Operator                           | 77 Travel Training                                       |
| 129 Construction Worker Certificate                      | 247 Machinist's Mate                                      | 75 Commercial Truck Driver's Certificate                 |
| 135 Cooking Certificate                                  | 36 Machinist Certificate                                  | 177 Tutoring                                             |
| 259 Crew Chief Certificate                               | 217 Mail Clerk                                            | 104 Typing                                               |
| 50 Dance Teachers Association Certificate                | 172 Marketing Technology                                  | 56 Upward Bound                                          |
| 218 Daughters of American Revolution                     | 253 Materials Supply Specialist Certificate               | 179 Upholstery                                           |
| 166 Developmental Assistant (Work with Retarded People)  | 174 Math Course                                           | 202 U.S. Army Military Police School                     |
| 97 Diesel Mechanic Diploma                               | 95 McDowell County Career Education Center                | 141 U.S. Steelworker's Card                              |
| 28 Diversified Health                                    | 43 Mechanic's Certificate                                 | 99 Varsity Certificate                                   |
| 132 Draftsman - Certificate of Achievement               | 140 Medical Insurance Clerk                               | 266 Vehicle Operator Certificate                         |
| 72 Drawing Certificate                                   | 48 Medical Office Procedures Certificate                  | 145 Vocational Diploma                                   |
| 159 Driver's Certificate Award                           | 52 Medical Secretary                                      | 8 Waitress Diploma                                       |
| 232 Certificate for Driving Explosives                   | 47 Medical Technology Certificate                         | 20 Water Safety Instructor                               |
| 241 Early Childhood Education                            | 165 Medical Ward Clerk                                    | 142 Water Works of America                               |
| 220 Ebony Junior Miss Pageant Certificate                | 175 Microwave Technician                                  | 251 Weapons Mechanic                                     |
| 254 Certificate for Electric Power Production            | 182 Military Police                                       | 15 Welding                                               |
|                                                          | 183 Military Police Science                               | 163 Xerox Operator Certificate                           |
|                                                          | 17 Department of Mines Apprenticeship                     | 88 X-Ray Technician                                      |
|                                                          |                                                           | 4 Other (SPECIFY) not elsewhere classified               |

Lead-In: YTRN-7100 [1:1], YTRN-7200 [1:1]

YTRN-7400

R34744.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],2); /\* R received a state license \*/

1      CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YTRN-7500)  
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-7200 [Def], YTRN-7300 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-7600

YTRN-7500

R34748.00

What type of license did you obtain?

|                                    |                                 |                                   |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 127 Advanced Amateur Radio License | 60 Fork Lift Operator's License | 40 Pharmacology (Practical Nurse) |
| 245 Aerospace Ground Equipment     | 263 H.M.A. Certificate          | 6 Practical Nurse                 |



|                                                         |                                        |                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Mechanic                                                | 199 Heavy Equipment Operator           | 106 Printing                               |
| 178 Aircraft Mechanic                                   | 187 Helicopter Mechanic                | 71 Private Helicopter Pilot License        |
| 148 Airplane Pilot License                              | 82 High Pressure Boiler Operator       | 161 Radio Operator's License               |
| 210 Apprentice Fire Protection                          | 269 Hydraulics Certificate             | 11 Real Estate                             |
| 14 Boat License (100 Ton)                               | 242 Insurance License                  | 105 Respiratory Therapy                    |
| 68 Boiler Maintenance License                           | 264 Intravenous Therapy                | 80 Resale License                          |
| 45 Broadcasting License                                 | 93 Ironworker                          | 16 Roentgenology                           |
| 96 Cardiac Arrest License                               | 236 Jet Engine Mechanic Certificate    | 128 Scale Repair                           |
| 262 Carpenter Certificate                               | 208 150 Kilowatt Generator             | 5 Seaman                                   |
| 87 Chauffeur's License                                  | Maintenance                            | 152 Ski Instructor                         |
| 54 Clerical                                             | 186 Lab Technician                     | 155 Taxidermist                            |
| 111 Communications License                              | 207 Landscaping License                | 144 Tool & Die                             |
| 167 Construction                                        | 235 Licensed Practical Nurse           | 260 Track Vehicle Mechanic                 |
| 26 Cosmetology License                                  | Certificate                            | 121 Trainman's Card                        |
| 67 D.C. Electronics                                     | 83 Low Pressure Boiler Operator        | 77 Travel Training                         |
| 119 Dental Assistant                                    | 30 Masonry                             | 61 Truck Driving                           |
| 166 Developmental Assistant (Work with Retarded People) | 10 Medical Assistant                   | 202 U.S. Army Military Police School       |
| 97 Diesel Mechanic Diploma                              | 168 Merchant Marine                    | 266 Vehicle Operator Certificate           |
| 224 E.M.T.I.                                            | 175 Microwave Technician               | 201 Vehicle Waterproofing                  |
| 241 Early Childhood Education                           | 189 Micro-welding                      | 117 Water Superintendent License           |
| 66 Electrical                                           | 221 Military Driver's License          | 142 Water Works of America                 |
| 231 Electronic Model Repair                             | 157 Nursing Diploma - Registered Nurse | 251 Weapons Mechanic                       |
| 114 Emergency Medical Technician                        | 176 Pediatric Nurse                    | 53 Wire Technician                         |
| 154 FAA Airframe License                                | 196 Pesticide Application License      | 88 X-Ray Technician                        |
| 153 FAA Power Plant License                             | 12 Pharmacist (Extern License)         | 4 Other (SPECIFY) not elsewhere classified |

Lead-In: YTRN-7400 [1:1]

YTRN-7600

Did you complete this training program?

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-7725)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-6900 [Def], YTRN-7400 [Def], YTRN-7500 [Def]

YTRN-7700

What was the main reason you did not complete this program?

- |                                 |                                  |                               |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Found a job                   | 6 Transferred to another program | 11 Lost interest              |
| 2 Transportation problems       | 7 Moved or changed residence     | 12 Asked to leave or expelled |
| 3 Problems with child care      | 8 Unsatisfactory conditions      | 13 Still enrolled in program  |
| 4 Other family responsibilities | 9 Too much time required         | 14 Other please (SPECIFY)     |
| 5 Own illness or injury         | 10 Too difficult                 |                               |

Lead-In: YTRN-7600 [Def]

YTRN-7725

R34757.00

When you enrolled in this training program did you take a test or an assessment of your reading, writing, or mathematics skills?

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-7750)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-7700 [Def], YTRN-7600 [1:1]

Go To: YTRN-7800

YTRN-7750

R34761.00

Which skills did this test or tests assess? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |               |                                           |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1 Reading     | 4 Your knowledge of a specific occupation |
| 2 Writing     | 5 Other, please (SPECIFY)                 |
| 3 Mathematics |                                           |

Lead-In: YTRN-7725 [1:1]

YTRN-7800

R34764.00

While you (are/were) attending this program, (are/did) you (take/taking) classes to help improve your reading, writing, or mathematics skills; get a GED or high school diploma; or learn English?

- 1 YES (Go to YTRN-7900)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-7725 [Def], YTRN-7750 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-8000

YTRN-7900

R34768.00

What classes (are/were) you taking? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                 |               |                            |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| 1 Reading                       | 5 GED         | 8 Creative Arts            |
| 2 Creative or Technical Writing | 6 Mathematics | 9 Job Readiness            |
| 3 English                       | 7 Science     | 10 Other, please (SPECIFY) |
| 4 English as a second language  |               |                            |

Lead-In: YTRN-7800 [1:1]

YTRN-8000

R34771.00

While in this program did you participate in any of the following? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                          |                                               |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Vocational training for a specific job | 4 Work experience                             |
| 2 Job search assistance classes          | 5 Other classroom training for a specific job |
| 3 On-the-job training                    | 0 None                                        |

Lead-In: YTRN-7800 [Def], YTRN-7900 [Def]

YTRN-8200

R34775.00

[number of programs selected]; /\* R did not participate in any training from YTRN-8000 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=5 (Go To YTRN-8400)

Lead-In: YTRN-8000 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-9200

YTRN-8400

R34779.00

Which of these did you do the most?

- |                                          |                                               |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1 Vocational training for a specific job | 4 Work experience                             |
| 2 Job search assistance classes          | 5 Other classroom training for a specific job |
| 3 On-the-job training                    | 0 None                                        |

Lead-In: YTRN-8200 [2:5]

YTRN-9200

R34782.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],2); /\* R participated in job search assistance classes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES

0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-9400)

Lead-In: YTRN-8200 [Def], YTRN-8400 [Def]

YTRN-9300

R34786.00

Which of the following services were provided in your job search assistance training? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                                                         |                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Resume preparation and completing job applications                    | 4 Job interviewing techniques |
| 2 Individualized job readiness counseling                               | 5 Job referrals               |
| 3 Labor market information about available or growing job opportunities | 6 Other, please (SPECIFY)     |

Lead-In: YTRN-9200 [Def]

YTRN-9400

R34789.00

INLIST([YTRN-8000()],3); /\* R participated in on-th-job training \*/

1      CONDITION APPLIES  
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YTRN-9700)

Lead-In: YTRN-9300 [Def], YTRN-9200 [0:0]

YTRN-9500

What kind of job or occupation (are/were) you placed in for the on-the-job training?    Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YTRN-9400 [Def]

YTRN-9700

What kind of job or occupation (are/were) you being trained for?    Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YTRN-9500 [Def], YTRN-9400 [0:0]

YTRN-9800

People learn a variety of skills in training programs. I am going to ask you about the skills that you learned through this training.

Lead-In: YTRN-9700 [Def]

YTRN-9900

R34800.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD W) Please look at this card and tell me which of these skills you learned through this training. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                                                               |                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Upgrade your computer skills                                | 8 How to be a more effective sales person                  |
| 2 Upgrade your reading and/or writing skills                  | 9 How to be a better supervisor/manager                    |
| 3 Upgrade your mathematics skills                             | 10 Statistical process control or total quality management |
| 4 Upgrade your skills in working as a team or problem solving | 11 Equal opportunity or diversity sensitivity training     |
| 6 About health or safety procedures                           | 12 Other skill                                             |
| 7 How to operate or repair equipment                          | 13 No skills learned                                       |

Lead-In: YTRN-9800 [Def]

YTRN-10000-LOOP-END

R34804.00

UNTIL([YTRN-LOOP4]=[number of training programs])

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about training programs\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YTRN-9900 [Def], YTRN-6700 [1:1], YTRN-950 [2:3]

## TIME USE

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| YTIM-100 | R34808.00 |
|----------|-----------|

```
([age as of 12/31/96] >= 15); /* R was >= 15 years of age as of 12/31/96 */
```

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTIM-200)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-700 [Def], YTRN-720 [Def], YTRN-10000-LOOP-END [Def], YTRN-100 [0:0], YTRN-870 [-5:0]  
Go To: YHEA-100

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| YTIM-200 | R34809.00 |
|----------|-----------|

(%cur.key.enrolled% = 1) or ([R currently employed] = 1); /\*R is currently enrolled in school or currently employed\*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHEA-100)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTIM-100 [1:1]

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| YTIM-300 | R34810.00 |
|----------|-----------|

We are interested in learning about how you spend your time. Let's start with the way you spend your time on a typical weekday. On a typical weekday, about what time do you generally get up in the morning?

Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: YTIM-200 [Def]

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| YTIM-300B | R34811.00 |
|-----------|-----------|

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally leave your home? Enter Time:    AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: YTIM-300 [Def]

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| YTIM-300C | R34812.00 |
|-----------|-----------|

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally arrive home at the end of your day?

Enter Time: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_| AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: YTIM-300B [Def]

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| YTIM-300D | R34813.00 |
|-----------|-----------|

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally go to sleep? Enter Time:     AM/PM  
Hr :: Min

Lead-In: YTIM-300C [Def]

YTIM-500

On a typical weekday, what are the main activities you participate in and/or places you go between the time you wake up and the time you go to sleep?

If nothing is entered, (Go to YTIM-1220)

Lead-In: YTIM-300D [Def]

YTIM-700

---

XFER(ROS=PLACES,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(PLACE=[place where R spends time]));

0 Go To: YTIM-1220

Lead-In: YTIM-500 [Def]

---

YTIM-800

REPEAT([loop for where R spends time]);

\*\*\*\***Begin loop to collect time spent at each place**\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YTIM-700 [Def]

---

YTIM-900

R34815.00

How many hours do you generally spend at [place where R spends time] on a typical weekday? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YTIM-800 [Def]

---

YTIM-1100

UNTIL([loop for where R spends time]=[no places]);

\*\*\*\***End loop to collect time spent at each place**\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YTIM-900 [Def]

Go To: YHEA-100

---

YTIM-1220

R34818.00

Thinking about the past week, please tell me the main activities or places you spent your time at during that week.

Lead-In: YTIM-700 [0:0], YTIM-500 [0:0]

---

**HEALTH**

---

YHEA-100

R34819.00

Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health. In general, how is your health?

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

Lead-In: YTIM-100 [Def], YTIM-1100 [Def], YTIM-1220 [Def], YTIM-200 [1:1]

---

YHEA-2050

R34820.00

Can you tell me approximately what your height is?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET AND ENTER HEIGHT IN INCHES ON THE NEXT SCREEN.  
PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW".)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YHEA-2300)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YHEA-2300)

Lead-In: YHEA-100 [Def]

---

YHEA-2300

R34822.00

Can you tell me approximately what your weight is?

(INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW".)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YHEA-2050 [Def], YHEA-2050 [-2:-1]

---

---

**SELF-ADMINISTERED**

---

## YSAQ-INTRO-1

(INTERVIEWER: IT IS NOW TIME TO ADMINISTER THE AUDIO CASI SECTION OF THE INTERVIEW. PLEASE INSERT THE HEADPHONES INTO THE LAPTOP AND THEN READ THIS INTRODUCTION TO THE RESPONDENT:)

This part of the interview is different from the previous parts. In the previous parts I read you the questions and recorded your answers. For this section you will hear the question through the headphones while you read the question on the computer screen. Let me show you how this works. We have several practice questions. The first practice question asks you if you like chocolate ice cream.

(INTERVIEWER: TURN LAPTOP AROUND AND HAND RESPONDENT THE HEADPHONES.)

Lead-In: YHEA-2300 [Def]

## YSAQ-INTRO-2

R34823.00

Do you like chocolate ice cream?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-INTRO-1 [Def]

## YSAQ-INTRO-3

R34824.00

Which of these ice cream flavors do you like best?

- 1 Chocolate
- 2 Vanilla
- 3 Strawberry
- 4 Butter Pecan
- 5 None of these

Lead-In: YSAQ-INTRO-2 [Def]

## YSAQ-002

R34825.00

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-003)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-INTRO-3 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-055

## YSAQ-003

R34826.00

Now I'm going to ask you some questions about your home and your neighborhood. In the past month, has your home usually had a quiet place to study?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-002 [1:1]

## YSAQ-004

R34827.00

In the past month, has your home usually had a computer?

- 1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-003 [Def]

---

YSAQ-006A R34828.00

([youth's parent/guardian]=1); /\* R lives with parent or guardian \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-007)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-004 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-012

---

YSAQ-007 R34829.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you eat dinner with your family? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-006A [1:1]

---

YSAQ-009 R34830.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something fun as a family such as play a game, go to a sporting event, go swimming and so forth?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-007 [Def]

---

YSAQ-010 R34831.00

In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something religious as a family such as go to church, pray or read the scriptures together?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-009 [Def]

---

YSAQ-012

Now, we would like to know about your relationship with your parent(s) or parent figure(s).

Lead-In: YSAQ-006A [Def], YSAQ-010 [Def]

---

YSAQ-013 R34832.00

([R lives with mother] >= 1); /\* R lives with mother or mother figure \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-017)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-012 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-034

---

YSAQ-017

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below.

([mother or mother figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-013 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-018 R34833.00

I think highly of her.



- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-017 [Def]

---

YSAQ-019 R34834.00

She is a person I want to be like.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-018 [Def]

---

YSAQ-020 R34835.00

I really enjoy spending time with her.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-019 [Def]

---

YSAQ-021

Now we are going to list some things that might describe the person referred to below. Please tell us how often she does these things. That is, does she never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?

([mother or mother figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-020 [Def]

---

YSAQ-022 R34836.00

How often does she praise you for doing well?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-021 [Def]

---

YSAQ-023 R34837.00

How often does she criticize you or your ideas?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-022 [Def]

---

YSAQ-024 R34838.00

How often does she help you do things that are important to you?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-023 [Def]

---

---

YSAQ-025 R34839.00

How often does she blame you for her problems?

- |             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| 0 NEVER     | 3 USUALLY |
| 1 RARELY    | 4 ALWAYS  |
| 2 SOMETIMES |           |

Lead-In: YSAQ-024 [Def]

---

YSAQ-026 R34840.00

How often does she make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- |             |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| 0 NEVER     | 3 USUALLY |
| 1 RARELY    | 4 ALWAYS  |
| 2 SOMETIMES |           |

Lead-In: YSAQ-025 [Def]

---

YSAQ-027 R34841.00

How much does she know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS   |                     |

Lead-In: YSAQ-026 [Def]

---

YSAQ-028 R34842.00

How much does she know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS   |                     |

Lead-In: YSAQ-027 [Def]

---

YSAQ-029 R34843.00

How much does she know about whom you are with when you are not at home?

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS   |                     |

Lead-In: YSAQ-028 [Def]

---

YSAQ-030 R34844.00

(%CUR.key.enrolled%=1); /\* R is currently enrolled in school \*/

- |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|
| 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-031) |
| 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY           |

Lead-In: YSAQ-029 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-032

---

YSAQ-031 R34845.00

How much does she know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- |   |                     |   |                   |
|---|---------------------|---|-------------------|
| 0 | KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 | KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 | KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 | KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 | KNOWS SOME THINGS   |   |                   |

Lead-In: YSAQ-030 [1:1]

YSAQ-032

R34846.00

When you think about how she acts toward you, in general, would you say she is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | VERY SUPPORTIVE     |
| 2 | SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE |
| 3 | NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE |

Lead-In: YSAQ-030 [Def], YSAQ-031 [Def]

YSAQ-033

R34847.00

In general, would you say she is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1 | PERMISSIVE |
| 2 | STRICT     |

Lead-In: YSAQ-032 [Def]

YSAQ-034

R34848.00

([R lives with father] >= 1); /\* R lives with father or father figure \*/

- |   |                                    |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-038) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY           |

Lead-In: YSAQ-013 [Def], YSAQ-033 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-055

YSAQ-038

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below.

([father or father figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-034 [1:1]

YSAQ-039

R34849.00

I think highly of him.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-038 [Def]

YSAQ-040

R34850.00

He is a person I want to be like.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-039 [Def]

---

YSAQ-041 R34851.00

I really enjoy spending time with him.

- |   |                   |   |                |
|---|-------------------|---|----------------|
| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE          |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |                |

Lead-In: YSAQ-040 [Def]

---

YSAQ-042

Now we are going to list some things that might describe the person referred to below. Please tell us how often he does these things. That is, does he never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things?

([father or father figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-041 [Def]

---

YSAQ-043 R34852.00

How often does he praise you for doing well?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-042 [Def]

---

YSAQ-044 R34853.00

How often does he criticize you or your ideas?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-043 [Def]

---

YSAQ-045 R34854.00

How often does he help you do things that are important to you?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-044 [Def]

---

YSAQ-046 R34855.00

How often does he blame you for his problems?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-045 [Def]

---

YSAQ-047 R34856.00

How often does he make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-046 [Def]

---

YSAQ-048 R34857.00

How much does he know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS   |                     |

Lead-In: YSAQ-047 [Def]

---

YSAQ-049 R34858.00

How much does he know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS   |                     |

Lead-In: YSAQ-048 [Def]

---

YSAQ-050 R34859.00

How much does he know about whom you are with when you are not at home?

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS   |                     |

Lead-In: YSAQ-049 [Def]

---

YSAQ-051 R34860.00

([Is R enrolled in round 3]=1); /\* R is currently enrolled \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-052)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-050 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-053

---

YSAQ-052 R34861.00

How much does he know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

- |                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 0 KNOWS NOTHING       | 3 KNOWS MOST THINGS |
| 1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE | 4 KNOWS EVERYTHING  |
| 2 KNOWS SOME THINGS   |                     |

Lead-In: YSAQ-051 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-053 R34862.00

When you think about how he acts toward you, in general, would you say he is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE  
2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE  
3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-051 [Def], YSAQ-052 [Def]

---

YSAQ-054 R34863.00

In general, would you say he is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE
- 2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-053 [Def]

---

YSAQ-055 R34864.00

([R lives with mother]=1); /\* R lives with biological mother \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-144)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-002 [Def], YSAQ-034 [Def], YSAQ-054 [Def]

---

YSAQ-055B R34865.00

([R's biological mother living]=0); /\* Bio-mother is deceased - from HHI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-144)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-055 [Def]

---

YSAQ-056

Now I am going to ask about your biological mother.

Lead-In: YSAQ-055B [Def]

---

YSAQ-057 R34866.00

(%livedwith.biomothersincdli%=1); /\* R has lived with bio-mother since DLI - From HHI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-060)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-056 [Def]

---

YSAQ-059 R34867.00

Have you had any contact with your biological mother since our last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-065)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-057 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-099

---

YSAQ-060 R34868.00

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your mother since [date of last interview], did you have any contact with her during that time?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-065)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-057 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-085

---

YSAQ-065 R34869.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your biological mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

- 1 A MONTH OR MORE
- 2 LESS THAN A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-067)

Lead-In: YSAQ-059 [1:1], YSAQ-060 [1:1]

YSAQ-066 R34870.00

How many months ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-065 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-074

YSAQ-067 R34871.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1 A WEEK OR MORE
- 2 LESS THAN A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-069)

Lead-In: YSAQ-065 [2:2]

YSAQ-068 R34872.00

How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-067 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-074

YSAQ-069 R34873.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1 A DAY OR MORE
- 2 TODAY (Go to YSAQ-074)

Lead-In: YSAQ-067 [2:2]

YSAQ-070 R34874.00

How many days ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-069 [Def]

YSAQ-074

Thinking only about the time since the last interview when you were living apart...

Lead-In: YSAQ-066 [Def], YSAQ-068 [Def], YSAQ-070 [Def], YSAQ-069 [2:2]

YSAQ-075 R34875.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological mother?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-074 [Def]

YSAQ-076 R34876.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological mother, either by mail or phone?

- |                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 0 NEVER         | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK   |

- |   |                        |   |                      |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 2 | LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 | SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 | ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 | EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-075 [Def]

YSAQ-077

R34877.00

How many times have you visited your biological mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |   |                        |   |                      |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 0 | NEVER                  | 4 | ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 | ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 | ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 | LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 | SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 | ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 | EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-076 [Def]

YSAQ-078

R34878.00

Thinking only about the time since the last interview, when you were living apart, did you ever stay overnight at your biological mother's house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-079)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-077 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-085

YSAQ-079

R34879.00

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your biological mother's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-078 [1:1]

YSAQ-085

R34880.00

Since [date of last interview], in general, has she been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE  
2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE  
3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-060 [Def], YSAQ-078 [Def], YSAQ-079 [Def]

YSAQ-086

R34881.00

Since [date of last interview], has she been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE  
2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-085 [Def]

YSAQ-099

R34882.00

([R lives with mother]=3) or ([R lives with mother]=5); /\* R lives with adoptive mom or adoptive stepmother \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-144)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY



Lead-In: YSAQ-059 [Def], YSAQ-086 [Def]

YSAQ-099A

R34883.00

([adoptive mother deceased] = "Y") OR ([adoptive mother deceased] = "y"); /\* R's adoptive mom is deceased \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-144)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-099 [Def]

YSAQ-099B

R34884.00

(%livedwith.adoptivemomsincedi% = 1); /\* R has lived with adoptive mom since DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-103)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-099A [Def]

YSAQ-100

R34885.00

Do you have an adoptive mother, or a stepmother who adopted you?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-101)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-099B [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-144

YSAQ-101

Now I'm going to ask about your adoptive mother.

Lead-In: YSAQ-100 [1:1]

YSAQ-102

R34886.00

Have you had any contact with your adoptive mother since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-106)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-101 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-144

YSAQ-103

R34887.00

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your adoptive mother since the last interview on [date of last interview], did you have any contact with her during that time?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-106)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-099B [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-144

YSAQ-106

R34888.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

- 1 A MONTH OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-107)
- 2 LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead-In: YSAQ-102 [1:1], YSAQ-103 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-110

YSAQ-107 R34889.00

How many months ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-106 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-117

YSAQ-110 R34890.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1 A WEEK OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-111)
- 2 LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead-In: YSAQ-106 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-112

YSAQ-111 R34891.00

How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-110 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-117

YSAQ-112 R34892.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1 A DAY OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-113)
- 2 TODAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-110 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-117

YSAQ-113 R34893.00

How many days ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-112 [1:1]

YSAQ-117

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with her ...

Lead-In: YSAQ-107 [Def], YSAQ-111 [Def], YSAQ-112 [Def], YSAQ-113 [Def]

YSAQ-118 R34894.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your adoptive mother?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-117 [Def]

YSAQ-119 R34895.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive mother, either by mail or phone?

- |                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 0 NEVER         | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK   |

- |   |                        |   |                      |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 2 | LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 | SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 | ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 | EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-118 [Def]

YSAQ-120

R34896.00

How many times have you visited your adoptive mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |   |                        |   |                      |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 0 | NEVER                  | 4 | ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 | ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 | ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 | LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 | SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 | ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 | EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-119 [Def]

YSAQ-121

R34897.00

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with her, did you ever stay overnight at your adoptive mother's house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-122)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-120 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-128

YSAQ-122

R34898.00

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your adoptive mother's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- |   |                |   |                      |
|---|----------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | ONCE OR TWICE  | 4 | 26 - 50 NIGHTS       |
| 2 | 3 - 10 NIGHTS  | 5 | 51 - 100 NIGHTS      |
| 3 | 11 - 25 NIGHTS | 6 | MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS |

Lead-In: YSAQ-121 [1:1]

YSAQ-128

R34899.00

Since [date of last interview], in general, has she been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE  
2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE  
3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-121 [Def], YSAQ-122 [Def]

YSAQ-129

R34900.00

Since [date of last interview], has she been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE  
2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-128 [Def]

YSAQ-144

R34901.00

([R lives with father]=1); /\* R lives with biological father \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-100 [Def], YSAQ-102 [Def], YSAQ-103 [Def], YSAQ-129 [Def], YSAQ-099A [1:1], YSAQ-055 [1:1], YSAQ-099 [1:1], YSAQ-055B [1:1]

YSAQ-144B

R34902.00

([R's biological father living] = 0); /\* R's bio-dad is deceased \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-144 [Def]

YSAQ-150

Now I am going to ask about your biological father.

Lead-In: YSAQ-144B [Def]

YSAQ-151

R34903.00

(%livedwith.biofathersincdli%=1); /\* R has lived with bio-dad since DLI \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-153)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-150 [Def]

YSAQ-152

R34904.00

Have you had any contact with your biological father since our last interview on [date of last interview]?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-154)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-151 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-190

YSAQ-153

R34905.00

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your father since [date of last interview], did you have any contact with him during that time?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-154)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-151 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-190

YSAQ-154

R34906.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your biological father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

1 A MONTH OR MORE

2 LESS THAN A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-156)

Lead-In: YSAQ-152 [1:1], YSAQ-153 [1:1]

YSAQ-155

R34907.00

How many months ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-154 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-163

---

YSAQ-156 R34908.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1 A WEEK OR MORE
- 2 LESS THAN A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-158)

Lead-In: YSAQ-154 [2:2]

---

YSAQ-157 R34909.00

How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-156 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-163

---

YSAQ-158 R34910.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1 A DAY OR MORE
- 2 TODAY (Go to YSAQ-163)

Lead-In: YSAQ-156 [2:2]

---

YSAQ-159 R34911.00

How many days ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-158 [Def]

---

YSAQ-163

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with him ...

Lead-In: YSAQ-155 [Def], YSAQ-157 [Def], YSAQ-159 [Def], YSAQ-158 [2:2]

---

YSAQ-164 R34912.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological father?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-163 [Def]

---

YSAQ-165 R34913.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological father, either by mail or phone?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-164 [Def]

---

YSAQ-166 R34914.00

How many times have you visited your biological father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 0 NEVER         | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK   |

- |   |                        |   |                      |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 2 | LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 | SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 | ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 | EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-165 [Def]

YSAQ-167

R34915.00

Thinking only about the time since the last interview when you weren't living with him, did you ever stay overnight at your biological father's house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-168)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-166 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-174

YSAQ-168

R34916.00

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your biological father's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- |   |                |   |                      |
|---|----------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | ONCE OR TWICE  | 4 | 26 - 50 NIGHTS       |
| 2 | 3 - 10 NIGHTS  | 5 | 51 - 100 NIGHTS      |
| 3 | 11 - 25 NIGHTS | 6 | MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS |

Lead-In: YSAQ-167 [1:1]

YSAQ-174

R34917.00

Since [date of last interview], in general, has he been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE  
2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE  
3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-167 [Def], YSAQ-168 [Def]

YSAQ-175

R34918.00

Since [date of last interview], has he been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE  
2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-174 [Def]

YSAQ-190

R34919.00

([R lives with father]=3) or ([R lives with father]=5); /\* R lives with adoptive father or adoptive stepfather \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-152 [Def], YSAQ-153 [Def], YSAQ-175 [Def]

YSAQ-190A

R34920.00

([adoptive father deceased] = "Y") OR ([adoptive father deceased] = "y");  
/\* R's adoptive father or adoptive stepfather is deceased \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-190 [Def]

---

YSAQ-190B R34921.00

([youth has lived with adoptive father since date of last interview] = 1);  
/\* R has lived with adoptive father or adoptive stepfather since DLI -from HHI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-194)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-190A [Def]

---

YSAQ-191 R34922.00

Do you have an adoptive father or a stepfather who adopted you?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-192)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-190B [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-351

---

YSAQ-192

Now I'm going to ask you about your adoptive father.

Lead-In: YSAQ-191 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-193 R34923.00

Have you had any contact with your adoptive father since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-197)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-192 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-252A

---

YSAQ-194 R34924.00

Thinking about the months that you didn't live with your adoptive father since the last interview on [date of last interview], did you have any contact with him during that time?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-197)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-190B [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-351

---

YSAQ-197 R34925.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

- 1 A MONTH OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-200)
- 2 LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead-In: YSAQ-193 [1:1], YSAQ-194 [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-201

---

YSAQ-200 R34926.00

How many months ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-197 [1:1]

---

Go To: YSAQ-208

---

YSAQ-201 R34927.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

- 1 A WEEK OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-202)
- 2 LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead-In: YSAQ-197 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-203

---

YSAQ-202 R34928.00

How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-201 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-208

---

YSAQ-203 R34929.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

- 1 A DAY OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-204)
- 2 TODAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-201 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-208

---

YSAQ-204 R34930.00

How many days ago? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-203 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-208

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with him...

Lead-In: YSAQ-200 [Def], YSAQ-202 [Def], YSAQ-203 [Def], YSAQ-204 [Def]

---

YSAQ-209 R34931.00

How many times have you received a card, a letter, or phone call from your adoptive father?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-208 [Def]

---

YSAQ-210 R34932.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive father, either by mail or phone?

- |                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                  | 4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-209 [Def]

---

YSAQ-211 R34933.00



How many times have you visited your adoptive father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

- |   |                        |   |                      |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 0 | NEVER                  | 4 | ABOUT TWICE A MONTH  |
| 1 | ONCE OR TWICE          | 5 | ABOUT ONCE A WEEK    |
| 2 | LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH | 6 | SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK |
| 3 | ABOUT ONCE A MONTH     | 7 | EVERYDAY             |

Lead-In: YSAQ-210 [Def]

---

YSAQ-212

R34934.00

Thinking only about the times since the last interview when you weren't living with him, have you stayed overnight at your adoptive father's house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-213)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-211 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-219

---

YSAQ-213

R34935.00

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your adoptive father's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

- |   |                |   |                      |
|---|----------------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | ONCE OR TWICE  | 4 | 26 - 50 NIGHTS       |
| 2 | 3 - 10 NIGHTS  | 5 | 51 - 100 NIGHTS      |
| 3 | 11 - 25 NIGHTS | 6 | MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS |

Lead-In: YSAQ-212 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-219

R34936.00

Since [date of last interview], in general, has he been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

- 1 VERY SUPPORTIVE  
2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE  
3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-212 [Def], YSAQ-213 [Def]

---

YSAQ-220

R34937.00

Since [date of last interview], has he been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

- 1 PERMISSIVE  
2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-219 [Def]

---

YSAQ-351

R34938.00

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 14); /\* R's age on Dec. 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 14 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-351A)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-191 [Def], YSAQ-194 [Def], YSAQ-220 [Def], YSAQ-144B [1:1], YSAQ-144 [1:1], YSAQ-190A [1:1], YSAQ-190 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-233

---

YSAQ-351A

R34939.00

Now please think about everyone you know, including friends, family, and other people you may have met at school, work, or somewhere else. If you had an emotional problem or personal relationship problem, who would you first turn to for help? Would you first turn to....

- |                                |                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER?      | 8 ANOTHER FRIEND?                  |
| 2 YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER?      | 9 A TEACHER OR SCHOOL COUNSELOR?   |
| 3 A STEP OR ADOPTIVE PARENT?   | 10 A CLERGYMAN OR OTHER ADULT FROM |
| 4 A BROTHER OR SISTER?         | YOUR PLACE OF WORSHIP?             |
| 5 A RELATIVE UNDER AGE 18?     | 11 A MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL?   |
| 6 A RELATIVE OVER AGE 18?      | 12 SOMEONE ELSE?                   |
| 7 A BOY FRIEND OR GIRL FRIEND? | 13 NO ONE?                         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-351 [1:1]

YSAQ-233

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 13) ; /\* R's age as of 12/31/96 was less than or equal to 13 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-234)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-351 [Def], YSAQ-351A [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-252A

YSAQ-234

R34941.00

([R lives with mother]>0) or ([R lives with father]>0);

/\* R lives with mother or mother figure or R lives with father or father figure \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YSAQ-252A)

Lead-In: YSAQ-233 [1:1]

YSAQ-235

Now we are going to name some things parents often set limits about. Thinking only about the parent or parents in your house, tell us if they set limits about these things or if they think you are old enough to decide for yourself.

Lead-In: YSAQ-234 [Def]

YSAQ-236

R34942.00

Who sets the limits on how late you stay out at night?

- 1 PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
- 2 PARENTS LET ME DECIDE
- 3 MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-235 [Def]

YSAQ-237

R34943.00

Who set the limits on what kinds of tv shows and movies you watch?

- 1 PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
- 2 PARENTS LET ME DECIDE
- 3 PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-236 [Def]

YSAQ-238

R34944.00

Who set the limits on who you can hang out with?

- 1 PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
- 2 PARENTS LET ME DECIDE
- 3 MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-237 [Def]

---

YSAQ-239 R34945.00

(([YSAQ-236]=2 and [YSAQ-237]=2 and [YSAQ-238]=2); /\* Parents let R decide on all curfews and limits \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-252A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-238 [Def]

---

YSAQ-240 R34946.00

(([YSAQ-236]=1) OR ([YSAQ-236]=3));/\*parent sets limits or limits jointly decided on how late R stays out at night\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-241)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-239 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-242

---

YSAQ-241 R34947.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about how late you stay out at night?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-240 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-242 R34948.00

(([YSAQ-237]=1) OR ([YSAQ-237]=3)); /\* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-243)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-240 [Def], YSAQ-241 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-244

---

YSAQ-243 R34949.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about what kinds of tv shows and movies you watch?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-242 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-244 R34950.00

(([YSAQ-238]=1) OR ([YSAQ-238]=3)); /\* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who R hangs out with \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-245)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-242 [Def], YSAQ-243 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-246

---

YSAQ-245 R34951.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about who you can hang out with?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-244 [1:1]

YSAQ-246

R34952.00

If your parent or parents found out that you broke a limit, who would most likely handle it?

- |   |                              |   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | MOM WHO LIVES HERE           | 5 | DAD WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE |
| 2 | DAD WHO LIVES HERE           | 6 | SOMEONE ELSE                 |
| 3 | MOM AND DAD TOGETHER         | 7 | NO ONE                       |
| 4 | MOM WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE |   |                              |

Lead-In: YSAQ-244 [Def], YSAQ-245 [Def]

YSAQ-247

R34953.00

(([YSAQ-236]=1) OR ([YSAQ-236]=3)); /\*parent sets limits or limits jointly decided on how late R stays out at night\*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-248)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-246 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-249

YSAQ-248

R34954.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had come home an hour late for no good reason?

- 1    DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU  
2    IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT  
3    SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT  
4    TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE  
5    MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT  
6    YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU  
7    USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead-In: YSAQ-247 [1:1]

YSAQ-249

R34955.00

(([YSAQ-237]=1) OR ([YSAQ-237]=3)); /\* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-250)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-247 [Def], YSAQ-248 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-251

YSAQ-250

R34956.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had watched something you weren't supposed to watch?

- 1    DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU  
2    IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT  
3    SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT  
4    TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE  
5    MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT  
6    YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU  
7    USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead-In: YSAQ-249 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-251 R34957.00

(([YSAQ-238]=1) OR ([YSAQ-238]=3)); /\* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who R hangs out with \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-252)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-249 [Def], YSAQ-250 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-252A

---

YSAQ-252 R34958.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had hung out with someone you weren't supposed to be with?

- 1 DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
- 2 IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
- 3 SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
- 4 TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
- 5 MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
- 6 YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
- 7 USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead-In: YSAQ-251 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-252A R34959.00

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 13); /\* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 13 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YSAQ-283)

Lead-In: YSAQ-193 [Def], YSAQ-233 [Def], YSAQ-251 [Def], YSAQ-252 [Def], YSAQ-234 [0:0], YSAQ-239 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-253 R34960.00

(([R lives with mother]=1) or ([R lives with father]=1)); /\* R lives with biological mother or biological father \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-254)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-252A [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-272

---

YSAQ-254 R34961.00

(([R lives with mother]>0) and ([R lives with father]>0));  
/\* R lives with mother or mother figure and father or father figure \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-255)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-253 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-272

---

YSAQ-255 R34962.00

([R lives with mother]>0) and ([R lives with father]>0); /\* R currently lives with a mother and father figure \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-257)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-254 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-255B

([R lives with mother]>0); /\* The parent with whom R is currently living has a spouse or a partner \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-257)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-255 [Def]

YSAQ-255C

([R lives with father]>0); /\* The parent with whom R is currently living has a spouse or a partner \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-257)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-255B [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-272

YSAQ-257

Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other. The following questions refer to the parents or parent figures with whom you are currently living. For many young people, these parent figures are also their biological parents. First we will ask you questions about how your mother or mother figure acts toward your father or father figure. Then we will ask you the same questions about how your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure.

Lead-In: YSAQ-255 [1:1], YSAQ-255B [1:1], YSAQ-255C [1:1]

YSAQ-258

To begin, please tell us how often your mother figure acts toward your father figure in the following ways.

Lead-In: YSAQ-257 [Def]

YSAQ-259

R34963.00

Is she fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 0    NEVER     | 3    USUALLY |
| 1    RARELY    | 4    ALWAYS  |
| 2    SOMETIMES |              |

Lead-In: YSAQ-258 [Def]

YSAQ-260

R34964.00

Does she scream or yell at him when she is angry?

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 0    NEVER     | 3    USUALLY |
| 1    RARELY    | 4    ALWAYS  |
| 2    SOMETIMES |              |

Lead-In: YSAQ-259 [Def]

YSAQ-261

R34965.00

Does she express affection or love for him?

- |                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| 0    NEVER     | 3    USUALLY |
| 1    RARELY    | 4    ALWAYS  |
| 2    SOMETIMES |              |

Lead-In: YSAQ-260 [Def]

YSAQ-262

R34966.00

---

Does she insult or criticize him or his ideas?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-261 [Def]

---

YSAQ-263 R34967.00

Does she encourage or help him do things that are important to him?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-262 [Def]

---

YSAQ-264 R34968.00

Does she blame him for her problems?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-263 [Def]

---

YSAQ-265

Now, tell us how often your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure in the following ways. Tell us if he acts this way toward her never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always.

Lead-In: YSAQ-264 [Def]

---

YSAQ-266 R34969.00

Is he fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-265 [Def]

---

YSAQ-267 R34970.00

Does he scream or yell at her when he is angry?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-266 [Def]

---

YSAQ-268 R34971.00

Does he express affection or love for her?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-267 [Def]

---

---

YSAQ-269 R34972.00

Does he insult or criticize her or her ideas?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-268 [Def]

---

YSAQ-270 R34973.00

Does he encourage or help her do things that are important to her?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-269 [Def]

---

YSAQ-271 R34974.00

Does he blame her for his problems?

- |   |           |   |         |
|---|-----------|---|---------|
| 0 | NEVER     | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY    | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-270 [Def]

---

YSAQ-272 R34975.00

([R lives with mother]=1) and ([R lives with father]=1); /\* R lives with both bio-parents \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-283)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-253 [Def], YSAQ-254 [Def], YSAQ-255C [Def], YSAQ-271 [Def]

---

YSAQ-273 R34976.00

([R lives with mother]=1); /\* R lives with biological mother \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-274)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-272 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-275

---

YSAQ-274 R34977.00

([R's biological father living]=1); /\* biological father is living \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-278)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-273 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-283

---

YSAQ-275 R34978.00

([R lives with father]=1); /\* R lives with biological father \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-276)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY



Lead-In: YSAQ-273 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-277

YSAQ-276 R34979.00

([R's biological mother living]=1); /\* biological mother is living \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-278)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-275 [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-277 R34980.00

(([R's biological mother living]=1) and ([R's biological father living]=1));  
/\* biological mother and biological father are living \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-278)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-275 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-278 R34981.00

([YSAQ check]=1); /\* R went through previous section \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-280)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-276 [1:1], YSAQ-277 [1:1], YSAQ-274 [1:1]

YSAQ-279

Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other.

Lead-In: YSAQ-278 [Def]

YSAQ-280 R34982.00

Now think about the current circumstances between your natural or biological mother and father. Since the last interview, about how many times have your natural or biological parents spoken with each other, either face-to-face or on the phone. Would you say

- |                                       |                                          |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 0 NEVER                               | 5 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-281)   |
| 1 ONCE OR TWICE (Go to YSAQ-281)      | 6 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-281)     |
| 2 3-6 TIMES (Go to YSAQ-281)          | 7 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-281)  |
| 3 7-11 TIMES (Go to YSAQ-281)         | 8 ALMOST EVERY DAY (Go to YSAQ-281)      |
| 4 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-281) | 9 OTHER PARENT DECEASED (Go to YSAQ-283) |

Lead-In: YSAQ-279 [Def], YSAQ-278 [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-281 R34983.00

Overall, would you say the behavior of your biological mother toward your biological father is...

- |                         |                                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 7 VERY FRIENDLY         | 3 MIXED - MORE UNFRIENDLY THAN  |
| 6 FRIENDLY              | FRIENDLY                        |
| 5 MIXED - MORE FRIENDLY | 2 UNFRIENDLY                    |
| THAN UNFRIENDLY         | 1 VERY UNFRIENDLY               |
| 4 NEUTRAL               | 0 AS HOSTILE AS YOU CAN IMAGINE |

Lead-In: YSAQ-280 [1:8]

YSAQ-282

R34984.00

And overall, would you say the behavior of your biological father toward your biological mother is...

- |   |                       |   |                               |
|---|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 7 | VERY FRIENDLY         | 3 | MIXED - MORE UNFRIENDLY THAN  |
| 6 | FRIENDLY              |   | FRIENDLY                      |
| 5 | MIXED - MORE FRIENDLY | 2 | UNFRIENDLY                    |
|   | THAN UNFRIENDLY       | 1 | VERY UNFRIENDLY               |
| 4 | NEUTRAL               | 0 | AS HOSTILE AS YOU CAN IMAGINE |

Lead-In: YSAQ-281 [Def]

YSAQ-283

R34985.00

([R's gender] = 2); /\* R is female \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-285C)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-274 [Def], YSAQ-276 [Def], YSAQ-277 [Def], YSAQ-280 [Def], YSAQ-282 [Def], YSAQ-272 [1:1], YSAQ-252A [0:0], YSAQ-280 [9:9]

YSAQ-283C

R34986.00

([puberty stage, reported previous round] = 4); /\* R said puberty changes seem completed at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-284C)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-283 [Def]

YSAQ-284

R34987.00

People reach puberty at different ages. Signs of puberty for males include physical changes such as developing pubic or facial hair, or the voice cracking or lowering. Would you say these changes:

- 1    HAVE NOT YET BEGUN? (Go to YSAQ-291)  
2    HAVE BARELY STARTED?  
3    ARE DEFINITELY UNDERWAY?  
4    SEEM COMPLETED?

Lead-In: YSAQ-283C [Def]

YSAQ-284C

R34988.00

([age puberty began, reported previous round] > 0); /\* R answered what age puberty began at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-291)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-284 [Def], YSAQ-283C [1:1]

YSAQ-285

R34989.00

How old were you when you entered puberty (that is, when these changes began)?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-284C [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-291

YSAQ-285C

R34990.00

([youth had period, reported previous round] = 1); /\* R has had menstrual period by DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-291)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-283 [1:1]

YSAQ-286 R34991.00

Have you ever had a menstrual period?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-287)  
 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-285C [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-291

YSAQ-287 R34992.00

In what month did you have your first period?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-286 [1:1]

YSAQ-288 R34993.00

In what year did you have your first period? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-287 [Def]

YSAQ-289 R34994.00

([YSAQ-287] = -2) or ([YSAQ-288] = -2); /\* Month or Year R began menstrual period is don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-290)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-288 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-291

YSAQ-290 R34995.00

How old were you when you had your first menstrual period? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-289 [1:1]

YSAQ-291 R34996.00

([R's gender]=2); /\* R is female \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-294Aa)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-285 [Def], YSAQ-286 [Def], YSAQ-289 [Def], YSAQ-290 [Def], YSAQ-284 [1:1], YSAQ-284C [1:1], YSAQ-285C [1:1]

YSAQ-291Aa R34997.00

([youth had dated, reported previous round] <= 0); /\* R had not dated by DLI, refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-291A)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-291 [Def]

---

Go To: YSAQ-293

---

YSAQ-291A

R34998.00

Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-292)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-291Aa [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-298C

---

YSAQ-292

R34999.00

How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-291A [1:1]

---

YSAQ-293

R35000.00

Thinking back since the last interview date on [date of last interview], how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?

- 1 NEVER THIS YEAR
- 2 FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)
- 3 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)
- 4 ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)
- 5 ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)
- 6 CURRENTLY MARRIED

Lead-In: YSAQ-291Aa [Def], YSAQ-292 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-298C

---

YSAQ-294

R35001.00

About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with since the last interview on [date of last interview], including any current girlfriend you might have?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-293 [2:5]

Go To: YSAQ-298C

---

YSAQ-294Aa

R35002.00

([youth has dated, reported previous round] <= 0); /\* R had not dated by DLI, refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-294A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-291 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-296

---

YSAQ-294A

R35003.00

Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-295)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-294Aa [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-298C

---

---

YSAQ-295 R35004.00

How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-294A [1:1]

---

YSAQ-296 R35005.00

Thinking back since the last interview on [date of last interview], how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?

- 1 NEVER THIS YEAR
- 2 FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-298)
- 3 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-298)
- 4 ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-298)
- 5 ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
- 6 CURRENTLY MARRIED

Lead-In: YSAQ-294Aa [Def], YSAQ-295 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-298C

---

YSAQ-298 R35006.00

About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with since [date of last interview], including any current boyfriend you might have?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-296 [2:5]

---

YSAQ-298C R35007.00

([youth has had intercourse, reported previous round] >= 0);  
/\* R answered question about ever having intercourse at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-299B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-291A [Def], YSAQ-293 [Def], YSAQ-294 [Def], YSAQ-294A [Def], YSAQ-296 [Def], YSAQ-298 [Def]

---

YSAQ-299 R35008.00

Have you ever had sexual intercourse, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way with a person of the opposite sex?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-300)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-298C [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-357B

---

YSAQ-299B R35009.00

Have you had sexual intercourse since the last interview on [date of last interview], that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way with a person of the opposite sex?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-299C)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-298C [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-339

---

---

YSAQ-299C R35010.00

([youth has had intercourse, reported previous round] = 1); /\* R had intercourse by DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-306)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-299B [1:1]

---

YSAQ-300 R35011.00

Thinking about the very first time in your life that you had sexual intercourse with a person of the opposite sex, how old were you?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-299C [Def], YSAQ-299 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-301 R35012.00

Did you or your sexual partner use any birth control method, or do anything to avoid pregnancy such as natural family planning, the FIRST TIME YOU HAD INTERCOURSE?

- 1 YES(Go to YSAQ-302M)
- 0 NO
- 3 DIDN'T NEED TO, ONE OF US WAS UNABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN (Go to YSAQ-302M)

Lead-In: YSAQ-300 [Def]

---

YSAQ-302 R35013.00

At that time did you want a pregnancy?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 DIDN'T CARE
- 4 DIDN'T THINK ABOUT IT

Lead-In: YSAQ-301 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-303

---

YSAQ-302M R35014.00

Still thinking about that first time that you had sexual intercourse, did you or your sexual partner use a condom, either to avoid pregnancy or for some other reason?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-301 [1:1], YSAQ-301 [3:3]

---

YSAQ-303 R35015.00

Have you had intercourse more than once?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-304)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-302 [Def], YSAQ-302M [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-313

---

YSAQ-304 R35016.00

How many partners have you EVER had intercourse with? This includes any person you had intercourse with, even if it was only once, or if you did not know him or her well.

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-305)

Lead-In: YSAQ-303 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-306

---

YSAQ-305

R35017.00

Would you say it was ...

- 1 1
- 2 2-5
- 3 6-9
- 4 10 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-304 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-306

R35018.00

How many PARTNERS have you had sexual intercourse with since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-307)
- 0 Go To YSAQ-313

Lead-In: YSAQ-304 [Def], YSAQ-305 [Def], YSAQ-299C [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-308

---

YSAQ-307

R35019.00

How many partners have you had sexual intercourse with since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 1 Partner
- 2 2-5 Partners
- 3 6-9 Partners
- 4 10 or more Partners

Lead-In: YSAQ-306 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-308

R35020.00

About HOW MANY TIMES have you had sexual intercourse since the last interview? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-309)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-309)

Lead-In: YSAQ-306 [Def], YSAQ-307 [Def]

---

YSAQ-308M

R35021.00

Thinking about ALL THE TIMES that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, how many of those times did you or your sexual partner or partners use a condom?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-309m)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-309m)

Lead-In: YSAQ-308 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-310

---

YSAQ-309

R35022.00

Which of these is closest to the number of times you had sexual intercourse since the last interview?

- |   |       |   |             |
|---|-------|---|-------------|
| 1 | ONCE  | 5 | 26-50       |
| 2 | TWICE | 6 | 51-100      |
| 3 | 3-10  | 7 | 101-200     |
| 4 | 11-25 | 8 | 201 OR MORE |

Lead-In: YSAQ-308 [-2:-2], YSAQ-308 [-1:-1]

YSAQ-309M

R35023.00

Thinking about all the times that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, about what percent of the time, from 0 to 100, have you or your sexual partner or partners used a condom?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-309 [Def], YSAQ-308M [-2:-2], YSAQ-308M [-1:-1]

Go To: YSAQ-311

YSAQ-310

R35024.00

Thinking about ALL THE TIMES that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, how many of those times did you or your sexual partner or partners use any method of birth control, including a condom?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-311)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-311)

0 Go to YSAQ-313

Lead-In: YSAQ-308M [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-312

YSAQ-311

R35025.00

Thinking about all the times that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, about what percent of the time, from 0 to 100, have you or your sexual partner or partners used any method of birth control, including a condom?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

0 Go To: YSAQ-313

Lead-In: YSAQ-309M [Def], YSAQ-310 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-312

R35026.00

When you used birth control, which one method did you or your partner use most often? (If you used more than one option equally often, select the one that is listed lower down on the list.)

- |   |                                             |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDOM (RUBBER)                             | 6 | BIRTH CONTROL PILLS                   |
| 2 | FOAM, JELLY, CREME, SPONGE OR SUPPOSITORIES | 7 | IUD (INTRAUTERINE DEVICE)             |
| 3 | WITHDRAWAL (PULLING OUT)                    | 8 | NORPLANT, DEPO-PROVERA OR INJECTABLES |
| 4 | DIAPHRAGM (WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY)           | 9 | ANY OTHER METHOD                      |
| 5 | RHYTHM (SAFE TIME)                          |   |                                       |

Lead-In: YSAQ-310 [Def], YSAQ-311 [Def]

YSAQ-313

R35027.00

([R's gender]=2); /\* R is female \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-313C)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-303 [Def], YSAQ-312 [Def], YSAQ-310 [0:0], YSAQ-306 [0:0], YSAQ-311 [0:0]

Go To: YSAQ-339



YSAQ-313C

R35028.00

([R's age during year 1997] < 14) OR ([youth has been pregnant, reported previous round] < 0);  
/\* R was younger than 14 as of 12/31/96 or did not answer/refused/don't know ever pregnant by DLI - R is going through questions for first time \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-314)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-313 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-314C

YSAQ-314

R35029.00

Have you ever been pregnant? (Consider all pregnancies even if no child was born).

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-315)  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-313C [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-357B

YSAQ-314C

R35030.00

Have you been pregnant since the last interview? (Consider all pregnancies, even if no child was born, as well as any pregnancy that was current at the time of the last interview).

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-315)  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-313C [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-357B

YSAQ-315

R35031.00

Are you pregnant now?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-316)  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-314 [1:1], YSAQ-314C [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-321C

YSAQ-316

R35032.00

How many weeks along are you in your pregnancy?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer &gt;=1 and Answer &lt;=40    Then Go To: YSAQ-321C

Lead-In: YSAQ-315 [1:1]

YSAQ-317

What month did your most recent period begin?

- |               |             |                |
|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1    JANUARY  | 5    MAY    | 9    SEPTEMBER |
| 2    FEBRUARY | 6    JUNE   | 10    OCTOBER  |
| 3    MARCH    | 7    JULY   | 11    NOVEMBER |
| 4    APRIL    | 8    AUGUST | 12    DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-316 [Def]

YSAQ-318

What day did your most recent period begin?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-317 [Def]

---

YSAQ-319

What year did your most recent period begin? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-318 [Def]

---

YSAQ-320

([YSAQ-317]=-2 or [YSAQ-318]=-2 or [YSAQ-319]=-2);

/\* R did not know month, day or year first menstrual cycle began \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-321)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-319 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-321C

---

YSAQ-321

About how many weeks ago did your most recent period begin? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-320 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-321C

R35033.00

([R's age during year 1997]<14) OR (%PREV.ysaq-314% < 0); /\* R was younger than 14 as of 12/31/96 or did not answer/refused/don't know ever pregnant by DLI - R is going through questions for first time \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-322)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-315 [Def], YSAQ-320 [Def], YSAQ-321 [Def], YSAQ-316 [1:40]

Go To: YSAQ-326C

---

YSAQ-322

R35034.00

Not counting a current pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant? (Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births.)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

0 Then Go To: YSAQ-357B

Lead-In: YSAQ-321C [1:1]

---

YSAQ-324

R35035.00

Now we would like to know about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies. How many of your pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-322 [Def]

---

YSAQ-326

R35036.00

How many of your pregnancies were not live births, that is, they ended in a stillbirth, a miscarriage or an abortion?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-357B)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-357B)

0 (Go to YSAQ-357B)

Lead-In: YSAQ-324 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN

YSAQ-326C R35037.00

Not counting a current pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant since the last interview date on [date of last interview]? (Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births, as well as a pregnancy that was current at the time of the last interview.)

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-321C [Def]

YSAQ-326D R35038.00

Now we would like to know about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies since the last interview. How many of these pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-326C [Def]

YSAQ-326F R35039.00

Since the last interview, how many of your pregnancies were not live births, that is, they ended in a stillbirth, a miscarriage or an abortion?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

0 Go To: YSAQ-339

Lead-In: YSAQ-326D [Def]

YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([not live birth(s)]);

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about pregnancies not ending in live births\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YSAQ-326 [Def], YSAQ-326F [Def]

YSAQ-328 R35040.00

([not live birth(s)]=1); /\* this is the first time through the loop \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-329)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-332

YSAQ-329 R35044.00

In which month did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-328 [1:1]

YSAQ-330 R35045.00

In which year did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-329 [Def]

YSAQ-331 R35046.00

([YSAQ-329()]=-2) OR ([YSAQ-330()]=-2); /\* Month or year pregnancy ended is don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-335)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-330 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-336

YSAQ-332 R35047.00

In which month did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-328 [Def]

YSAQ-333 R35050.00

In what year did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-332 [Def]

YSAQ-334 R35053.00

([YSAQ-332()]=-2) or ([YSAQ-333()]=-2); /\* Month or year pregnancy ended is don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-335)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-333 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-336

YSAQ-335 R35056.00

How old were you when the stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion occurred? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-334 [1:1], YSAQ-331 [1:1]

YSAQ-336 R35058.00

How many months pregnant were you at the time the pregnancy ended? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YSAQ-331 [Def], YSAQ-334 [Def], YSAQ-335 [Def]

YSAQ-337 R35062.00

What was the outcome of the pregnancy? Was it a

- 1 STILLBIRTH
- 2 MISCARRIAGE
- 3 ABORTION

Lead-In: YSAQ-336 [Def]

YSAQ-338-LOOP-END R35066.00

UNTIL ([not live birth(s)] = [not live birth(s)])

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about pregnancies not ending in live births\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YSAQ-337 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-357B

---

YSAQ-339

R35070.00

([R's gender]=1); /\* R is male \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YSAQ-357B)

Lead-In: YSAQ-299B [Def], YSAQ-313 [Def], YSAQ-326F [0:0]

---

YSAQ-339A

R35071.00

([R's age during year 1997] <14) OR (%prev.ysaq-340% < 0);

/\* check if male youth is going through pregnancy questions for the first time \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-340)

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-339 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-340C

---

YSAQ-340

R35072.00

Have you ever gotten someone pregnant?

1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-341)

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-339A [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-357B

---

YSAQ-340C

R35073.00

Since the last interview, have you gotten someone pregnant or found out that you've gotten someone pregnant?

1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-342)

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-339A [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-357B

---

YSAQ-341

R35074.00

How old were you the first time you got someone pregnant?    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-340 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-342

R35075.00

Is anyone currently pregnant with your child?

1    Yes

0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-341 [Def], YSAQ-340C [1:1]

---

YSAQ-343

R35076.00

Not counting any current pregnancies, how many different women have you gotten pregnant in total?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

0 Go To: YSAQ-357B

Lead-In: YSAQ-342 [Def]

YSAQ-344

R35077.00

Counting all of the pregnancies these women have had by you, but not counting current pregnancies, how many pregnancies in total have there been?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-345)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-345)

0 (Go to YSAQ-357B)

Lead-In: YSAQ-343 [Def]

YSAQ-345

R35078.00

How many of these pregnancies led to a live birth? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-344 [Def], YSAQ-344 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-346

R35079.00

How many of these pregnancies ended in abortion? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-345 [Def]

YSAQ-357B

Now we would like to ask you a few questions about smoking habits.

Lead-In: YSAQ-299 [Def], YSAQ-314 [Def], YSAQ-314C [Def], YSAQ-338-LOOP-END [Def], YSAQ-340 [Def], YSAQ-340C [Def], YSAQ-346 [Def], YSAQ-326 [-2:0], YSAQ-339 [0:0], YSAQ-343 [0:0], YSAQ-344 [0:0], YSAQ-322 [0:0]

YSAQ-358

R35080.00

([youth answered questions about smoking, reported previous round] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about smoking at DLI \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-359)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-357B [Def]

YSAQ-358B

R35081.00

([youth answered questions about smoking, reported previous round] = 0); /\* R had never smoked as of DLI \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-360C)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-358 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-359C

YSAQ-359

R35082.00

Have you ever smoked a cigarette?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-360)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-358 [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-362B

YSAQ-359C R35083.00

(%prev.ysaq-360% <0); /\* R did not answer or answered refused/don't know age started smoking at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-360)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-358B [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-360C

YSAQ-360 R35084.00

How old were you when you smoked your first cigarette? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-359 [1:1], YSAQ-359C [1:1]

YSAQ-360C R35085.00

Have you smoked a cigarette since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-361)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-359C [Def], YSAQ-360 [Def], YSAQ-358B [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-362B

YSAQ-361 R35086.00

During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a cigarette? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

- 0 Go To: YSAQ-362B

Lead-In: YSAQ-360C [1:1]

YSAQ-362 R35087.00

When you smoked a cigarette during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-361 [Def]

YSAQ-362B

Next we would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine or liquor.

Lead-In: YSAQ-359 [Def], YSAQ-360C [Def], YSAQ-362 [Def], YSAQ-361 [0:0]

YSAQ-362C R35088.00

(%prev.ysaq-363% <0); /\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about alcohol at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-363)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-362B [Def]

YSAQ-362D R35089.00

([youth answered questions about alcohol, reported previous round] = 0); /\* R hadn't used alcohol as of DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-364D)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-362C [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-363C

YSAQ-363

R35090.00

Have you ever had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? (By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor. Do not include childhood sips that you might have had from an older person's drink.)

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-364)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-362C [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-368C

YSAQ-363C

R35091.00

([youth's age first time drank alcohol, reported previous round] <=0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age started drinking alcohol at DLI \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-364)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-362D [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-364D

YSAQ-364

R35092.00

How old were you the first time you had a glass of beer or wine or a drink of liquor such as whiskey, gin, scotch, etc?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-363 [1:1], YSAQ-363C [1:1]

YSAQ-364D

R35093.00

Have you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage since the last interview on [date of last interview]? (By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor.)

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-365)

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-363C [Def], YSAQ-364 [Def], YSAQ-362D [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-368C

YSAQ-365

R35094.00

During the last 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-366)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-366)

0 (Go to YSAQ-368c)

Lead-In: YSAQ-364D [1:1]

YSAQ-366

R35095.00

In the past 30 days, on the days you drank alcohol, about how many drinks did you usually have?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-365 [Def], YSAQ-365 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-367

R35096.00



On how many days did you have five or more drinks on the same occasion during the past 30 days? By occasion we mean at the same time or within hours of each other.

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-366 [Def]

---

YSAQ-368

R35097.00

In the LAST 30 DAYS, how many days have you had something alcoholic to drink, such as beer, wine or hard liquor, right before or during school or work hours?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-367 [Def]

---

YSAQ-368C

R35098.00

([youth answered questions about smoking marijuana, reported previous round] <0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about using marijuana at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-369)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-363 [Def], YSAQ-364D [Def], YSAQ-368 [Def], YSAQ-365 [0:0]

---

YSAQ-368D

R35099.00

([youth answered questions about smoking marijuana, reported previous round] = 0);  
/\* R had not used marijuana as of DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-370C)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-368C [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-369C

---

YSAQ-369

R35100.00

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-368C [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-372X

---

YSAQ-369C

R35101.00

([youth's age first smoked marijuana, reported previous round] <= 0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age started using marijuana at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-370)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-368D [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-370C

---

YSAQ-370

R35102.00

How old were you when you first used marijuana?    Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-369 [1:1], YSAQ-369C [1:1]

---

YSAQ-370C

R35103.00

Since the date of last interview, have you used marijuana, even if only once, for example: grass or pot?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-371)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-369C [Def], YSAQ-370 [Def], YSAQ-368D [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-372X

---

YSAQ-371

R35104.00

On how many days have you used marijuana in the last 30 days? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-372)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-372)
- 0 (Go to YSAQ-372x)

Lead-In: YSAQ-370C [1:1]

---

YSAQ-372

R35105.00

In the last 30 days, how many times have you used marijuana right before or during school or work hours?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-371 [Def], YSAQ-371 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-372X

Next we would like to ask you some questions about drug use.

Lead-In: YSAQ-369 [Def], YSAQ-370C [Def], YSAQ-372 [Def], YSAQ-371 [0:0]

---

YSAQ-372A

R35106.00

([youth first used cocaine/hard drugs, reported previous round] <= 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever using cocaine/hard drugs at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-372B)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-372X [Def]

---

YSAQ-372Aa

R35107.00

([youth answered questions about using cocaine/hard drugs, reported previous round] = 0);

/\* R had not used cocaine/hard drugs as of DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-372Cc)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-372A [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-372Bb

---

YSAQ-372B

R35108.00

Excluding marijuana and alcohol, have you ever used any drugs like cocaine or crack or heroin, or any other substance not prescribed by a doctor, in order to get high or to achieve an altered state?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-372C)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-372A [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-373

---

YSAQ-372Bb

R35109.00

([youth's age first used cocaine/crack, reported previous round] <= 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age started using cocaine/crack \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-372C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-372Aa [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-372Cc

---

YSAQ-372C

R35110.00

How old were you when you first used a drug such as crack or cocaine or heroin or some other substance?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-372B [1:1], YSAQ-372Bb [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-372D

---

YSAQ-372Cc

R35111.00

Excluding marijuana and alcohol, since the date of last interview, have you used any drugs like cocaine or crack or heroin, or any other substance not prescribed by a doctor, in order to get high or to achieve an altered state?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-372D)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-372Bb [Def], YSAQ-372Aa [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-373

---

YSAQ-372D

R35112.00

Since the date of last interview, how many times would you estimate that you took this drug or other substance?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

- 0 Go To: YSAQ-373

Lead-In: YSAQ-372C [Def], YSAQ-372Cc [1:1]

---

YSAQ-372E

R35113.00

In the last 30 days, how many times, if any, did you use this drug or other substance right before school or during school or work hours?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-372D [Def]

---

YSAQ-373

R35114.00

How do you describe your weight?

- 1 VERY UNDERWEIGHT
- 2 SLIGHTLY UNDERWEIGHT
- 3 ABOUT THE RIGHT WEIGHT
- 4 SLIGHTLY OVERWEIGHT
- 5 VERY OVERWEIGHT

Lead-In: YSAQ-372B [Def], YSAQ-372Cc [Def], YSAQ-372E [Def], YSAQ-372D [0:0]

---

YSAQ-374

R35115.00

Which of the following are you trying to do now about your weight?

- 1 LOSE WEIGHT
- 2 GAIN WEIGHT

- 3 STAY THE SAME WEIGHT
- 4 NOT TRYING TO DO ANYTHING ABOUT MY WEIGHT

Lead-In: YSAQ-373 [Def]

---

YSAQ-374C R35116.00

([youth's parent/guardian]=0) OR ([age at DLI] >=17); /\* R is over 17 as of DLI or not living with any parents \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-377E)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374 [Def]

---

YSAQ-374D R35117.00

([youth answered questions about running away, reported previous round] <0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about running away at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-375)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374C [Def]

---

YSAQ-374E R35118.00

([youth answered questions about running away, reported previous round] = 0); /\* R had not run away as of DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-377C)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374D [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-376C

---

YSAQ-375 R35119.00

Have you ever run away, that is, left home and stayed away at least overnight without your parent's prior knowledge or permission?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-376)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-374D [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-377E

---

YSAQ-376 R35120.00

How many times have you run away? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-375 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-376C R35121.00

([youth's age first ran away, reported previous round] < 0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first ran away \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-377)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374E [Def], YSAQ-376 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-377C

---

YSAQ-377 R35122.00

How old were you the first time you ran away? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-376C [1:1]

---

YSAQ-377C

R35123.00

Have you run away, that is, left home and stayed away at least overnight without your parent's prior knowledge or permission since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-377D)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-376C [Def], YSAQ-377 [Def], YSAQ-374E [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-377E

---

YSAQ-377D

R35124.00

How many times have you run away since the last interview? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-377C [1:1]

---

YSAQ-377E

R35125.00

([youth answered questions about carrying a gun, reported previous round] < 0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about carrying a gun at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-378)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-375 [Def], YSAQ-377C [Def], YSAQ-377D [Def], YSAQ-374C [1:1]

---

YSAQ-377F

R35126.00

([youth answered questions about carrying a gun, reported previous round] = 0);  
/\* R had never carried a handgun as of DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-380)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-377E [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-378B

---

YSAQ-378

R35127.00

Have you ever carried a hand gun? When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-378B)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-377E [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-383

---

YSAQ-378B

R35128.00

([youth's age first carried gun, reported previous round] < 0);  
/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first carried a hand gun at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-379)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-377F [Def], YSAQ-378 [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-380

---

YSAQ-379

R35129.00

How old were you when you first carried a hand gun? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-378B [1:1]

---

YSAQ-380

R35130.00

Have you carried a hand gun since the last interview on [date of last interview]? When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-381)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-378B [Def], YSAQ-379 [Def], YSAQ-377F [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-384

---

YSAQ-381

R35131.00

How many days have you carried a hand gun in the last 30 days? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

- 0 Go To: YSAQ-383

Lead-In: YSAQ-380 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-382

R35132.00

In the last 30 days, did you carry the hand gun to school?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-381 [Def]

---

YSAQ-383

R35133.00

Are there any gangs in your neighborhood or where you go to school? By gangs, we mean a group that hangs out together, wears gang colors or clothes, has set clear boundaries of its territory or turf, and protects its members and turf against other rival gangs through fighting or threats.

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-378 [Def], YSAQ-382 [Def], YSAQ-381 [0:0]

---

YSAQ-384

R35134.00

Do any of your brothers, sisters, cousins or friends belong to a gang?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-380 [Def], YSAQ-383 [Def]

---

YSAQ-384B

R35135.00

([youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported previous round] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about belonging to a gang at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-385)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-384 [Def]

---

YSAQ-384C

R35136.00

([youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported previous round] = 0); /\* R had never belonged in a gang as of DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-387)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-384B [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-385B

YSAQ-385 R35137.00

Have you ever belonged to a gang?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-386)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-384B [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-389

YSAQ-385B R35138.00

([youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported previous round] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first belonged to a gang at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-386)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YSAQ-387  
Lead-In: YSAQ-384C [Def]

YSAQ-386 R35139.00

How old were you when you first joined a gang? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-385 [1:1], YSAQ-385B [1:1]

YSAQ-387 R35140.00

Have you been a member of a gang since the last interview date on [date of last interview]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-389)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-385B [Def], YSAQ-386 [Def], YSAQ-384C [1:1]

YSAQ-387B R35141.00

([YSAQ-385] = 1); /\* R has ever belonged to a gang \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-388)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-387 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-389

YSAQ-388 R35142.00

How old were you when you last belonged to a gang? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-387B [1:1]

YSAQ-389

Now we would like to ask you about some different activities you may or may not have been involved in.

Lead-In: YSAQ-385 [Def], YSAQ-387B [Def], YSAQ-388 [Def], YSAQ-387 [1:1]

YSAQ-389B R35143.00

([youth answered questions about damaging property, reported previous round] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about destroying property at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-389C)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-389 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-389D

---

YSAQ-389C R35144.00

Have you ever purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-389D)  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389B [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-389E

---

YSAQ-389D R35145.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389B [Def], YSAQ-389C [1:1]

---

YSAQ-389E R35146.00

([youth answered questions about stealing less than \$50, reported previous round] < 0);

/\* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever stealing something less than fifty dollars \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-390)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-389C [Def], YSAQ-389D [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-390B

---

YSAQ-390 R35147.00

Have you ever stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-390B)  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389E [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-390C

---

YSAQ-390B R35148.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389E [Def], YSAQ-390 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-390C R35149.00

([youth answered question about stealing more than \$50, reported previous round] < 0);

/\* check if youth didn't answer question about ever stealing something worth more than fifty dollars \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-391)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY



Lead-In: YSAQ-390 [Def], YSAQ-390B [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-391B

---

YSAQ-391 R35150.00

Have you ever stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more, including stealing a car?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-391B)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-390C [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-391C

---

YSAQ-391B R35151.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-390C [Def], YSAQ-391 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-391C R35152.00

([youth answered questions about other property crimes, reported previous round] < 0);  
/\* check if youth didn't answer question about other property crimes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-392)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-391 [Def], YSAQ-391B [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-392B

---

YSAQ-392 R35153.00

Have you ever committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-392B)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-391C [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-392C

---

YSAQ-392B R35154.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-391C [Def], YSAQ-392 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-392C R35155.00

([youth answered questions about attacking someone, reported previous round] < 0);  
/\* check if youth didn't answer question about ever attacking someone \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-393)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-392 [Def], YSAQ-392B [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-393B

---

YSAQ-393 R35156.00

Have you ever attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-393B)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-392C [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-393C

---

YSAQ-393B R35157.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-392C [Def], YSAQ-393 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-393C R35158.00

([youth answered questions about selling drugs, reported previous round] < 0);  
/\* check if youth didn't answer question about ever selling drugs \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-394)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-393 [Def], YSAQ-393B [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-394B

---

YSAQ-394 R35159.00

Have you ever sold or helped to sell marijuana (pot, grass), hashish (hash) or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-394B)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-393C [1:1]  
Go To: YSAQ-395

---

YSAQ-394B R35160.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you sold or helped to sell marijuana (pot, grass), hashish (hash) or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-393C [Def], YSAQ-394 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-395 R35161.00

([YSAQ-389c]=1) OR ([YSAQ-389d]=1); /\* youth purposely damaged or destroyed property \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-397)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-394 [Def], YSAQ-394B [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-400

---

---

YSAQ-397 R35162.00

You indicated earlier that you had purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you. How many times have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you since the last interview?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: YSAQ-400

Lead-In: YSAQ-395 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-398 R35163.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-397 [Def]

---

YSAQ-400 R35164.00

([YSAQ-390] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-390b] = 1); /\* youth has stolen something worth less than 50 dollars \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-401)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-395 [Def], YSAQ-398 [Def], YSAQ-397 [0:99]

Go To: YSAQ-406

---

YSAQ-401 R35165.00

You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-400 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-403 R35166.00

Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-401 [Def]

---

YSAQ-404 R35167.00

Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-403 [Def]

---

YSAQ-405 R35168.00

Did you use a weapon to steal something?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-404 [Def]

---

---

YSAQ-405B R35169.00

How many times have you stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: YSAQ-406

Lead-In: YSAQ-405 [Def]

---

YSAQ-405C R35170.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-405B [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-416

---

YSAQ-406 R35171.00

([YSAQ-391] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-391b] = 1); /\* youth has stolen something worth more than 50 dollars \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-407)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-400 [Def], YSAQ-405B [0:99]

Go To: YSAQ-418

---

YSAQ-407 R35172.00

You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including a car. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-406 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-408 R35173.00

Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-407 [Def]

---

YSAQ-409 R35174.00

Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-408 [Def]

---

YSAQ-410 R35175.00

Did you steal a motor vehicle such as a car or motorcycle for your own use or to sell it?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-409 [Def]

---

---

YSAQ-411 R35176.00

Did you use a weapon to steal something?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-410 [Def]

---

YSAQ-413 R35177.00

How many times have you stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99 Then Go To: YSAQ-416

Lead-In: YSAQ-411 [Def]

---

YSAQ-414 R35178.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-413 [Def]

---

YSAQ-416 R35179.00

In 1998, what was the amount of cash you received for the items you stole or would have received if you had sold them?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-417)

Lead-In: YSAQ-405C [Def], YSAQ-414 [Def], YSAQ-413 [0:99]

Go To: YSAQ-418

---

YSAQ-417 R35180.00

Would you say it was ...

- |                                     |                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 LESS THAN \$50                    | 4 \$500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$1000  |
| 2 \$50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$100  | 5 \$1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$5000 |
| 3 \$100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$500 | 6 \$5000 OR MORE                      |

Lead-In: YSAQ-416 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-418 R35181.00

([YSAQ-392] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-392b] = 1); /\* youth has committed other property crimes \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-420)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-406 [Def], YSAQ-416 [Def], YSAQ-417 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-425

---

YSAQ-420 R35182.00

You indicated earlier that you had committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheating someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said. How many times have you committed other property crimes since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-421)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-421)

0 (Go to YSAQ-423)

Lead-In: YSAQ-418 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-423

---

YSAQ-421

R35183.00

Was it 3 or more times?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-420 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-423

R35184.00

In 1998, what was your total cash income from other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 Then Go To: YSAQ-424

Lead-In: YSAQ-420 [Def], YSAQ-421 [Def], YSAQ-420 [0:0]

Go To: YSAQ-425

---

YSAQ-424

R35185.00

Would you say it was ...

1 LESS THAN \$50

4 \$500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$1000

2 \$50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$100

5 \$1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$5000

3 \$100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$500

6 \$5000 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-423 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-425

R35186.00

([YSAQ-393]=1) OR ([YSAQ-393b]=1); /\* youth has attacked someone \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-427)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-418 [Def], YSAQ-423 [Def], YSAQ-424 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-430

---

YSAQ-427

R35187.00

You indicated earlier that you attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind. How many times have you attacked someone or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-428)

0 Go To: YSAQ-430

Lead-In: YSAQ-425 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-430

---

YSAQ-428

R35188.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-427 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-430

R35189.00

([YSAQ-394]=1) OR ([YSAQ-394b]=1); /\* youth has sold drugs \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-431)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-425 [Def], YSAQ-427 [Def], YSAQ-428 [Def], YSAQ-427 [0:0]  
Go To: YSAQ-439

---

YSAQ-431

R35190.00

You indicated earlier that you had sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish, or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine, or LSD. Did you sell marijuana or hashish, that is pot, grass, or hash?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-430 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-432

R35191.00

Did you sell or help to sell hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine, LSD or other drugs?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-431 [Def]

---

YSAQ-434

R35192.00

How many times have you sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish or other hard drugs since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-435)  
0 Go To: YSAQ-437

Lead-In: YSAQ-432 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-437

---

YSAQ-435

R35193.00

Was it 3 or more times?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-434 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-437

R35194.00

In 1998, about how much cash income did you make from selling or helping to sell marijuana, cocaine or other drugs?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-438)

Lead-In: YSAQ-434 [Def], YSAQ-435 [Def], YSAQ-434 [0:0]

---

Go To: YSAQ-439

---

YSAQ-438 R35195.00

Would you say it was ...

- |   |                                   |   |                                     |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | LESS THAN \$50                    | 4 | \$500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$1000  |
| 2 | \$50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$100  | 5 | \$1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$5000 |
| 3 | \$100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN \$500 | 6 | \$5000 OR MORE                      |

Lead-In: YSAQ-437 [-2:-2]

---

YSAQ-439 R35196.00

([youth answered questions about being arrested, reported previous round] < 0);

/\* youth did not answer questions about being arrested in last interview \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-439B)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-430 [Def], YSAQ-437 [Def], YSAQ-438 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-441

---

YSAQ-439B R35197.00

Have you ever been arrested by the police or taken into custody for an illegal or delinquent offense (do not include arrests for minor traffic violations)?

- 1   Yes (Go to YSAQ-440)  
0   No

Lead-In: YSAQ-439 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-513

---

YSAQ-440 R35198.00

In total, how many times have you been arrested?   Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

- 2   DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-441)  
-1   REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-441)

Lead-In: YSAQ-439B [1:1]

---

YSAQ-441 R35199.00

Since the date of last interview on [date of last interview], have you been arrested by the police or taken into custody for an illegal or delinquent offense (do not include arrests for minor traffic violations)?

- 1   Yes (Go to YSAQ-443)  
0   No

Lead-In: YSAQ-439 [Def], YSAQ-440 [Def], YSAQ-440 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-442 R35200.00

([ever arrested] = 1); /\* Was R ever arrested \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-441 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-513

---

YSAQ-443 R35201.00



In total, how many times have you been arrested since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: YSAQ-441 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([number of arrests]);

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about arrests since the last interview\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YSAQ-443 [Def], YSAQ-442 [1:1], YSAQ-443 [-2:-1]

---

YSAQ-447

R35202.00

([number of arrests] + [never arrested prior to DLI]); /\* Is this the 1st arrest loop \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-449)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-452

---

YSAQ-449

The next questions are about the first time you were ever arrested.

Lead-In: YSAQ-447 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-450

R35211.00

What month was your first arrest?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-449 [Def]

---

YSAQ-451

R35212.00

What year was your first arrest? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-450 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-455

---

YSAQ-452

The next questions are about your [number times arrested] arrest since the last interview on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YSAQ-447 [Def]

---

YSAQ-453

R35213.00

What month was your [number times arrested] arrest since the last interview?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-452 [Def]

---

YSAQ-454 R35222.00

What year was your [number times arrested] arrest since last interview? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-453 [Def]

---

YSAQ-455 R35231.00

Did the police charge you with an offense?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-456)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-451 [Def], YSAQ-454 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-456 R35240.00

Did the police charge you with assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-455 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-457 R35246.00

Did the police charge you with robbery, that is taking something from someone using a weapon or force?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-456 [Def]

---

YSAQ-458 R35252.00

Did the police charge you with burglary or breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-457 [Def]

---

YSAQ-459 R35258.00

Did the police charge you with theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-458 [Def]

---

YSAQ-460 R35264.00

Did the police charge you with destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-459 [Def]

---

---

YSAQ-461 R35270.00

Did the police charge you with other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-460 [Def]

---

YSAQ-462 R35276.00

Did the police charge you with possession or use of illicit drugs?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-461 [Def]

---

YSAQ-463 R35282.00

Did the police charge you with the sale or trafficking of illicit drugs?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-462 [Def]

---

YSAQ-464 R35288.00

Did the police charge you with a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-463 [Def]

---

YSAQ-465 R35294.00

Did the police charge you with a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct, or a sex offense?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-464 [Def]

---

YSAQ-466 R35300.00

Did the police charge you with any other offense we have not talked about?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-465 [Def]

---

YSAQ-467 R35306.00

As a result of these charges, did you go to juvenile or adult court?

- 1 JUVENILE COURT  
2 ADULT COURT  
3 JUVENILE AND ADULT COURT  
4 NO COURT (Go to YSAQ-492)

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-466 [Def]

---

YSAQ-468

R35312.00

Were you convicted of, or found delinquent (adjudicated delinquent) of any charges, or did you plead guilty to any charges?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-469)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-467 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-492

---

YSAQ-469

R35318.00

([YSAQ-456()]=1); /\* youth was charged with assault \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-470)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-468 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-471

---

YSAQ-470

R35322.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-469 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-471

R35325.00

([YSAQ-457()]=1); /\* youth was charged with robbery \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-472)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-469 [Def], YSAQ-470 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-473

---

YSAQ-472

R35329.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to robbery, that is taking something from someone using a weapon or force?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-471 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-473

R35332.00

([YSAQ-458()]=1); /\* youth was charged with burglary \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-474)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-471 [Def], YSAQ-472 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-475

---

YSAQ-474

R35336.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to burglary and breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-473 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-475 R35338.00

([YSAQ-459()]=1); /\* youth as charged with theft \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-476)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: YSAQ-477

Lead-In: YSAQ-473 [Def], YSAQ-474 [Def]

---

YSAQ-476 R35342.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-475 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-477 R35344.00

([YSAQ-460()]=1); /\* youth was charged with destruction of property \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-478)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-475 [Def], YSAQ-476 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-479

---

YSAQ-478 R35348.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-477 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-479 R35352.00

([YSAQ-461()]=1); /\* youth was charged with other property offenses \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-480)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-477 [Def], YSAQ-478 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-481

---

YSAQ-480 R35356.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-479 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-481 R35359.00

([YSAQ-462()]=1); /\* youth was charged with possession of use of illicit drugs \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-482)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-479 [Def], YSAQ-480 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-483

---

YSAQ-482 R35363.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to possession or use of illicit drugs?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-481 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-483 R35366.00

([YSAQ-463()]=1); /\* youth was charged with sale or trafficking of illicit drugs \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-484)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-481 [Def], YSAQ-482 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-485

---

YSAQ-484 R35370.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to the sale or trafficking of illicit drugs?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-483 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-485 R35372.00

([YSAQ-464()]=1); /\* youth was charged with a major traffic offense \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-486)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-483 [Def], YSAQ-484 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-487

---

YSAQ-486 R35376.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?

- 1    Yes
- 0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-485 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-487 R35378.00

([YSAQ-465()]=1); /\* youth was charged with a public order offense \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-488)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-In: YSAQ-485 [Def], YSAQ-486 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-489

---

YSAQ-488 R35382.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct, or a sex offense?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-487 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-489 R35385.00

([YSAQ-466()]=1); /\* youth was charged with other offenses \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-490)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-487 [Def], YSAQ-488 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-491

---

YSAQ-490 R35389.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to the other offenses you told us about?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-489 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-491 R35393.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to any other offenses we have not talked about?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-489 [Def], YSAQ-490 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-493

---

YSAQ-492 R35397.00

What was the outcome?

- 1 BROUGHT HOME OR NO FURTHER ACTION
- 2 PRE-COURT DIVERSION PROGRAM OR COUNSELING
- 3 COURT APPEARANCE - NO FURTHER ACTION
- 4 OTHER

Lead-In: YSAQ-468 [Def], YSAQ-467 [4:4]  
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-493 R35403.00

(([YSAQ-470()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-472()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-474()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-476()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-478()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-480()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-482()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-484()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-486()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-488()]=1) OR ([YSAQ-491()]=1)); /\* youth was convicted of at least one of the previous offenses \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-494)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-491 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

---

YSAQ-494

R35407.00

Were you sentenced to spend time in a corrections institution, like a jail, prison or a youth institution like juvenile hall or reform school or training school or to perform community service?

- 0 NOT SENTENCED TO A CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION (Go to YSAQ-505)
- 1 JAIL (Go to YSAQ-495)
- 2 ADULT CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION (Go to YSAQ-495)
- 3 JUVENILE CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION (Go to YSAQ-495)
- 4 REFORM SCHOOL OR TRAINING SCHOOL (Go to YSAQ-495)
- 5 COMMUNITY SERVICE (Go to YSAQ-500)
- 6 OTHER (Go to YSAQ-505)

Lead-In: YSAQ-493 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-495

R35411.00

What month did you begin your sentence?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [1:4]

YSAQ-496

R35415.00

What year did you begin your sentence? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-495 [Def]

YSAQ-497

R35419.00

Are you still in a corrections facility?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-510-LOOP-END)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-496 [Def]

YSAQ-498

R35423.00

What month were you released?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-497 [Def]

YSAQ-499

R35427.00

What year were you released? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

Lead-In: YSAQ-498 [Def]

YSAQ-500

R35431.00

What month did you begin your community service?

- |           |       |             |
|-----------|-------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY | 5 MAY | 9 SEPTEMBER |
|-----------|-------|-------------|



|   |          |   |        |    |          |
|---|----------|---|--------|----|----------|
| 2 | FEBRUARY | 6 | JUNE   | 10 | OCTOBER  |
| 3 | MARCH    | 7 | JULY   | 11 | NOVEMBER |
| 4 | APRIL    | 8 | AUGUST | 12 | DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [5:5]

YSAQ-501 R35434.00

What year did you begin your community service? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-500 [Def]

YSAQ-502 R35437.00

Are you still performing community service?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-505)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-501 [Def]

YSAQ-503 R35440.00

What month did you complete your community service?

|   |          |   |        |    |           |
|---|----------|---|--------|----|-----------|
| 1 | JANUARY  | 5 | MAY    | 9  | SEPTEMBER |
| 2 | FEBRUARY | 6 | JUNE   | 10 | OCTOBER   |
| 3 | MARCH    | 7 | JULY   | 11 | NOVEMBER  |
| 4 | APRIL    | 8 | AUGUST | 12 | DECEMBER  |

Lead-In: YSAQ-502 [Def]

YSAQ-504 R35443.00

What year did you complete your community service? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-503 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-505 R35446.00

Were you put on probation?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-506)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [6:6], YSAQ-494 [0:0], YSAQ-502 [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-506 R35450.00

What month did you begin your probation?

|   |          |   |        |    |           |
|---|----------|---|--------|----|-----------|
| 1 | JANUARY  | 5 | MAY    | 9  | SEPTEMBER |
| 2 | FEBRUARY | 6 | JUNE   | 10 | OCTOBER   |
| 3 | MARCH    | 7 | JULY   | 11 | NOVEMBER  |
| 4 | APRIL    | 8 | AUGUST | 12 | DECEMBER  |

Lead-In: YSAQ-505 [1:1]

YSAQ-507 R35454.00

What year did you begin your probation? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-506 [Def]

---

YSAQ-506B R35458.00

Are you still on probation?

- 1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-510-LOOP-END)  
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-507 [Def]

---

YSAQ-508 R35462.00

What month did you end your probation?

- |            |          |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 JANUARY  | 5 MAY    | 9 SEPTEMBER |
| 2 FEBRUARY | 6 JUNE   | 10 OCTOBER  |
| 3 MARCH    | 7 JULY   | 11 NOVEMBER |
| 4 APRIL    | 8 AUGUST | 12 DECEMBER |

Lead-In: YSAQ-506B [Def]

---

YSAQ-509 R35464.00

What year did you end your probation? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-508 [Def]

---

YSAQ-510-LOOP-END R35466.00

UNTIL ([number of arrests]=[arrested since DLI]+1-[never arrested prior to DLI]))

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about arrests since the last interview\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YSAQ-455 [Def], YSAQ-492 [Def], YSAQ-493 [Def], YSAQ-494 [Def], YSAQ-499 [Def], YSAQ-504 [Def], YSAQ-505 [Def], YSAQ-509 [Def], YSAQ-497 [1:1], YSAQ-506B [1:1]

---

YSAQ-513 R35475.00

What is the percent chance that you would be arrested if you stole a car? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-439B [Def], YSAQ-442 [Def], YSAQ-510-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YSAQ-514 R35476.00

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would be released by the police without charges or dismissed at court?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-513 [Def]

---

YSAQ-515 R35477.00

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would pay a fine and be released?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-514 [Def]

---

YSAQ-516 R35478.00

Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would serve time in jail?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YSAQ-515 [Def]

---

YSAQ-516A R35479.00

---

([R's age during year 1998] >= 18); /\* check if age as of 12/31/98 >= 18 \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-517)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-516 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-521

---

YSAQ-517

R35480.00

The following questions are about things you may have experienced between the ages of 12 and 18. Between these ages, did you ever have your house or apartment broken into?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-516A [1:1]

---

YSAQ-518

R35481.00

Between the ages of 12 and 18, were you ever the victim of repeated bullying?

- 1    Yes  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-517 [Def]

---

YSAQ-519

R35482.00

Between the ages of 12 and 18, have you ever been shot at, or seen someone get shot or shot at with a gun?

- 1    Yes (Go to YSAQ-520)  
0    No

Lead-In: YSAQ-518 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-521

---

YSAQ-520

What was your relationship to the person who was shot or shot at?

- 1    MYSELF  
2    RELATIVE  
3    FRIEND  
4    STRANGER

Lead-In: YSAQ-519 [1:1]

---

YSAQ-521

Thank you for answering these questions. Please give the computer back to the interviewer for the rest of the interview.

Lead-In: YSAQ-516A [Def], YSAQ-519 [Def], YSAQ-520 [Def]

---

---

**MARRIAGE**

---

YMAR-610 R35484.00

([R's age during year 1998] &lt; 16); /\* youth is less than 16 years old as of 12/31/98 /

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-050)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-521 [Def]

YMAR-620 R35485.00

Now we want to ask you about marriages and marriage-like relationships. What is your current marital status?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed

Lead-In: YMAR-610 [Def]

YMAR-630 R35486.00

([R's marriage status] != 1)AND([youth's spouse in household]=1);

/\* Check if R reported a spouse in the hh and is now denying being married /

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-640)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-620 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-700

YMAR-640

Earlier you said that you had a spouse in the household but now you are reporting that you are [never married/separated/divorced/widowed]. Can you please explain this discrepancy?

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In:

YMAR-630 [1:1]

YMAR-650 R35488.00

Just to confirm our information, what is your current marital status?

- 0 Never-married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed

Lead-In: YMAR-640 [Def]

YMAR-700 R35489.00

([R's age during year 1998] = 16); /\* youth is equal to 16 years old as of 12/31/98 /

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-In: YMAR-630 [Def], YMAR-650 [Def]

---

YMAR-706 R35490.00

(([R's reported number of partners] <=0); /\* check which category describes youth from previous round \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-710)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-700 [Def]

---

YMAR-707 R35491.00

(([R had current partner in previous round]= 0) and ([R had current spouse in previous round]= 0));  
/\* check which category describes youth from previous round \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-712)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-706 [Def]

---

YMAR-708 R35492.00

([R had current partner in previous round] = 1); /\* check which category describes youth from previous round \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-714)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-707 [Def]

---

YMAR-709

([R had current spouse in previous round] = 1); /\* check which category describes youth from previous interview \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-716)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-708 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-716

---

YMAR-710 R35493.00

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you had not ever been married or lived in a marriage-like relationship at that time. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-740)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-706 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-718

---

YMAR-712 R35494.00

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you had had a marriage/marriage-like relationship before our interview, but that you were not in one at the time of that interview. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-740)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-707 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-718

---

YMAR-714

R35495.00

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you were in a marriage-like relationship at that time. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-730)

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-708 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-718

YMAR-716

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you were married at that time. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-730)

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-709 [Def], YMAR-709 [1:1]

YMAR-718

R35496.00

If my information from last year is incorrect, then were you living either in a marriage or in a marriage-like relationship at the time of our last interview in [last interview date month/year]?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-720)

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-710 [Def], YMAR-712 [Def], YMAR-714 [Def], YMAR-716 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-740

YMAR-720

Please tell me the name or initials of that partner you were living with at the time of our last interview.

(ENTER NAME) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YMAR-718 [1:1]

YMAR-730

R35500.00

Before we discuss your relationship with [R's partner], tell me please, have you had any other marriages or marriage-like relationships since the last interview on [date of last interview] that lasted one month or more?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-750)

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-720 [Def], YMAR-714 [1:1], YMAR-716 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-1500

YMAR-740

R35501.00

Since the date of our last interview, have you been married to someone, or lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-742)

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-718 [Def], YMAR-710 [1:1], YMAR-712 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-1500

YMAR-750

Can you tell me the names (initials) of these different partners who aren't already on the list? Please begin with the first partner your lived with and continue to the (most recent/current) partner. PROBE: AND WHO ELSE?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL NAMES OR INITIALS ON EMPTY LINES IN THE ROSTER BELOW.)

Lead-In: YMAR-740 [1:1], YMAR-730 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-1500

---

YMAR-800

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more.

Lead-In: YMAR-700 [1:1]

---

YMAR-900

R35503.00

([R's marriage status] >= 1); /\* check marital status \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-1300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-800 [Def]

---

YMAR-1000

R35504.00

Have you EVER been married to or lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-1300)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-900 [Def]

Go To: YFER-050

---

YMAR-1300

Can you tell me the names (initials) of all of these different partners with whom you have ever lived in a marriage-like relationship? Please begin with the first partner you ever lived with and continue to the (most recent/current) partner.

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL NAMES OR INITIALS ON THE ROSTER BELOW.)

Lead-In: YMAR-900 [1:1], YMAR-1000 [1:1]

---

YMAR-1500

R35505.00

([number of partners transferred from roster] = 0); /\* no partners are listed on the roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-2100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-730 [Def], YMAR-740 [Def], YMAR-750 [Def], YMAR-1300 [Def]

---

YMAR-1600

R35506.00

([R's partner] = 1) OR ([R's marriage status] = 1); /\* youth is married or has a partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-1700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-1500 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-2100

---

YMAR-1700

INTERVIEWER: IDENTIFY THE CURRENT (SPOUSE/PARTNER). HIGHLIGHT THE LINE WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME OF R'S CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER. PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE. IF R'S

CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS NOT LISTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND ADD THIS PERSON TO THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YMAR-1600 [1:1]

YMAR-1900

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [current spouse/partner's name] AS THE CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER OF R. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND SELECT ANOTHER LINE FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YMAR-1700 [Def]

YMAR-2100 R35508.00

([youth's spouse in household] =1) AND ([R's marriage status]=1); /\* youth has a spouse in the household \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-2200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-1600 [Def], YMAR-1900 [Def], YMAR-1500 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-2300

YMAR-2200 R35509.00

We have your spouse [current spouse/partner's name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2100 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-2900

YMAR-2300 R35510.00

([R's partner] =1); /\* youth has a partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-2400)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2100 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-2500

YMAR-2400 R35511.00

We have your partner [current spouse/partner's name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-2900)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2300 [1:1]

YMAR-2500 R35512.00

([ever lived with partner] =1) AND ([youth's spouse in household] =0) AND ([R's partner] =0);  
/\* youth has been married, but does not currently have a partner or spouse in the hh \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-2600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2300 [Def], YMAR-2400 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-2800

YMAR-2600 R35513.00



Do you have a spouse that currently lives with you?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-2900)  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2500 [1:1]

YMAR-2800

R35514.00

Do you have a partner that currently lives with you?

- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-2500 [Def], YMAR-2600 [Def]

YMAR-2900

R35515.00

([number of partners transferred from roster] = 0) OR ([count of partners] = 0); /\* no one is listed on partner roster \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-050)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2200 [Def], YMAR-2800 [Def], YMAR-2600 [1:1], YMAR-2400 [1:1]

YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /\* repeat the next several questions \*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spouses/partners\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YMAR-2900 [Def]

YMAR-3050

([check()] = 2); /\* check for branching \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-4670)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YMAR-3100

R35518.00

In what month and year did you start living with [name of partner] for the first time?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R DOES NOT KNOW WHEN THEY BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, TRY TO ASSIST R IN CREATING AN ESTIMATE. (E.G. HOW OLD WERE YOU? WHAT SEASON WAS IT?))

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-3050 [Def]

YMAR-3200

R35522.00

How old was [name of partner] when you began living together? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YMAR-3300)

Lead-In: YMAR-3100 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-3400

YMAR-3300

R35524.00

What is your best guess? Was your partner ...

- 1 17 or younger?

- 2 18 to 19?
- 3 20 to 24?
- 4 25 to 40?
- 5 Older than 40?

Lead-In: YMAR-3200 [-2:-2]

YMAR-3400 R35525.00

([current spouse/partner's id] = [loop number 1]); /\* person listed is the current spouse or partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-4500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3200 [Def], YMAR-3300 [Def]

YMAR-3500 R35527.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of partner] had COMPLETED?

- |             |               |                        |                        |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None      | 6 6th grade   | 12 12th grade          | 18 6th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 7 7th grade   | 13 1st year of college | 19 7th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 8 8th grade   | 14 2nd year of college | 20 8th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 9 9th grade   | 15 3rd year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten    |
| 4 4th grade | 10 10th grade | 16 4th year of college | 94 Kindergarten        |
| 5 5th grade | 11 11th grade | 17 5th year of college | 95 Ungraded            |

Lead-In: YMAR-3400 [Def]

YMAR-3600 R35529.00

([partners highest grade completed] <= 11) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 93) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 94);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-3800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3500 [Def]

YMAR-3700 R35531.00

What was the highest educational degree/certificate that [name of partner] had received?

- |                                                 |                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 None                                          | 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)        |
| 2 GED                                           | 6 Master's degree (MA, MS)          |
| 3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 PhD                               |
| 4 Associate/Junior college (AA)                 | 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead-In: YMAR-3600 [Def]

YMAR-3800 R35533.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, was [name of partner] ... enrolled in school?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-3700 [Def], YMAR-3600 [1:1]

YMAR-3900 R35535.00

... working?

- 1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-3800 [Def]

YMAR-4000

R35537.00

... receiving welfare or some type of government assistance?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-3900 [Def]

YMAR-4100

R35539.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD AA) What religion did [name of partner] belong to at that time?

1 Roman Catholic

2 Baptist

3 Methodist

4 Lutheran

5 Presbyterian

6 Episcopal/Anglican

7 United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)

8 Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)

9 Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)

10 Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)

11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)

12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)

13 Other Protestant

14 Jewish - Orthodox

15 Jewish - Conservative

16 Jewish - Reform

17 Jewish - Other Jewish

18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)

19 Eastern Orthodox

20 Unitarian

21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)

22 Hindu/Buddhist

23 Native American Tribal Religion

24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)

25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)

26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)

27 None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead-In: YMAR-4000 [Def]

YMAR-4250

R35541.00

Is [name of partner] Hispanic, Latino or of Spanish origin?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-4100 [Def]

YMAR-4300

R35543.00

Is [name of partner]? (INTERVIEWER: READ LIST)

1 White

2 Black or African American

3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut

4 Asian or Pacific Islander

5 Something else? (SPECIFY)

6 R REFUSES TO CLASSIFY RACE EXCEPT AS HISPANIC/LATINO

Lead-In: YMAR-4250 [Def]

YMAR-4500

R35545.00

Were you legally married to [name of partner] when you began living together for the first time?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-4300 [Def], YMAR-3400 [1:1]

---

YMAR-4650 R35547.00

([check()] = 1); /\* check for branching purposes \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-4670)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-4500 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-4700

---

YMAR-4670 R35549.00

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since our last interview?

- 1    Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YMAR-4650 [1:1], YMAR-3050 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-4800

---

YMAR-4700 R35550.00

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since [the time you first started living together/mo-yr first started living together]?

- 1    Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YMAR-4650 [Def]

---

YMAR-4800 R35552.00

In what month and year did you first stop living with [name of partner()]?    Enter Date:        
Mon      Year

Lead-In: YMAR-4670 [Def], YMAR-4700 [Def]

---

YMAR-4900 R35554.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner()], were there any changes in your marital status?

- 1    Yes (Go to YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YMAR-4800 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-6300

---

YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /\* repeat the marital status change questions \*/

**\*\*\*\*Nested loop: Begin loop to record changes in marital status while living with the spouse/partner; this loop is for relationships that ended (at least temporarily) prior to the interview.\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YMAR-4900 [1:1]

---

YMAR-5400 R35558.00

What was the [first or next] change in marital status? Did you . . .

- 1    Become legally married (Go to YMAR-5700)
- 2    Reunite
- 3    Get a legal separation only (Go to YMAR-5600)
- 4    Get a legal divorce (Go to YMAR-5600)
- 5    Get an annulment (Go to YMAR-5600)

Lead-In: YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YMAR-6100

YMAR-5600

R35560.00

In what month and year was the [legal separation/legal divorce/annulment/separation()] obtained?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [3:5]

Go To: YMAR-6100

YMAR-5700

R35562.00

In what month and year did you [first or next] marry [name of partner]? Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [1:1]

YMAR-6100

R35565.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner], was there another change in your marital status?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [Def], YMAR-5600 [Def], YMAR-5700 [Def]

YMAR-6200-LOOP-END

R35567.00

UNTIL ([was there another change()] != 1) /\* loop until no more marital status questions \*/

\*\*\*\*Nested loop: End loop to record changes in marital status while living with the spouse/partner\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YMAR-6100 [Def]

YMAR-6300

R35569.00

At the time you first stopped living with [name of partner], were you and your partner:

- 0 Not married
- 1 Married
- 2 Separated
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Widowed (Go to YMAR-11400)

Lead-In: YMAR-4900 [Def], YMAR-6200-LOOP-END [Def]

YMAR-6400

R35571.00

Did you ever live with [name of partner] again?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-6300 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-11400

YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /\* repeat the next several questions \*/

\*\*\*\*Nested loop: Begin loop to record changes in marital status for the spouse/partner; this loop is for relationships that were continuous since the previous interview/since they began and for relationships that ended and then began again.\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YMAR-4700 [1:1], YMAR-6400 [1:1], YMAR-4670 [1:1]

YMAR-6600 R35573.00

[lived with partner continuously = 0]; /\* this is to handle those people who are continuous - they will only go through this loop once, and don't need to be asked the first two questions. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-7000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]  
Go To: YMAR-7250

YMAR-7000 R35585.00

When did you next start living with [name of partner] again? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-6600 [1:1]

YMAR-7200 R35593.00

Between the time you left and the time you moved back in with [name of partner], was there any change in your marital status with that partner?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7000 [Def]  
Go To: YMAR-9100

YMAR-7250 R35597.00

([check] = 1); /\* Check for branching \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-7270)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-6600 [Def]  
Go To: YMAR-7300

YMAR-7270 R35599.00

Since the date of our last interview, has there been any change in you and your partner's marital status?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7250 [1:1]  
Go To: YMAR-7350

YMAR-7300 R35601.00

Since you started living with your partner, has there been any change in you and your partner's marital status?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7250 [Def]

YMAR-7350 R35603.00

So just to check, you are still living with [name of partner] in a marriage-like relationship?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)



- 1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-8300 [Def]

YMAR-8900-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([was there another change()] != 1) /\* loop until no more marital status questions \*/

\*\*\*\*Nested loop in nested loop: End loop to record changes in marital status\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YMAR-8400 [Def], YMAR-8500 [Def]

YMAR-9000 R35619.00

([lived with partner continuously] = 1); /\* if this is a continuous partner, skip to the end of the loop. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-8900-LOOP-END [Def]

YMAR-9100 R35621.00

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since [date started living with partner]?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-9300)  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7200 [Def], YMAR-9000 [Def]

YMAR-9200 R35625.00

In what month and year did you next stop living with [name of partner]? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-9100 [Def]

YMAR-9300 R35628.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner], were there any changes in your marital status?

- 1 Yes (Go to YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN)  
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-9200 [Def], YMAR-9100 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-10700

YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 5]); /\* repeat the marital status change questions - this is a TRIPLE nested loop \*/

\*\*\*\*Nested loop in nested loop: Begin loop to record changes in marital status\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YMAR-9300 [1:1]

YMAR-9800 R35633.00

What was the [first or next] change in marital status? Did you . . .

- 1 Become legally married (Go to YMAR-10100)  
2 Reunite  
3 Get a legal separation only (Go to YMAR-10000)  
4 Get a legal divorce (Go to YMAR-10000)  
5 Get an annulment (Go to YMAR-10000)



Go To: YMAR-10200

Go To: YMAR-10200

Lead-In: YMAR-9800 [1:1]

Lead-In: YMAR-9800 [Def], YMAR-10000 [Def], YMAR-10100 [Def]

Lead-In: YMAR-10200 [Def]

Lead-In: YMAR-9300 [Def], YMAR-10600-LOOP-END [Def]

Lead-In: YMAR-10700 [Def]

Lead-In: YMAR-10800 [Def]

Lead-In: YMAR-11400 [Def], YMAR-11700 [Def], YMAR-11200 [1:1], YMAR-11300 [1:1]

**FERTILITY**

YFER-050

Now we would like to ask you about any biological or adopted children you might have.

Lead-In: YMAR-1000 [Def], YMAR-13000-LOOP-END [Def], YMAR-2900 [1:1], YMAR-610 [1:1]

YFER-550

R35661.00

([is R a biological parent] > 0); /\* Does R have any bio children \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YFER-5300)

Lead-In: YFER-050 [Def]

YFER-600-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([biological children looping variables]); /\* Start loop to edit bio Roster. \*/

\*\*\*\***Begin loop to verify/update roster of children from previous round**\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YFER-550 [Def]

YFER-700

R35662.00

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (1=MALE,2=FEMALE) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING CURSOR KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO OR ENTRY NEEDS TO BE DELETED, HIGHLIGHT CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT OR DELETE INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

If all information is correct (Go to YFER-1900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-600-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-800

R35670.00

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)

Is [bio-child's name from correction loop] name correct?

Is [bio-child's name from correction loop] sex correct? (GENDER=[biological child's gender from correction loop])

Is [bio-child's name from correction loop] birthdate correct? (BIRTHDATE=[bio-child's birthdate from correction loop]) (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1    Name
- 2    Birthdate
- 3    Sex
- 4    Delete from roster

Lead-In: YFER-700 [Def]

YFER-900

R35677.00

INLIST([YFER-800()],1); /\* Check if answered name was incorrect. \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-1000)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-800 [Def]

Go To: YFER-1200

---

YFER-1000

What is the correct name and spelling for [bio-child's name from correction loop]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YFER-900 [1:1]

---

YFER-1200

R35688.00

INLIST([YFER-800()],2); /\*Check if answered birthdate was incorrect. \*/

- 1      CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-1300)  
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-900 [Def], YFER-1000 [Def]

Go To: YFER-1500

---

YFER-1300

R35695.00

What is the correct birthdate for [bio-child's name from correction loop]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE.) Enter Date: 

|     |     |      |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----|-----|------|---|---|---|---|---|
| _   | _   | _    | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Mon | Day | Year |   |   |   |   |   |

Lead-In: YFER-1200 [1:1]

---

YFER-1500

R35699.00

INLIST([YFER-800()],3); /\* Check if answered sex was incorrect. \*/

- 1      CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-1600)  
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-1200 [Def], YFER-1300 [Def]

Go To: YFER-1810

---

YFER-1600

R35706.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [bio-child's name from correction loop]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)

- 1    Boy  
2    Girl

Lead-In: YFER-1500 [1:1]

---

YFER-1810

R35709.00

INLIST([YFER-800()],4); /\* Check if answered to delete person from the roster \*/

- 1      CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-1820)  
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-1500 [Def], YFER-1600 [Def]

Go To: YFER-1900-LOOP-END

---

YFER-1820

R35716.00

(INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU SURE THAT YOU WANT TO DELETE [bio-child's name from correction loop]?)

- 1    Yes  
0    No (Go to YFER-1900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-1810 [1:1]

---

YFER-1900-LOOP-END R35722.00

UNTIL([roster reference line for correcting personal info for children()]=1) /\* End loop to correct bio roster \*/

\*\*\*\*End loop to verify/update roster of children from previous round\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YFER-1810 [Def], YFER-1820 [Def], YFER-700 [1:1], YFER-1820 [0:0]

---

YFER-5300 R35730.00

Have you ever had any biological children (other than those listed in the previous question)? Please include any children you may have put up for adoption, or any that you no longer have any connection with?

- 1 YES (Go to YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YFER-1900-LOOP-END [Def], YFER-550 [0:0]

Go To: YFER-7800

---

YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for new biological children]); /\* start collecting the new bio kids \*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to roster new biological children\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YFER-5300 [1:1]

---

YFER-5500

What is this child's first and last name? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YFER-5600)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YFER-5600)

Lead-In: YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YFER-5600 R35733.00

What is [name of child]'s birthdate? Enter Date:          
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-5500 [Def], YFER-5500 [-2:-1]

---

YFER-5700 R35735.00

What is [name of child]'s sex?

- 1 Boy
- 2 Girl

Lead-In: YFER-5600 [Def]

---

YFER-5900 R35737.00

Does [name of child] live primarily with you or somewhere else?

- |                                                   |                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Resides with respondent                         | 5 Institutionalized (eg. hospital) (Go to YFER-6040) |
| 2 Resides with other bio-parent (Go to YFER-6040) | 6 Deceased (Go to YFER-6000)                         |
| 3 Given up for adoption (Go to YFER-6040)         | 7 Other (Specify) (Go to YFER-6040)                  |
| 4 In foster care (Go to YFER-6040)                |                                                      |

Lead-In: YFER-5700 [Def]

Go To: YFER-6100

---

YFER-6000 R35739.00

Lead-In: YFER-5900 [6:6]  
Go To: YFER-6900

Lead-In: YFER-5900 [2:5], YFER-5900 [7:7]  
Go To: YFER-6075

Lead-In: YFER-6040 [1:1]

Lead-In: YFER-6040 [Def], YFER-6050 [Def]

Lead-In: YFER-5900 [Def], YFER-6075 [Def]

Lead-In: YFER-6000 [Def], YFER-6100 [Def], YFER-6075 [1:1]

Lead-In: YFER-6900 [Def]

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-7900)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-5300 [Def], YFER-4860-LOOP-END [Def]  
Go To: YFER-9010F

YFER-7900

Now, again please look at the computer with me. I would like to ask you about the other parent of each of these children. HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE

Lead-In: YFER-7800 [1:1]

YFER-3006C-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([parent verification loop]); /\* begin asking about each parent and their oldest child \*/

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to add parents to the list of other parents of children\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YFER-7900 [Def]

YFER-8400

R35751.00

Please select the other biological parent of [name of biological child]'s from this list.

(INTERVIEWER: IF NAME IS NOT ON THE LIST SELECT ENTER NEW NAME AND PRESS <ENTER>  
OTHERWISE SELECT NAME AND PRESS <ENTER>.)

If Parent Name is not on list (Go to YFER-8500)

Lead-In: YFER-3006C-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YFER-3006F-LOOP-END

YFER-8500

Who is [name of biological child]'s other parent? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YFER-8400 [1:1]

YFER-3006F-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([parent verification loop] >= [number of children]) /\* loop until all parents are reached \*/

**\*\*\*\*End loop to add parents to the list of other parents of children\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YFER-8400 [Def], YFER-8500 [Def]

YFER-3007-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for added children]); /\* Start new loop for the newly added parents added \*/

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about new parents\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YFER-3006F-LOOP-END [Def]

YFER-3007Ax

R35757.00

([check for parent information()] =2); /\* check if we have information already for this parent \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YFER-3007B)

Lead-In: YFER-3007-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

YFER-3007B

R35760.00

([roster flag()] =3); /\* Ask only newly added people on list and those collected from hhi section \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-8800C)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-3007Ax [0:0]

Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

YFER-8800C

R35763.00

([count of new people] = 1); /\* check if the first person who met condition \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-11400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-3007B [1:1]

YFER-11140

R35765.00

(INTERVIEWER : Has [name of parent] BEEN ALREADY DESCRIBED FOR ANOTHER CHILD?)

1 YES (Go to YFER-14100-LOOP-END)

0 NO

Lead-In: YFER-8800C [Def]

YFER-11400

R35766.00

Is [name of parent]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MIXED, PLEASE ENCOURAGE R. TO PREDICT THE RACE MOST IDENTIFIED WITH, RATHER THAN "OTHER".)

1 White

2 Black

3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut

4 Asian or Pacific Islander

5 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YFER-11140 [Def], YFER-8800C [1:1]

YFER-11405

R35768.00

Is [name of parent] Hispanic, Latino, or of Spanish origin?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YFER-11400 [Def]

YFER-11500

R35770.00

The next few questions are about [name of parent] AT THE TIME [you or she] BECAME PREGNANT WITH [oldest child of other parent and R]. Please remember to think about THAT time, not the present, in answering my next few questions. How old was [name of parent] at that time?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YFER-11600)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YFER-11600)

Lead-In: YFER-11405 [Def]

Go To: YFER-11700

YFER-11600

R35772.00

What is your best guess? Is (he/she)?

1 17 or younger?

2 18 to 19?



- 3 20 to 24?  
 4 25 to 40?  
 5 older than 40?

Lead-In: YFER-11500 [-2:-1]

YFER-11700 R35774.00

At that time was [name of parent]. . .enrolled in school?

- 1 Yes  
 0 No

Lead-In: YFER-11500 [Def], YFER-11600 [Def]

YFER-11800 R35776.00

. . .working?

- 1 Yes  
 0 No

Lead-In: YFER-11700 [Def]

YFER-11900 R35778.00

. . .receiving welfare or some type of government assistance?

- 1 Yes  
 0 No

Lead-In: YFER-11800 [Def]

YFER-12000 R35780.00

([YFER-11700()] =1); /\* check the answer to do text substitution \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-12100)  
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-11900 [Def]

Go To: YFER-12100A

YFER-12100 R35782.00

Not counting the grade [name of parent] was in at that time, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of parent] COMPLETED?

- |             |               |                        |                        |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None      | 6 6th grade   | 12 12th grade          | 18 6th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 7 7th grade   | 13 1st year of college | 19 7th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 8 8th grade   | 14 2nd year of college | 20 8th year of college |
| 3 3rd grade | 9 9th grade   | 15 3rd year of college | 93 Pre-kindergarten    |
| 4 4th grade | 10 10th grade | 16 4th year of college | 94 Kindergarten        |
| 5 5th grade | 11 11th grade | 17 5th year of college | 95 Ungraded            |

Lead-In: YFER-12000 [1:1]

Go To: YFER-8900

YFER-12100A R35784.00

At that time, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of parent] COMPLETED?

- |             |             |                        |                        |
|-------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| 0 None      | 6 6th grade | 12 12th grade          | 18 6th year of college |
| 1 1st grade | 7 7th grade | 13 1st year of college | 19 7th year of college |
| 2 2nd grade | 8 8th grade | 14 2nd year of college | 20 8th year of college |

|   |           |    |            |    |                     |    |                  |
|---|-----------|----|------------|----|---------------------|----|------------------|
| 3 | 3rd grade | 9  | 9th grade  | 15 | 3rd year of college | 93 | Pre-kindergarten |
| 4 | 4th grade | 10 | 10th grade | 16 | 4th year of college | 94 | Kindergarten     |
| 5 | 5th grade | 11 | 11th grade | 17 | 5th year of college | 95 | Ungraded         |

Lead-In: YFER-12000 [Def]

YFER-8900

R35786.00

What was the highest educational degree/certificate that [name of parent] had received at that time?

- |   |                                               |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | None                                          | 5 | Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)        |
| 2 | GED                                           | 6 | Master's degree (MA, MS)          |
| 3 | High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) | 7 | PhD                               |
| 4 | Associate/Junior college (AA)                 | 8 | Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD) |

Lead-In: YFER-12100 [Def], YFER-12100A [Def]

YFER-9000

R35788.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD AA) What religion did [name of parent] belong to at that time?

- |    |                                                                        |    |                                                               |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Roman Catholic                                                         | 14 | Jewish - Orthodox                                             |
| 2  | Baptist                                                                | 15 | Jewish - Conservative                                         |
| 3  | Methodist                                                              | 16 | Jewish - Reform                                               |
| 4  | Lutheran                                                               | 17 | Jewish - Other Jewish                                         |
| 5  | Presbyterian                                                           | 18 | Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)                       |
| 6  | Episcopal/Anglican                                                     | 19 | Eastern Orthodox                                              |
| 7  | United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed) | 20 | Unitarian                                                     |
| 8  | Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)                          | 21 | Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)                                   |
| 9  | Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)    | 22 | Hindu/Buddhist                                                |
| 10 | Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)                          | 23 | Native American Tribal Religion                               |
| 11 | Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)                    | 24 | Other organized religion (SPECIFY)                            |
| 12 | Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)                             | 25 | None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God) |
| 13 | Other Protestant                                                       | 26 | None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)       |
|    |                                                                        | 27 | None, no religion - personal philosophy                       |

Lead-In: YFER-8900 [Def]

YFER-12200

R35790.00

At the time [you or she] became pregnant, were you and [name of parent] involved in an ongoing sexual relationship or did you two have sex only once or twice?

- 1 Once or twice only
- 2 On-going sexual relationship
- 3 Other

Lead-In: YFER-9000 [Def]

YFER-12300

R35792.00

At the time [oldest child of other parent and R] was born, which of these statements best describes your relationship with [name of parent] . . .

- 1 We had not seen each other for at least one month
- 2 We were still in contact but were not in a sexual relationship
- 3 We were still in a sexual relationship

Lead-In: YFER-12200 [Def]

YFER-12400

R35794.00

([bio-child is deceased() = "Y") OR ([bio-child is deceased() = "y"); /\* child is deceased \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-14100-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-12300 [Def]

YFER-12500

R35796.00

([R's gender] = 1); /\* is person male \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-12700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-12400 [Def]

YFER-12600

R35798.00

Are you legally responsible for [oldest child of other parent and R] or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

- 1 R legally responsible
- 2 R's rights terminated

Lead-In: YFER-12500 [Def]

Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

YFER-12700

R35800.00

Is [name of parent] legally responsible for [oldest child of other parent and R()] or have her parental rights been terminated?

- 1 Birth mother is legally responsible
- 2 Birth mother's rights have been terminated
- 3 Birth mother is deceased

Lead-In: YFER-12500 [1:1]

YFER-14100-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop for added children] = [number of children added to household])

/\* loop through until all parents who need information have been asked about \*/

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about new parents\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YFER-3007Ax [Def], YFER-3007B [Def], YFER-12600 [Def], YFER-12700 [Def], YFER-12400 [1:1], YFER-11140 [1:1]

YFER-9010F

R35802.00

([R is an adoptive parent] > 0); /\* Does R have any adopted children \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YFER-9200)

Lead-In: YFER-7800 [Def], YFER-14100-LOOP-END [Def]

YFER-9010G-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([adoptive children looping variable]); /\* Start loop to edit adopted kid Roster. \*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to verify/update roster of adopted children\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YFER-9010F [Def]

YFER-9010H

R35803.00

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (1=MALE,2=FEMALE) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING CURSOR KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO OR ENTRY NEEDS TO BE DELETED, HIGHLIGHT CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT OR DELETE INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

If all information is correct (Go to YFER-9010x-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-9010G-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-9010I

R35806.00

(INTERVIEWER: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:)

Is [adopted child's name from correction loop] name correct?

Is [adopted child's name from correction loop] sex correct? (GENDER=[adopted child's gender from correction loop])

Is [adopted child's name from correction loop] birthdate correct? (BIRTHDATE=[adopted child's birthdate from correction loop]) (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Name
- 2 Birthdate
- 3 Sex
- 4 Delete from roster

Lead-In: YFER-9010H [Def]

YFER-9010J

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],1); /\* Check if answered name was incorrect. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-9010K)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010I [Def]

Go To: YFER-9010M

YFER-9010K

What is the correct name and spelling for [adopted child's name from correction loop([roster reference line for correcting personal info for children])]? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.)

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YFER-9010J [1:1]

YFER-9010M

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],2); /\*Check if answered birthdate was incorrect. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-9010N)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010J [Def], YFER-9010K [Def]

Go To: YFER-9010P

YFER-9010N

R35808.00

What is the correct birthdate for [adopted child's name from correction loop]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE.) Enter Date: 

|     |    |     |    |      |    |    |    |
|-----|----|-----|----|------|----|----|----|
| __  | __ | __  | __ | __   | __ | __ | __ |
| Mon |    | Day |    | Year |    |    |    |

Lead-In: YFER-9010M [1:1]

---

YFER-9010P

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],3); /\* Check if answered sex was incorrect. \*/

- 1      CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-9010Q)
- 0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010M [Def], YFER-9010N [Def]

Go To: YFER-9010T

---

YFER-9010Q

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [adopted child's name from correction loop]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)

- 1    Boy
- 2    Girl

Lead-In: YFER-9010P [1:1]

---

YFER-9010T

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],4); /\* Check if answered to delete person from the roster \*/

- 1      CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YFER-9010U)
- 0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010P [Def], YFER-9010Q [Def]

Go To: YFER-9010X-LOOP-END

---

YFER-9010U

(INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU SURE THAT YOU WANT TO DELETE [adopted child's name from correction loop]?)

- 1    Yes
- 0    No (Go to YFER-9010X-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-9010T [1:1]

---

YFER-9010X-LOOP-END

R35810.00

UNTIL([roster reference line for correcting personal info for children()]=1) /\*End loop to verify adopted kid info\*/

\*\*\*\*End loop to verify/update roster of adopted children\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YFER-9010T [Def], YFER-9010U [Def], YFER-9010H [1:1], YFER-9010U [0:0]

---

YFER-9200

R35813.00

([R's age during year 1998] >= 17); /\* check if age is 17 on 12/31/98 \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-9300)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010X-LOOP-END [Def], YFER-9010F [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-010

---

YFER-9300

R35814.00

Have you adopted any children (not already on the list)?

- 1    Yes (Go to YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YFER-9200 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-010

---

Lead-In: YFER-9300 [1:1]

What is the birthdate of your [(oldest/next oldest)] adopted child (who is not on my list)?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

What was this child's first and last name? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YFER-9600 [Def]

Was this child a boy or a girl?

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | Boy  |
| 2 | Girl |

Lead-In: YFER-9700 [Def]

Does this child live primarily with you or somewhere else?

- |   |                                          |   |                                                    |
|---|------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Resides with respondent                  | 5 | Institutionalized (eg. hospital)(Go to YFER-10150) |
| 2 | Resides with other bio-parent            | 6 | Deceased (Go to YFER-10100)                        |
| 3 | Given up for adoption (Go to YFER-10150) | 7 | Other (Specify)                                    |
| 4 | In foster care (Go to YFER-10150)        |   |                                                    |

Lead-In: YFER-9800 [Def]

Go To: YFER-10200

In what month and year did this child die? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YFER-10000A [6:6]

Go To: YFER-10500

In what month and year did this happen to the child? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YFER-10000A [3:5]

Are you still [name of adopted child]'s legal adoptive parent, or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

- 1 R still parent
- 2 R's right terminated

---

Lead-In: YFER-10000A [Def], YFER-10150 [Def]

---

YFER-10300

Who is [name of adopted child]'s other parent? Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YFER-10200 [Def]

---

YFER-10500

Have you ever adopted any other children?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YFER-10100 [Def], YFER-10300 [Def]

---

YFER-17100-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([YFER-10500()] = 0) /\* repeat until no more children to ask about \*/

\*\*\*End loop to roster new adopted children\*\*\*

Lead-In: YFER-10500 [Def]

---

**PROGRAM PARTICIPATION**


---

YPRG-010 R35815.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9200 [Def], YFER-9300 [Def], YFER-17100-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-100 R35816.00

/\* R was ever married from marriage sections loop questions \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-010 [Def]

---

YPRG-1300 R35817.00

([youth's parent/guardian] >= 1); /\* R is living at home with parent or guardian \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-100 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-1210

---

YPRG-1400 R35818.00

([household biological child flag] = 1) OR ([non-resident biological child flag] = 1); /\* R has biological kids \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1300 [1:1]

---

YPRG-1500 R35819.00

([R's age at the end of 1998] >= 18); /\* R'S age >= 18 as of 12/31/98 \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1400 [Def]

---

YPRG-1600 R35820.00

([Is R enrolled in round 3]) AND (([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] >= 1) AND ([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] <= 4));

/\* R is currently enrolled and schooltype is less than 4 year college \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1605)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-1210

---

YPRG-1605 R35821.00

([currently married]=1) OR ([R currently has partner] = 1); /\* R is currently married or has a current partner \*/



- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1600 [1:1]  
 Go To: YINC-500

---

YPRG-1210 R35825.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1);  
 /\* R was eligible to go through program participation at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1800\_UPD)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1300 [Def], YPRG-1600 [Def], YPRG-1400 [1:1], YPRG-1500 [1:1], YPRG-010 [1:1], YPRG-100 [1:1], YPRG-1605 [1:1]  
 Go To: YPRG-1800

---

YPRG-1800\_UPD

For these next questions we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to [you or your spouse/partner/you]. For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family or household, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-In: YPRG-1210 [1:1]

---

YPRG-1810\_UPD R35826.00

([did R ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI] = 0);  
 /\* Check if previous interview's 'ever received unemployment compensation' is NO \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1890\_UPD)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1800\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-1820\_UPD R35827.00

([did R ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI] < 0);  
 /\* R reported receiving unemployment as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1895\_UPD)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1810\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-1830\_UPD R35828.00

([unemployment compensation status at DLI] = 1 ); /\* R was currently receiving unemployment at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1850\_UPD)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1820\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-1840\_UPD R35829.00

([did R ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI] = 1 ); /\* R had ever received unemployment as of DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1860\_UPD)  
 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1830\_UPD [Def]  
 Go To: YPRG-1870\_UPD

---

YPRG-1850\_UPD

My computer shows that you were receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-1930\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1830\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-1905\_UPD

---

YPRG-1860\_UPD

R35830.00

My computer shows that you were not receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-1870\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1840\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-1899\_UPD

---

YPRG-1870\_UPD

R35831.00

("-\$[date R last received unemployment compensation as of DLI]);  
/\* stop date received from previous round is incomplete \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (GO TO YPRG-1880\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-1840\_UPD [Def], YPRG-1860\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-1905\_UPD

---

YPRG-1880\_UPD

R35832.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] you last received unemployment compensation in [date R last received unemployment compensation as of DLI]? Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-1920\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1870\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-1905\_UPD

---

YPRG-1890\_UPD

R35833.00

My computer shows that you never received unemployment compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-1920\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1810\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-1895\_UPD

R35834.00

Have you ever received any unemployment compensation payments?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-1897\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1890\_UPD [Def], YPRG-1820\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-6500\_UPD

---

YPRG-1897\_UPD

R35835.00



[[was R receiving unemployment benefits] = 1); /\* check if R was receiving unemployment \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-4500\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-3700R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-4000\_UPD

R35842.00

What month and year did you [(first/next)()] receive unemployment compensation? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-3901\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-4100\_UPD

R35844.00

("-\$[unemployment compensation start date()]); /\* unemployment start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/  
 /\* If a "-" sign is inside the symbol, then you know that the D4 is not complete. So, if it is not complete, the evaluate  
 expr. will return a 1 as an answer, so go where you want to go if the date4 has a "-" something in the answer. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-4200\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-4000\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-5200\_UPD

YPRG-4200\_UPD

R35846.00

What day in [unemployment compensation start date()] did you [(first/next)()] receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-4300\_UPD)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-4300\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-4100\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-4400\_UPD

YPRG-4300\_UPD

R35848.00

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation start date], the middle of [unemployment compensation start date] or the end of [unemployment compensation start date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4200\_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-4400\_UPD

R35849.00

[[unemployment compensation status] = 1); /\* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING UNEMPLOYMENT \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-4500\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-4200\_UPD [Def], YPRG-4300\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-4700\_UPD

YPRG-4500\_UPD

R35851.00

Since [unemployment compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-4700\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-4400\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-3901\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-5400\_UPD

YPRG-4700\_UPD R35853.00

What month and year did you [(first/next)()] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-4400\_UPD [Def], YPRG-4500\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-4800\_UPD R35854.00

("-\$[unemployment compensation stop date()]); /\* check if date is refused or don't know \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-4900\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-4700\_UPD [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-5200\_UPD

YPRG-4900\_UPD R35855.00

What day in [unemployment compensation stop date] did you [(first/next)()] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-5000\_UPD)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-5000\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-4800\_UPD [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-5400\_UPD

YPRG-5000\_UPD R35856.00

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [unemployment compensation stop date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4900\_UPD [-2:-1]  
Go To: YPRG-5400\_UPD

YPRG-5200\_UPD R35857.00

About how many weeks did you ever receive unemployment compensation? Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-4100\_UPD [Def], YPRG-4800\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-5400\_UPD R35858.00

Did you receive your benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-4500\_UPD [Def], YPRG-4900\_UPD [Def], YPRG-5000\_UPD [Def], YPRG-5200\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-5900\_UPD R35864.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits you received [between start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-6000\_UPD)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-6000\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-5400\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-6200B\_UPD

YPRG-6000\_UPD

R35866.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |   |    |               |   |    |                 |
|---|----|---------------|---|----|-----------------|
| 1 | A. | \$1 - \$100   | 4 | D. | \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 | B. | \$101 - \$150 | 5 | E. | \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 | C. | \$151 - \$200 | 6 | F. | More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-5900\_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-6200B\_UPD

R35869.00

(([CURRENT unemployment compensation status] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive unemployment compensation()] = 0)) OR (([was R receiving unemployment benefits] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive unemployment compensation()] = 0)); /\* currently receiving and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6400CUR-LOOP-END)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-5900\_UPD [Def], YPRG-6000\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-6300\_UPD

R35871.00

Since [unemployment compensation stop date] did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6200B\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-6400CUR-LOOP-END

R35872.00

UNTIL ([variable to control unemployment loop] >= 4) OR ([loop unemployment again()] = 0)  
/\* end loop of R'S unemployment compensation\*/

**\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for the respondent\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-6300\_UPD [Def], YPRG-6200B\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-6500\_UPD

R35874.00

([R's marriage status] = 1) OR ([R's partner] = 1); /\* check if spouse or partner \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6501A\_UPD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1895\_UPD [Def], YPRG-1920\_UPD [Def], YPRG-6400CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-6400-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9780\_UPD

YPRG-6501A\_UPD

R35875.00

(INTERVIEWER : IS R'S [(spouse/partner/you)] THE SAME [(spouse/partner/you)] SINCE [date of last interview]?)

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-6501\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6500\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-9510\_UPD

---

YPRG-6501\_UPD

R35876.00

([did spouse ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI];  
/\* check if spopar did not receive unemployment in previous interview \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6580\_UPD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6501A\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-6520\_UPD

R35877.00

([did spouse ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI] < 0);  
/\* R reported spouse or partner receiving unemployment as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6585\_UPD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6501\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-6530\_UPD

([spouse unemployment compensation status at DLI] = 1);  
/\* Spouse or partner received unemployment at date of previous interview \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6540\_UPD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6520\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-6535\_UPD

R35879.00

([did spouse ever receive unemployment compensation benefits as of DLI] = 1);  
/\* Spouse or partner ever received unemployment as of lintdate \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6550\_UPD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6530\_UPD [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-6560\_UPD

---

YPRG-6540\_UPD

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] was receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-6620\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6530\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-6595\_UPD

---

YPRG-6550\_UPD

R35880.00

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] was not receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-6560\_UPD)  
0 NO

---

Lead-In: YPRG-6535\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-6590\_UPD

---

YPRG-6560\_UPD

R35881.00

("-\$[spouse unemployment compensation stop date as of DLI]);

/\* spouse or partner unemployment stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-6570\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-6535\_UPD [Def], YPRG-6550\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-6595\_UPD

---

YPRG-6570\_UPD

R35882.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] your [(spouse/partner/you)] last received unemployment compensation at [unemployment compensation stop date as of DLI]. Is this correct?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-6610\_UPD)

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6560\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-6595\_UPD

---

YPRG-6580\_UPD

R35883.00

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] had never received unemployment compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-6610\_UPD)

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6501\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-6585\_UPD

R35884.00

Has your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever received unemployment compensation payments?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-6587\_UPD)

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6580\_UPD [Def], YPRG-6520\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9780\_UPD

---

YPRG-6587\_UPD

R35885.00

Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

1   YES

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6585\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YPRG-6590\_UPD

Was your [(spouse/partner/you)] receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-6610\_UPD)

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6550\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-6595\_UPD

R35886.00



Lead-In: YPRG-7000A\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-8300 UPD

Go To: [YPRG-7800](#) [UPD](#)

Go To: [YPRG-8500](#) [UPD](#)

Lead-In: YPRG-7500\_UPD [Def], YPRG-7700\_UPD [1:1]

Lead-In: YPRG-7800\_UPD [Def]

Lead-In: YPRG-7200\_UPD [Def], YPRG-7900\_UPD [Def]

1 WEEKLY  
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS  
3 MONTHLY  
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-7700\_UPD [Def], YPRG-8300\_UPD [Def], YPRG-7900\_UPD [0:0]

YPRG-9000\_UPD

R35899.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits your [(spouse/partner/you)] received [between start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did [she or her] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9100\_UPD)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9100\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-8500\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9300B\_UPD

YPRG-9100\_UPD

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner/you)] received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |   |    |               |   |    |                 |
|---|----|---------------|---|----|-----------------|
| 1 | A. | \$1 - \$100   | 4 | D. | \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 | B. | \$101 - \$150 | 5 | E. | \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 | C. | \$151 - \$200 | 6 | F. | More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-9000\_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-9300B

(([spouse unemployment compensation status]= 1) AND ([two week period spouse did not receive unemployment compensation()]= 0)) OR (([spouse was receiving unemployment benefits]= 1) AND ([two week period spouse did not receive unemployment compensation()]= 0)); /\* currently receiving and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9500CUR-LOOP-END)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9000\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9100\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9400\_UPD

R35902.00

Since [unemployment compensation stop date], did your [(spouse/partner/you)] start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9300B [Def]

YPRG-9500CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop] >= 4) OR ([loop again for spouse unemployment()]=0);

**\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for spouse/partner (same spouse/partner as last interview)\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-9400\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9300B [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9780\_UPD

YPRG-9510\_UPD

R35903.00

Since you began living together, has your [(spouse/partner/you)] received any unemployment compensation payments?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-9520\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6501A\_UPD [Def]

---

Go To: YPRG-9780\_UPD

---

YPRG-9520\_UPD

R35904.00

Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation payments?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9510\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-9530CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop]);

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for new spouse/partner\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-9520\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-9560\_UPD

R35905.00

Please think back to the very [first or next()] time your [(spouse/partner/you)] received unemployment compensation since you began living together. What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next()] receive unemployment compensation since you began living together?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9530CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-9570\_UPD

R35906.00

("-\$[unemployment compensation start date ()]); /\* unemp. comp. start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-9600\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-9560\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9660\_UPD

---

YPRG-9600\_UPD

R35907.00

([is spouse/partner currently receiving unemployment] = 1); /\* spouse/partner is currently receiving unemp. comp. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9610\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9570\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-9620\_UPD

---

YPRG-9610\_UPD

R35908.00

Since [spouse unemployment compensation start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [(spouse/partner/you)] did not receive unemployment compensation benefits since you began living together?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-9620\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9600\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9670\_UPD

---

YPRG-9620\_UPD

R35909.00

What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next()] stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks since you began living together?

Enter Date: |\_|\_|||\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
                   Mon    Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9600\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9610\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-9630\_UPD

R35910.00

("-\$[spouse unemployment stop date round 2()]); /\* check if the date is incomplete \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-9670\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-9620\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9660\_UPD

About how many weeks did your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever receive unemployment compensation since you began living together?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-9570\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9630\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9670\_UPD

R35911.00

Did your [(spouse/partner/you)] receive payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1   WEEKLY
- 2   EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3   MONTHLY
- 4   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-9610\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9660\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9630\_UPD [0:0]

YPRG-9710\_UPD

R35913.00

Thinking about the unemployment compensation benefits your [(spouse/partner/you)] received [between start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did [she or her] receive per week during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2   DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9720\_UPD)
- 1   REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9720\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-9670\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9750\_UPD

YPRG-9720\_UPD

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner/you)] received per week in unemployment insurance?

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   A.   \$1    - \$100 | 4   D.   \$201 - \$250   |
| 2   B.   \$101 - \$150  | 5   E.   \$251 - \$350   |
| 3   C.   \$151 - \$200  | 6   F.   More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-9710\_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-9750\_UPD

R35915.00

([spouse unemployment compensations status]= 1) AND ([two week period R or spouse did not receive unemployment compensation()]= 0); /\* currently receiving and no stop periods \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9770CUR-LOOP-END)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9710\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9720\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9760\_UPD

R35916.00

Since [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], did your [(spouse/partner/you)] start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9750\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9770CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop] >=4 OR [loop again for spouse unemployment()] = 0);  
/\* end loop for spouse/partner unemployment compensation \*/

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for new spouse/partner\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-9760\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9750\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-9780\_UPD

R35917.00

([did R ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] = 0); /\* R had never received workers' compensation by DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9860\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6500\_UPD [Def], YPRG-6585\_UPD [Def], YPRG-6610\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9500CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-9510\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9770CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

YPRG-9790\_UPD

R35918.00

([did R ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] < 0);  
/\* R reported receiving workers comp as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9865\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9780\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9800\_UPD

R35919.00

([workers' compensation status at DLI] = 1); /\* check if R was receiving WC at DOLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9820\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9790\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-9810\_UPD

R35920.00

([did r ever receive workers' compensation as of dli] = 1); /\* R had received workers' compensation as of dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9830\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9800\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9840\_UPD

YPRG-9820\_UPD

R35921.00

My computer shows that you were receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-9900\_UPD)
- 0 NO

---

Lead-In: YPRG-9800\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9875\_UPD

---

YPRG-9830\_UPD

R35922.00

My computer shows that you were not receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-9840\_UPD)

0 NO

---

Lead-In: YPRG-9810\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9870\_UPD

---

YPRG-9840\_UPD

R35923.00

("-\$[workers compensation stop date round 1]); /\* workers compensation stop date from dli incomplete \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-9850\_UPD)

---

Lead-In: YPRG-9810\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9830\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9875\_UPD

---

YPRG-9850\_UPD

R35924.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] you last received Workers' Compensation in [workers' compensation stop date at DLI]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-9890\_UPD)

0 NO

---

Lead-In: YPRG-9840\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-9875\_UPD

---

YPRG-9860\_UPD

R35925.00

My computer shows that you never received Workers' Compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-9890\_UPD)

0 NO

---

Lead-In: YPRG-9780\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-9865\_UPD

R35926.00

Have you ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-9867\_UPD)

0 NO

---

Lead-In: YPRG-9860\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9790\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-12710\_UPD

---

YPRG-9867\_UPD

Are you currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

1 YES

0 NO

---

Lead-In: YPRG-9865\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9800

---

YPRG-9870\_UPD

R35927.00

1 YES (Go to YPRG-9890\_UPD)  
0 NO

R35928.00

```

1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-9880_UPD)
2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

```

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

R35929.00

1 YES (Go to YPRG-9900\_UPD)  
0 NO

R35930.00

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO  |

R35932.00

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-10700\_UPD)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

R35933.00



What month and year did you [(first/next)()] receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-10100A\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-10300\_UPD

R35934.00

("-\$[workers compensation start date()]); /\* workers' compensation start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-10400\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-10200\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-11400\_UPD

YPRG-10400\_UPD

R35935.00

What day in [workers' compensation start date] did you [(first/next)()] receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YPRG-10500\_UPD)

-1 REFUSED (Go to (YPRG-10500\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-10300\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-10600\_UPD

YPRG-10500\_UPD

R35936.00

Was it the beginning of [workers' compensation start date], the middle of [workers' compensation start date] or the end of [workers' compensation start date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-10400\_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-10600\_UPD

R35937.00

([is R currently receiving workers compensation] = 1); /\* check if yes to currently receiving \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-10700\_UPD)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-10400\_UPD [Def], YPRG-10500\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-10900\_UPD

YPRG-10700\_UPD

Since [workers compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-10900\_UPD)

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-10600\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-10100A\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-11600\_UPD

YPRG-10900\_UPD

R35938.00

What month and year did you [(first/next)()] stop receiving Workers' Compensation? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-10600\_UPD [Def], YPRG-10700\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-11000\_UPD R35939.00

("-\$[workers compensation stop date]); /\* workers' compensation stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-11100\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-10900\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-11400\_UPD

---

YPRG-11100\_UPD R35940.00

What day in [workers' compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YPRG-11200\_UPD)

-1 REFUSED (Go to (YPRG-11200\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-11000\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-11600\_UPD

---

YPRG-11200\_UPD R35941.00

Was it the beginning of [workers' compensation stop date], the middle of [workers' compensation stop date] or the end of [workers' compensation stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-11100\_UPD [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-11400\_UPD R35942.00

About how many weeks did you ever receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-10300\_UPD [Def], YPRG-11000\_UPD [Def], YPRG-11200\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-11600\_UPD R35943.00

Did you receive Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY

2 EVERY TWO WEEKS

3 MONTHLY

4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-10700\_UPD [Def], YPRG-11100\_UPD [Def], YPRG-11400\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-12100\_UPD R35946.00

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit payments you received [start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YPRG-12200\_UPD)

-1 REFUSED (Go to (YPRG-12200\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-11600\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-12300\_UPD

---

YPRG-12200\_UPD R35947.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in Workers Compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-12100\_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-12300\_UPD

R35948.00

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-12100\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12200\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12500A\_UPD

R35950.00

(([workers' compensation status]= 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive workers compensation()] = 0)) OR  
 (([was R receiving workers compensation benefits] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive workers  
 compensation()] = 0)); /\* R is currently receiving workers' compensation and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12700CUR-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12300\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12600\_UPD

R35951.00

Since [workers' compensation stop date] did you start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12500A\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12700CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in workers compensation]>=4) OR ([loop again for workers compensation()] = 0)

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for respondent\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-12600\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12500A\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-12710\_UPD

R35952.00

([R's marriage status] =1) OR ([R's partner] =1); /\* R HAS A SPOUSE OR PARTNER \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12720\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9865\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9890\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12700CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-12700-  
 ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16290\_UPD

YPRG-12720\_UPD

R35953.00

([is this the same partner] =1); /\* is this the same spouse/partner as in previous round ? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12730\_UPD)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12710\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16010\_UPD

---

YPRG-12730\_UPD

R35954.00

([did spouse ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] = 0);

/\* check if previous interview's spouse/partner ever received workers comp is NO \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12810\_UPD)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12720\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-12740\_UPD

R35955.00

([did spouse ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] < 0);

/\* R reported spouse or partner receiving workers comp as refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12815\_UPD)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12730\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-12750\_UPD

R35956.00

([spouse received workers' compensation as of date of last interview] = 1);

/\* check if spouse/partner was receiving workers comp at DOLI \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12770\_UPD)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12740\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-12760\_UPD

R35957.00

([did R ever receive workers' compensation as of DLI] = 1); /\* spouse or partner ever received wc as of DOLI \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12780\_UPD)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12750\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-12770\_UPD

R35958.00

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] was receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-12817\_UPD)

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12760\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12750\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-12825\_UPD

---

YPRG-12780\_UPD

R35959.00

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] was not receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-12790\_UPD)

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12760\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-12820\_UPD

---

---

YPRG-12790\_UPD

R35960.00

("-"\$[workers' compensation stop date]); /\* check if date last received wcomp from previous round was incomplete \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-12800\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-12780\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-12825\_UPD

---

YPRG-12800\_UPD

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] your [(spouse/partner/you)] last received Workers' Compensation in [workers' compensation stop date]. Is this correct?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-12840\_UPD)

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12790\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-12825\_UPD

---

YPRG-12810\_UPD

R35961.00

My computer shows that your [(spouse/partner/you)] had never received Workers' Compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-12840\_UPD)

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12730\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-12815\_UPD

R35962.00

Has your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-12817\_UPD)

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12810\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12740\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16290\_UPD

---

YPRG-12817\_UPD

R35963.00

Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

1   YES

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12815\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-12770\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-13100

---

YPRG-12820\_UPD

Was your [(spouse/partner/you)] receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]?

1   YES (Go to YPRG-12840\_UPD)

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12780\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-12825\_UPD

R35964.00

What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?

1   SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR

## 2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-12770\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12790\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12800\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12820\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12830\_UPD R35965.00

(What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-12825\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-12840\_UPD R35966.00

Since [date of last interview] has your [(spouse/partner/you)] received any Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-12850\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12830\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12800\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-12810\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-12820\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-16290\_UPD

YPRG-12850\_UPD R35967.00

Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12840\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-13200R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in workers compensation]); /\*start looping for spouse or partner Work Comp.\*/

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for spouse/partner (same spouse/partner as last interview)\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-12850\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-13400A\_UPD R35968.00

([spouse workers' compensation status at DLI] = 1); /\* spouse or partner was receiving workers comp. at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-14000\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13200R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-13500\_UPD R35969.00

What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next] receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13400A\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-13600\_UPD R35970.00

("-\$[workers compensation start date()]);

/\* spouse or partner's workers comp start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-13900\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-13500\_UPD [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-14700\_UPD

---

YPRG-13900\_UPD

R35971.00

[(spouse workers' compensation status) = 1); /\* spouse or partner is currently receiving workers' compensation \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-14000\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13600\_UPD [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-14300\_UPD

---

YPRG-14000\_UPD

Since [workers' compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [(spouse/partner/you)] did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-14300\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-13900\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-13400A\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-14900\_UPD

---

YPRG-14300\_UPD

R35972.00

What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next)] stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13900\_UPD [Def], YPRG-14000\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-14400\_UPD

R35973.00

("-\$ [spouse workers' compensation stop date()]);  
/\* spouse or partner workers comp stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-14900\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-14300\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-14700\_UPD

About how many weeks did your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-13600\_UPD [Def], YPRG-14400\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-14900\_UPD

R35974.00

Did your [(spouse/partner/you)] receive your Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-14000\_UPD [Def], YPRG-14700\_UPD [Def], YPRG-14400\_UPD [0:0]

---

YPRG-15400\_UPD

R35977.00

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit your [(spouse/partner/you)] received [start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did [she or her] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-15500\_UPD)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-15500\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-14900\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-15600\_UPD

#### YPRG-15500\_UPD

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner/you)] received per week in Workers' Compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-15400\_UPD [-2:-1]

#### YPRG-15600\_UPD

R35978.00

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-15400\_UPD [Def], YPRG-15500\_UPD [Def]

#### YPRG-15800A\_UPD

R35980.00

(([spouse workers' compensation status] = 1)) AND ([two week period spouse did not receive unemployment compensation()] = 0) OR (([spouse was receiving workers compensation benefits] = 1) AND ([two week period spouse did not receive unemployment compensation()] = 0)); /\* currently receiving and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16000CUR-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-15600\_UPD [Def]

#### YPRG-15900\_UPD

R35981.00

Since [spouse workers' compensation stop date], did your [(spouse/partner/you)] start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-15800A\_UPD [Def]

#### YPRG-16000CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in workers compensation] >= 4) OR ([loop again for workers comp()] = 0)

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for spouse/partner (same spouse/partner as last interview)\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-15900\_UPD [Def], YPRG-15800A\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16290\_UPD



---

YPRG-16010\_UPD

Since you began living together has your [(spouse/partner/you)] received any Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-16020\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12720\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16290\_UPD

---

YPRG-16020\_UPD

Is your [(spouse/partner/you)] currently receiving Workers' Compensation?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16010\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-16030CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in workers compensation]);

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for new spouse/partner\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-16020\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-16060\_UPD

Please think back to the very [first or next] time your [(spouse/partner/you)] received Workers' Compensation since you began living together. What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next] receive Workers' Compensation since you began living together?

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16030CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-16070\_UPD

("-\$[spouse workers' compensation start date ()]); /\* workers comp start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16100\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-16060\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16160\_UPD

---

YPRG-16100\_UPD

([spouse workers' compensation status] =1); /\* is spouse currently receiving wcomp payments \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16110\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16070\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-16120\_UPD

---

YPRG-16110\_UPD

Since [spouse workers' compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [(spouse/partner/you)] did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits since you began living together?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-16120\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16100\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16170\_UPD

YPRG-16120\_UPD

What month and year did your [(spouse/partner/you)] [first or next()] stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16100\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16110\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-16130\_UPD

("-\$[workers compensation stop date]); /\* workers comp stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16170\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-16120\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16160\_UPD

About how many weeks did your [(spouse/partner/you)] ever receive Workers' Compensation since you began living together?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-16070\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16130\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16170\_UPD

Did your [(spouse/partner/you)] receive payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-16110\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16160\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16130\_UPD [0:0]

YPRG-16210\_UPD

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefits your [(spouse/partner/you)] received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [she or her] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-16220\_UPD)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-16220\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-16170\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16260\_UPD

YPRG-16220\_UPD

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner/you)] received per week in workers compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-16210\_UPD [-2:-1]

## YPRG-16230\_UPD

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-16220\_UPD [Def]

## YPRG-16260\_UPD

([spouse workers' compensation status] = 1) AND ([two week period spouse did not receive unemployment compensation()] = 0); /\* currently receiving and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16280CUR-LOOP-END)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16210\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16230\_UPD [Def]

## YPRG-16270\_UPD

Since [workers' compensation stop date] did your [(spouse/partner/you)] start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16260\_UPD [Def]

## YPRG-16280CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL([variable to control looping in workers compensation] >= 4) OR ([loop again for spouse workers compensation()] = 0)

**\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for new spouse/partner\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-16270\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16260\_UPD [1:1]

## YPRG-16290\_UPD

R35983.00

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] = 0) /\* R had never received food stamps by DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16370\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12710\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12815\_UPD [Def], YPRG-12840\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16000CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-16010\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16280CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

## YPRG-16300\_UPD

R35984.00

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] < 0);

/\* R reported receiving food stamps as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16375\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16290\_UPD [Def]

## YPRG-16310\_UPD

R35985.00

([food stamps status at DLI] = 1); /\* R was currently receiving food stamps at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16330\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-In: YPRG-16300\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-16320\_UPD R35986.00

((did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI) = 1); /\* R had ever received food stamps as of dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16340\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16310\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16350\_UPD

---

YPRG-16330\_UPD R35987.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-16410\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16310\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16385\_UPD

---

YPRG-16340\_UPD R35988.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-16350\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16320\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16380\_UPD

---

YPRG-16350\_UPD R35989.00

("-\$[food stamps stop date as of DLI]); /\* check if date from previous round was incomplete \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16360\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-16320\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16340\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16385\_UPD

---

YPRG-16360\_UPD R35990.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last received Food Stamp benefits in [food stamps stop date as of DLI]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-16400\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16350\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-16385\_UPD

---

YPRG-16370\_UPD R35991.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] had never received Food Stamp benefits as of [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-16400\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16290\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-16375\_UPD

R35992.00

Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever received any Food Stamp benefits?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-16377\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16370\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16300\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21310\_UPD

YPRG-16377\_UPD

R35993.00

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving any Food Stamp benefits?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16375\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-19000

YPRG-16380\_UPD

R35994.00

Were [you or your spouse/partner/you] receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-16400\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16340\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-16385\_UPD

R35995.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive Food Stamp benefits prior to [date of last interview]?

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-16390\_UPD)  
2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-16330\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16350\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16360\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16380\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16400\_UPD

YPRG-16390\_UPD

R35996.00

(What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive Food Stamp benefits prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16385\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-16400\_UPD

R35997.00

Since [date of last interview] have [you or your spouse/partner/you] received any Food Stamp benefits?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-16410\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16385\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16390\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16360\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-16370\_UPD [1:1],  
YPRG-16380\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21310\_UPD

YPRG-16410\_UPD

R35998.00

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving Food Stamp benefits?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16330\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-16400\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-19060\_UPD R35842.00

Please think back to the first time [you or your spouse/partner/you] received Food Stamp benefits since [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YPRG-16410\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-19061CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in food loop]);

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of food stamp receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-19060\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-19063A\_UPD R36001.00

([was R receiving food stamps] = 1); /\* check if r was receiving food stamps \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-19700\_UPD)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19061CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-19100\_UPD R36002.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next] receive Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19063A\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-19120\_UPD R36004.00

("-\$[food stamps start date()]); /\* check if date is refused or don't know \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-19140\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-19100\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-20200\_UPD

YPRG-19140\_UPD R36006.00

([food stamps status] = 1); /\* check if currently receiving \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-19700\_UPD)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19120\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-20000\_UPD

YPRG-19700\_UPD R36008.00

Since [food stamps start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you or your spouse/partner/you] did not receive Food Stamp benefits?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-20000\_UPD)

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-19140\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-19063A\_UPD [1:1]

Lead-In: YPRG-20800 UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-21100A\_UPD R36025.00

(([food stamps status]= 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive food stamps()] = 0)) OR (([was R receiving food stamps] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive food stamps()] = 0));  
 /\* currently receiving and no stop periods \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21300CUR-LOOP-END)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-20700\_UPD [Def], YPRG-20900\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-21200\_UPD R36027.00

Since [food stamps stop date] did [you or your spouse/partner/you] start receiving benefits from the Food Stamp program again?

- 1   YES
- 0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21100A\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-21300CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in food loop] >= 4) OR ([variable to control looping in food()] = 0)

**\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of food stamp receipt\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-21200\_UPD [Def], YPRG-21100A\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-21310\_UPD R36029.00

(([did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] = 0) ; /\* R HAD NEVER RECEIVED WIC BY DLI \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21390\_UPD)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16375\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16400\_UPD [Def], YPRG-21300CUR-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-21320\_UPD R36030.00

(([did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] < 0); /\* R reported receiving WIC as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21395\_UPD)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21310\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-21330\_UPD R36031.00

(([WIC status at DLI] = 1); /\* R WAS CURRENTLY RECEIVING WIC AT DLI \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21350\_UPD)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21320\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-21340\_UPD R36032.00

(([did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] = 1); /\* R HAD EVER RECEIVED WIC AS OF DLI \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21360\_UPD)
- 0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21330\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-21370\_UPD

---



---

YPRG-21350\_UPD

R36033.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-21430\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21330\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21405\_UPD

---

YPRG-21360\_UPD

R36034.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-21370\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21340\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21400\_UPD

---

YPRG-21370\_UPD

R36035.00

("-\$[WIC stop date]); /\* WIC stop date from DLI is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-21380\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-21340\_UPD [Def], YPRG-21360\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21405\_UPD

---

YPRG-21380\_UPD

R36036.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last received WIC benefits in [WIC stop date]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-21420\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21370\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-21405\_UPD

---

YPRG-21390\_UPD

R36037.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] had never received WIC benefits as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-21420\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21310\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-21395\_UPD

R36038.00

Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever received any WIC benefits?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-21397\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21390\_UPD [Def], YPRG-21320\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-29010\_UPD

---

YPRG-21397\_UPD

R36039.00

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO  |

YPRG-21400 UPD R36040.00

1 YES (Go to YPRG-21420\_UPD)  
0 NO

YPRG-21405 UPD R36041.00

```

1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-21410_UPD)
2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

```

YPRG-21410 UPD R36042.00

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

YPRG-21420 UPD R36043.00

1 YES (Go to YPRG-21430\_UPD)  
0 NO

YPRG-21430 UPD R36044.00

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO  |

YPRG-21700CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of WIC receipt\*\*\*

YPRG-21900A UPD R36047.00

([was R receiving WIC benefits] =1); /\* check if R was receiving wic benefits \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-22300\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21700CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-22000\_UPD

R36048.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] receive WIC benefits?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-21900A\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-22100\_UPD

R36050.00

("-\$[WIC start date ()]); /\* WIC START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-22200\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-22000\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-22800\_UPD

YPRG-22200\_UPD

R36052.00

([WIC status] = 1); /\* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING WIC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22300\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-22100\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-22600\_UPD

YPRG-22300\_UPD

R36054.00

Since [WIC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you or your spouse/partner/you] did not receive WIC benefits?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-22600\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-22200\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-21900A\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-22700\_UPD

YPRG-22600\_UPD

R36056.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] stop receiving WIC benefits?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-22200\_UPD [Def], YPRG-22300\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-22700\_UPD

R36058.00

("-\$[WIC stop date()]); /\* WIC STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-23300\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-22300\_UPD [Def], YPRG-22600\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-22800\_UPD

R36060.00

About how many weeks did [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever receive WIC benefits? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-22100\_UPD [Def], YPRG-22700\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-23300\_UPD

R36064.00

Thinking about the food items [you or your spouse/partner/you] received [start date and stop date/during this time()], in an average month, how much would it have cost you to purchase these items?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-23400\_R2)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-23400\_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-22800\_UPD [Def], YPRG-22700\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-23500\_UPD

YPRG-23400\_UPD

R36066.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount it would have cost you to purchase the food items you received.

- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$20  | 4 D. \$61 - \$80     |
| 2 B. \$21 - \$40 | 5 E. \$81 - \$100    |
| 3 C. \$41 - \$60 | 6 F. More than \$100 |

Lead-In: YPRG-23300\_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-23500\_UPD

R36068.00

Which persons were covered by the WIC benefits received [start date and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                  |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 RESPONDENT     | 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD |
| 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER | 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |
| 3 OWN CHILDREN   |                                |

Lead-In: YPRG-23300\_UPD [Def], YPRG-23400\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-23700A\_UPD

R36072.00

(([WIC status] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive wic benefits()] = 0)) OR (([was R receiving WIC benefits] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive wic benefits()] = 0));

/\* currently receiving and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-23900CUR-LOOP-END)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-23500\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-23800\_UPD

R36074.00

Since [WIC stop date] did [you or your spouse/partner/you] start receiving WIC benefits again?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-23700A\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-23900CUR-LOOP-END

R36075.00

UNTIL([variable to control looping in WIC] >= 4) OR ([variable to control looping in WIC()] = 0)

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of WIC receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-23800\_UPD [Def], YPRG-23700A\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-29010\_UPD R36077.00

([did R ever receive public housing as of DLI] = 0); /\* R had never received public housing by DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29090\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21395\_UPD [Def], YPRG-21420\_UPD [Def], YPRG-23900CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK [1:1], YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

---

YPRG-29020\_UPD R36078.00

([did R ever receive public housing as of DLI] < 0);

/\* R reported receiving public housing as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29095\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29010\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-29030\_UPD R36079.00

([public housing status at DLI] = 1); /\* R was currently receiving public housing at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29050\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29020\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-29040\_UPD R36080.00

([did R ever receive public housing as of DLI] = 1); /\* R had ever received public housing as of DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29060\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29030\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-29070\_UPD

---

YPRG-29050\_UPD R36081.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were living in public housing or receiving rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-29130\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29030\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-29105\_UPD

---

YPRG-29060\_UPD R36082.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not living in public housing or receiving rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-29070\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29040\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-29100\_UPD

---

YPRG-29070\_UPD R36083.00

("-\$[public housing stop date]); /\* public housing stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-29080\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-29040\_UPD [Def], YPRG-29060\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-29105\_UPD

---

YPRG-29080\_UPD

R36084.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers in [public housing stop date]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-29120\_UPD)

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29070\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-29105\_UPD

---

YPRG-29090\_UPD

R36085.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] never lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-29120\_UPD)

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29010\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-29095\_UPD

R36086.00

Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-29097\_UPD)

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29090\_UPD [Def], YPRG-29020\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35610\_UPD

---

YPRG-29097\_UPD

R36087.00

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently living in a public housing project or receiving rental certificates or vouchers?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29095\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-33300

---

YPRG-29100\_UPD

R36088.00

Were [you or your spouse/partner/you] living in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-29120\_UPD)

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29060\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-29105\_UPD

R36089.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last live in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers prior to [date of last interview]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-29110\_UPD)

2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-29050\_UPD [Def], YPRG-29070\_UPD [Def], YPRG-29080\_UPD [Def], YPRG-29100\_UPD [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-29120\_UPD

YPRG-29110\_UPD

R36090.00

(What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last live in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-29105\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-29120\_UPD

Since [date of last interview] have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-29130\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29105\_UPD [Def], YPRG-29110\_UPD [Def], YPRG-29080\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-29090\_UPD [1:1],  
YPRG-29100\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-35610\_UPD

YPRG-29130\_UPD

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently living in a public housing project or receiving rental certificates or vouchers?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29050\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-29120\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-33400CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in housing]); /\* start housing loop \*/

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of public housing/rental assistance receipt\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-29130\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-33600A\_UPD

R36095.00

([was R receiving housing vouchers] =1); /\* check if r was receiving housing benefits \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-34000\_UPD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33400CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-33700\_UPD

R36096.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33600A\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-33800\_UPD

R36098.00

("-\$[public housing start date]); /\* public housing start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

Lead-In: YPRG-33700\_UPD [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-34500\_UPD

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| YPRG-33900_UPD | R36100.00 |
|----------------|-----------|

```
([public housing status] = 1); /* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING PUBLIC HOUSING */
```

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-34000\_UPD)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33800\_UPD [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-34300\_UPD

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| YPRG-34000 UPD | R36102.00 |
|----------------|-----------|

Since [public housing start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when you did not live in public housing or receive rental assistance from the government?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-34300\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-33900\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-33600A\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-34400\_UPD

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| YPRG-34300_UPD | R36104.00 |
|----------------|-----------|

What month and year did you [first or next] stop living in public housing or stop receiving rental assistance?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33900\_UPD [Def], YPRG-34000\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-34400 UPD R36105.00

```
("-$[public housing stop date]); /* public housing stop date is refused, don't know or missing */
```

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-35000\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-34000\_UPD [Def], YPRG-34300\_UPD [Def]

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| YPRG-34500_UPD | R36107.00 |
|----------------|-----------|

About how many weeks did [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever receive public housing or rental assistance from the government?

Enter Answer: | | |

Lead-In: YPRG-33800\_UPD [Def], YPRG-34400\_UPD [Def]

|                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| YPRG-35000_UPD | R36110.00 |
|----------------|-----------|

Thinking about the housing assistance you received [between start date and stop date/during this time()], were you living in a public housing project owned by a local housing authority or were you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government was paying part of the cost through rental certificates or vouchers?

- 1 LIVING IN PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT  
2 RECEIVING RENTAL CERTIFICATES OR VOUCHERS(Go to YPRG-35100 UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-34500\_UPD [Def], YPRG-34400\_UPD [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-35400A\_UPD



YPRG-35100\_UPD

R36112.00

Thinking about the rental assistance you received [between start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period in rental certificates or vouchers?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35200\_UPD)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35200\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-35000\_UPD [2:2]

Go To: YPRG-35400A\_UPD

YPRG-35200\_UPD

R36113.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you or your spouse/partner/you] received on average in rental assistance during this period?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-35100\_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-35400A\_UPD

R36116.00

(([public housing status] = 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive housing benefits()] = 0)) OR (([was R receiving housing vouchers]=1) AND ([two week period R did not receive housing benefits()] = 0));

/\* currently receiving and no stop periods \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35600CUR-LOOP-END)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35000\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35100\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35200\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35500\_UPD

R36118.00

Since [public housing stop date] did [you or your spouse/partner/you] live in a public housing project or receive any public housing assistance payments in the form of rental certificates or vouchers again for a period of one month or more?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35400A\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35600CUR-LOOP-END

R36119.00

UNTIL([variable to control looping in housing] >= 4) OR ([loop for housing again()] = 0);

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of public housing/rental assistance receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-35500\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35400A\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-35610\_UPD

R36121.00

([did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI] = 0); /\* R HAD NEVER RECEIVED AFDC BY DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35700\_UPD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29095\_UPD [Def], YPRG-29120\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35600CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK [1:1], YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

---

YPRG-35620\_UPD R36122.00

([did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI] < 0); /\* R reported receiving AFDC as refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35705\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35610\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-35630\_UPD R36123.00

([AFDC status at DLI] = 1); /\* R WAS CURRENTLY RECEIVING AFDC AT DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35650\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35620\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-35640\_UPD R36124.00

([did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI] = 1); /\* R HAD EVER RECEIVED AFDC AS OF DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35660\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35630\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-35670\_UPD

---

YPRG-35650\_UPD R36125.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-35740\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35630\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35715\_UPD

---

YPRG-35660\_UPD R36126.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-35670\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35640\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35710\_UPD

---

YPRG-35670\_UPD R36127.00

("-\$ [AFDC stop date at DLI]); /\* AFDC STOP DATE FROM DLI IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-35690\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-35640\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35660\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35715\_UPD

---

YPRG-35690\_UPD R36128.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last received AFDC or ADC in [AFDC stop date at DLI]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-35730\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-35715\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-35730\_UPD R36135.00

Since [date of last interview] have [you or your spouse/partner/you] received any AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-35740\_UPD)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35715\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35720\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35690\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-35700\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-35710\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35980\_UPD

---

YPRG-35740\_UPD R36136.00

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving any AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35650\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-35730\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-35760CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in afdc or adc]);

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of AFDC receipt\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-35740\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-35790\_UPD R36139.00

([AFDC status at DLI] = 1); /\* R WAS RECEIVING AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35830\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35760CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-35800\_UPD R36140.00

Since [date of last interview], what month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [(first/next)] receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-35790\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-35810\_UPD R36142.00

([AFDC start date]); /\* AFDC START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-35820\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-35800\_UPD [Def]

Go To: YPRG-35860\_UPD

---

YPRG-35820\_UPD R36144.00

([AFDC status] = 1); /\* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35830\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35810\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-35840\_UPD

YPRG-35830\_UPD

R36146.00

Since [AFDC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you or your spouse/partner/you] did not receive AFDC or ADC benefits or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-35840\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35790\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-35820\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35850\_UPD

YPRG-35840\_UPD

R36148.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [(first/next)()] stop receiving payments AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-35820\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35830\_UPD [1:1]

YPRG-35850\_UPD

R36149.00

("-" [AFDC stop date]); /\* AFDC STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-35900\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-35830\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35840\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35860\_UPD

R36151.00

Since [date of last interview], about how many weeks did [you or your spouse/partner/you] receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-35810\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35850\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-35900\_UPD

R36154.00

Thinking about these payments that [you or your spouse/partner/you] received [between start date and stop date/during this period], on average, how much did [you or your spouse/partner/you] receive per MONTH during this period? Please do not include any child support "pass through" paid by parents who don't live with their children.

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35910\_UPD)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35910\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-35860\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35850\_UPD [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-35915\_UPD

YPRG-35910\_UPD

R36156.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you or your spouse/partner/you] received on average per month in AFDC, ADC, or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

---

Lead-In: YPRG-35900\_UPD [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-35915\_UPD

Please tell me the name of the program from which you received these government assistance payments to low-income families. If you received payments from more than one program, please tell me the names of all the programs.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YPRG-35900\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35910\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-35920\_UPD

R36159.00

Which persons were covered by these payments received (you or your spouse/partner/you)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |   |                |   |                              |
|---|----------------|---|------------------------------|
| 1 | RESPONDENT     | 4 | OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD |
| 2 | SPOUSE/PARTNER | 5 | OTHER (SPECIFY)              |
| 3 | OWN CHILDREN   |   |                              |

Lead-In: YPRG-35915\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-35950\_UPD

R36163.00

([AFDC status] = 1) AND ([AFDC stop period] = 0); /\* R is currently receiving AFDC and no stop periods \*/

- |   |                                                  |
|---|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35970CUR-LOOP-END) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY                         |

Lead-In: YPRG-35920\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-35960\_UPD

R36165.00

Since [AFDC stop date] was there another time that [you or your spouse/partner/you] started receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 0 | NO  |

Lead-In: YPRG-35950\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-35970CUR-LOOP-END

R36166.00

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in afdc or adc] >= 4) OR (%pg\_afdc\_again()%) = 0)

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of AFDC receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-35960\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35950\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-35980\_UPD

Now I'd like to ask you about other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments.

Lead-In: YPRG-35705\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35730\_UPD [Def], YPRG-35970CUR-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-36000\_UPD

R36168.00

([did R ever receive SSI as of DLI]=0) AND [did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI] = 0) AND [did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI] = 0) AND [did R ever receive Cuban/Haitian/Indian assistance payments as of DLI] = 0) AND ([did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI] = 0);  
/\* R HAD NEVER RECEIVED OTHER WELFARE BY DLI \*/

- |   |                                          |
|---|------------------------------------------|
| 1 | CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-36080_UPD) |
| 0 | CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY                 |

---

Lead-In: YPRG-35980\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-36010\_UPD

R36169.00

([did R ever receive SSI as of DLI] < 0) AND ([did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI] < 0) AND [did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI] < 0) AND ([did R ever receive Cuban/Haitian/Indian assistance payments as of DLI] < 0) AND ([did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI] < 0);  
/\* R REPORTED RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE AS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-36085\_UPD)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36000\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-36020\_UPD

R36170.00

([SSI status at DLI]=1) OR ([general assistance status at DLI] = 1) OR ([emergency assistance status at DLI] = 1) OR ([Cuban/Haitian Indian assistance at DLI] = 1) OR ([other welfare status at DLI] = 1);  
/\* R WAS CURRENTLY RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE AT DLI \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-36040\_UPD)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36010\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-36030\_UPD

R36171.00

([did R ever receive SSI as of DLI]=1) OR ([did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI] = 1) OR ([did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI] = 1) OR ([Cuban/Haitian Indian assistance at DLI] = 1) OR ([did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI]= 1); /\* R had ever received other welfare as of DLI \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-36050\_UPD)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36020\_UPD [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-36060\_UPD

---

YPRG-36040\_UPD

R36172.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were receiving other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1   YES (Go to YPRG-36120\_UPD)  
0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36020\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-36095\_UPD

---

YPRG-36050\_UPD

R36173.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] were not receiving any other welfare programs on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1   YES (Go to YPRG-36060\_UPD)  
0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36030\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-36090\_UPD

---

YPRG-36060\_UPD

R36174.00

("-\$[other welfare stop date]); /\* other welfare stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-36070\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-36030\_UPD [Def], YPRG-36050\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-36095\_UPD

---

YPRG-36070\_UPD R36175.00

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] [you or your spouse/partner/you] last received any of these other welfare payments in [other welfare stop date]. Is this correct?

- 1    YES (Go to YPRG-36110\_UPD)  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36060\_UPD [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-36095\_UPD

---

YPRG-36080\_UPD R36176.00

My computer shows that [you or your spouse/partner/you] had never received other welfare payments as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

- 1    YES (Go to YPRG-36110\_UPD)  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36000\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-36085\_UPD R36177.00

Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever received other welfare payments?

- 1    YES (Go to YPRG-36087\_UPD)  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36080\_UPD [Def], YPRG-36010\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YINC-500

---

YPRG-36087\_UPD R36178.00

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving other welfare payments?

- 1    YES  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36085\_UPD [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-30600

---

YPRG-36090\_UPD R36179.00

Were [you or your spouse/partner/you] receiving other welfare payments on [date of last interview]?

- 1    YES (Go to YPRG-36110\_UPD)  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36050\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-36095\_UPD R36180.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive other welfare payments prior to [date of last interview]?

- 1    SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-36100\_UPD)  
2    R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-36040\_UPD [Def], YPRG-36060\_UPD [Def], YPRG-36070\_UPD [Def], YPRG-36090\_UPD [Def]



---

Go To: YPRG-36110\_UPD

---

YPRG-36100\_UPD

R36181.00

(What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] last receive other welfare payments prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-36095\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-36110\_UPD

R36182.00

Since [date of last interview] have [you or your spouse/partner/you] received any other welfare payments?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-36120\_UPD)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36095\_UPD [Def], YPRG-36100\_UPD [Def], YPRG-36070\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-36080\_UPD [1:1],  
YPRG-36090\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YINC-500

---

YPRG-36120\_UPD

R36183.00

Are [you or your spouse/partner/you] currently receiving any other welfare payments?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-36040\_UPD [1:1], YPRG-36110\_UPD [1:1]

---

YPRG-30700CUR-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in welfare]); /\* begin looping for welfare \*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of other welfare receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-36120\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-30900A\_UPD

R36186.00

([other welfare status at DLI] =1 ); /\* R WAS RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE AT DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-31300\_UPD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-30700CUR-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-31000\_UPD

R36187.00

What month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] [first or next()] receive any other welfare payments since [date of last interview]?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-30900A\_UPD [Def]

---

YPRG-31100\_UPD

R36189.00

("-\$[other welfare start date]); /\* other welfare start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-31200\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-31000\_UPD [Def]

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-32400\_UPD)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-32400\_UPD)

Lead-In: YPRG-32000\_UPD [Def], YPRG-32000\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-32500\_UPD

YPRG-32400\_UPD

R36204.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you or your spouse/partner/you] received on average per month in other welfare payments?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-32300\_UPD [-2:-1]

YPRG-32500\_UPD

R36206.00

Which persons were covered by these other welfare payments? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                  |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 RESPONDENT     | 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD |
| 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER | 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |
| 3 OWN CHILDREN   |                                |

Lead-In: YPRG-32300\_UPD [Def], YPRG-32400\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-32700A\_UPD

R36210.00

(([other welfare status]= 1) AND ([two week period R did not receive welfare benefits()] = 0)) OR (([was R receiving welfare benefits] =1) AND ([two week period R did not receive welfare benefits()] =0));

/\* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE AND NO STOP PERIODS \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-33000CUR-LOOP-END)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-32500\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-32900\_UPD

R36212.00

Since [other welfare start date] did [you or your spouse/partner/you] start receiving other welfare payments again?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-32700A\_UPD [Def]

YPRG-33000CUR-LOOP-END

UNTIL([variable to control looping in welfare] >= 4) OR ([loop welfare again()] = 0)

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of other welfare receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-32900\_UPD [Def], YPRG-32700A\_UPD [1:1]

Go To: YINC-500

YPRG-1800

For these next questions we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to [you /you or your (spouse/partner)]. For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family or household, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-In: YPRG-1210 [Def]

---

YPRG-1900 R36213.00

Have you ever received any unemployment compensation payments?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1800 [Def]

---

YPRG-2000 R36214.00

Have you ever received any Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-1900 [Def]

---

YPRG-2100 R36215.00

([currently married] =1) OR ([R currently has partner] =1); /\* R is married or has a partner from marriage section \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-2200)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-2000 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-2500

---

YPRG-2200 R36216.00

Has your [(spouse/partner)] ever received unemployment compensation payments?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2100 [1:1]

---

YPRG-2300 R36217.00

Has your [(spouse/partner)] ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2200 [Def]

---

YPRG-2500 R36218.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any Food Stamp benefits?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2100 [Def], YPRG-2300 [Def]

---

YPRG-2600 R36219.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any WIC benefits?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2500 [Def]

---

YPRG-2400 R36220.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any AFDC or ADC benefits?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2600 [Def]

YPRG-3300

R36221.00

Now I'd like to ask you about other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments. Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever received any of these assistance payments or any other welfare payments?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-2400 [Def]

YPRG-3400

R36222.00

([has R ever received unemployment compensation] =1); /\* R HAS RECEIVED UNEMPLOYMENT \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-3500)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-3300 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-6400A

YPRG-3500

R36223.00

Earlier you said that you have received unemployment compensation. Are you currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-3400 [1:1]

YPRG-3600

Please think back to the very first time you received unemployment compensation.

(INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT WORK HISTORY CALENDAR TO INDICATE PERIODS RESPONDENT WAS NOT WORKING.)

Lead-In: YPRG-1897\_UPD [Def], YPRG-3500 [Def]

YPRG-3700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([unemployment loop]); /\* start looping for R's unemployment compensation\*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for respondent\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-3600 [Def]

YPRG-4000

R36224.00

What month and year did you [(first/next)()] receive unemployment compensation? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-3700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-4100

R36225.00

("-\$[unemployment compensation start date()]); /\* If there is a DK or RF in the date, then go to YPRG-5200. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-4200)

Lead-In: YPRG-4000 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-5200

---

YPRG-4200 R36226.00

What day in [unemployment start date()] did you [(first/next)()] receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-4300)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-4300)

Lead-In: YPRG-4100 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-4400

---

YPRG-4300 R36227.00

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment start date], the middle of [unemployment start date] or the end of [unemployment start date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4200 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-4400 R36228.00

([unemployment compensation status] = 1); /\* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING UNEMPLOYMENT \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-4500)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-4200 [Def], YPRG-4300 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-4700

---

YPRG-4500 R36229.00

Since [unemployment start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

1 YES (Go to YPRG-4590)

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-4400 [1:1]

---

YPRG-4590 R36230.00

([YPRG-4500()]=1); /\* CHECK ANSWER TO QUESTION \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-4700)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-4500 [Def], YPRG-4500 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-5400

---

YPRG-4700 R36231.00

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-4400 [Def], YPRG-4590 [1:1]

---

---

YPRG-4800 R36232.00

("-\$[unemployment compensation stop date()]); /\* unemp. comp. stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-4900)

Lead-In: YPRG-4700 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-5200

---

YPRG-4900 R36233.00

What day in [unemployment stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-5000)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-5000)

Lead-In: YPRG-4800 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-5400

---

YPRG-5000 R36234.00

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment stop date], the middle of [unemployment stop date] or the end of [unemployment stop date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4900 [-2:-1]

Go To: YPRG-5400

---

YPRG-5200 R36235.00

About how many weeks did you ever receive unemployment compensation? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-4100 [Def], YPRG-4800 [Def]

---

YPRG-5400 R36236.00

Did you receive your benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-4590 [Def], YPRG-4900 [Def], YPRG-5000 [Def], YPRG-5200 [Def]

---

YPRG-5900 R36239.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits you received [(between unemployment start or stop date/during this time)], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-6000)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-6000)

Lead-In: YPRG-5400 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-6100

---

YPRG-6000

R36240.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |   |    |               |   |    |                 |
|---|----|---------------|---|----|-----------------|
| 1 | A. | \$1 - \$100   | 4 | D. | \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 | B. | \$101 - \$150 | 5 | E. | \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 | C. | \$151 - \$200 | 6 | F. | More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-5900 [-2:-1]

YPRG-6100

R36241.00

([loop unemp 1 again()] = 0) AND ([unemployment stop date complete()]=0);  
/\* unemployment compensation dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6300)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-5900 [Def], YPRG-6000 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-6400-LOOP-END

YPRG-6300

R36242.00

Since [unemployment stop date] did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1   YES  
0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6100 [1:1]

YPRG-6400-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([unemployment loop] >= 4) OR ([loop unemp 1 again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-6100()] = 0)

**\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for respondent\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-6100 [Def], YPRG-6300 [Def]

YPRG-6400-ELIG-CHECK

R36243.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at DLI \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6500\_UPD)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6400-LOOP-END [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-6500

YPRG-6400A

R36244.00

([has spouse/partner ever received unemployment compensation] = 1); /\* R's spouse has received unemp. comp. \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6500)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-3400 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-6500

R36245.00

([R's marriage status] = 1) OR ([R's partner] = 1); /\* R HAS A SPOUSE OR PARTNER \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6600)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY



---

Lead-In: YPRG-6400-ELIG-CHECK [Def], YPRG-6400A [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-6600

R36246.00

Has your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation payments?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-6700)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6500 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-6700

R36247.00

You said your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation.

Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving State Federal unemployment compensation?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6600 [1:1]

---

YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([2nd loop in unemployment]); /\* start looping for spouse or partner unemployment compensation \*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for spouse/partner\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-6587\_UPD [Def], YPRG-6700 [Def]

---

YPRG-7100

R36248.00

Please think back to the very (first/next) time your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation.

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-7200

R36249.00

("-\$[spouse unemployment compensation start date]);

/\* spouse unemp. comp. start date refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-7300)

Lead-In: YPRG-7100 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-8300

---

YPRG-7300

R36250.00

What day in [unemployment start date] did your [(spouse/partner)] [(first/next)] receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-7400)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-7400)

Lead-In: YPRG-7200 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-7500

---

YPRG-7400

R36251.00

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment start date], the middle of [unemployment start date] or the end of [unemployment start date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-7300 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-7500

R36252.00

([spouse unemployment compensation status] = 1); /\* R's spouse or partner is currently receiving unemployment \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-7700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-7300 [Def], YPRG-7400 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-7800

---

YPRG-7700

R36253.00

Since [unemployment start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your [(spouse/partner)] did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-7790)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-7500 [1:1]

---

YPRG-7790

R36254.00

([YPRG-7700()]=1); /\* there has been a period when R's spouse/partner has not received unemp. comp. \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-7800)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-7700 [Def], YPRG-7700 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-8500

---

YPRG-7800

R36255.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-7500 [Def], YPRG-7790 [1:1]

---

YPRG-7900

R36256.00

("-\$[stop date for spouse unemployment compensation()]);  
/\* unemp. comp. stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-8000)

Lead-In: YPRG-7800 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-8300

---

YPRG-8000

R36257.00

What day in [stop date for unemployment] did your (spouse/partner)(first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_\_|\_\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-8100)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-8100)

Lead-In: YPRG-7900 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-8500

---

YPRG-8100

Was it at the beginning of [stop date for unemployment], the middle of [stop date for unemployment] or the end of [stop date for unemployment]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-8000 [-2:-1]

Go To: YPRG-8500

---

YPRG-8300

R36258.00

About how many weeks did your [(spouse/partner)] ever receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-7200 [Def], YPRG-7900 [Def]

---

YPRG-8500

R36259.00

Did your [(spouse/partner)] receive your payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-7790 [Def], YPRG-8000 [Def], YPRG-8100 [Def], YPRG-8300 [Def]

---

YPRG-9000

R36262.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits your [(spouse/partner)] received [(between start and stop date/during this time)()], on average, how much did [he or she] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9100)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9100)

Lead-In: YPRG-8500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-9200

---

YPRG-9100

R36263.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner)] received per week in unemployment compensation?

- |                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 4 D. \$201 - \$250   |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$150 | 5 E. \$251 - \$350   |
| 3 C. \$151 - \$200 | 6 F. More than \$350 |

Lead-In: YPRG-9000 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-9200

R36264.00

([loop unemp 2 again()] = 0) AND ([unemployment stop date complete()]=0);

/\* spouse unemployment compensation dates are complete and no new period to loop again \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9400)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9000 [Def], YPRG-9100 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-9500-LOOP-END

---

YPRG-9400 R36265.00

Since [stop date for unemployment], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving unemployment compensation again?

- 1    YES  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9200 [1:1]

---

YPRG-9500-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([2nd loop in unemployment] >= 4) OR ([loop unemp 2 again()] =0) OR ([YPRG-9200()] =0)

**\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of unemployment compensation for spouse/partner\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-9200 [Def], YPRG-9400 [Def]

---

YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK R36266.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] =1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9780\_UPD)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6400A [Def], YPRG-6500 [Def], YPRG-6600 [Def], YPRG-9500-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-9600 R36267.00

([did R ever receive workers' compensation] = 1); /\* R RECEIVED WORKERS COMPENSATION \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9700)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-9700 R36268.00

Earlier you said you had received Workers' Compensation. Are you currently receiving payments from Workers' Compensation or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?

- 1    YES  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9600 [1:1]

---

YPRG-9800

Please think back to the very first time you received Workers' Compensation.

Lead-In: YPRG-9867\_UPD [Def], YPRG-9700 [Def]

---

YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([workers comp loop]); /\* start loop for R Workers Compensation \*/

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for respondent\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-9800 [Def]

---



---

Go To: YPRG-11600

---

YPRG-10900

R36288.00

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation? Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-10600 [Def], YPRG-10790 [1:1]

---

YPRG-11000

R36291.00

("-\$[workers' compensation stop date()]); /\* workers' compensation stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-11100)

Lead-In: YPRG-10900 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-11400

---

YPRG-11100

R36294.00

What day in [workers comp stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-11200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-11200)

Lead-In: YPRG-11000 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-11600

---

YPRG-11200

R36296.00

Was it the beginning of [workers comp stop date], the middle of [workers comp stop date] or the end of [workers comp stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH

2 MIDDLE OF MONTH

3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-11100 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-11400

R36297.00

About how many weeks did you ever receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-10300 [Def], YPRG-11000 [Def], YPRG-11200 [Def]

---

YPRG-11600

R36299.00

Did you receive Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY

2 EVERY TWO WEEKS

3 MONTHLY

4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-10790 [Def], YPRG-11100 [Def], YPRG-11400 [Def]

---

YPRG-12100

R36308.00

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit payments you received [between workers comp start and stop dates/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-12200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-12200)

Lead-In: YPRG-11600 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-12300

YPRG-12200

R36311.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in Workers' Compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-12100 [-2:-1]

YPRG-12300

R36312.00

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-12100 [Def], YPRG-12200 [Def]

YPRG-12400

R36315.00

([loop worker's comp 1 again()] = 0) AND ([is workers comp stop date complete()]=0);

/\* WORKERS' COMPENSATION DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12300 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-12700-LOOP-END

YPRG-12600

R36318.00

Since [workers comp stop date] did you start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12400 [1:1]

YPRG-12700-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([workers comp loop] >= 4) OR ([loop worker's comp 1 again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-12400()]=0)

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for respondent\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-12400 [Def], YPRG-12600 [Def]

YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] =1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12710\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

---

Lead-In: YPRG-9600 [Def], YPRG-12700-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-12700A R36324.00

(([did spouse ever receive workers' compensation] = 1); /\* R's spouse received workers' compensation \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12800)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-12800 R36325.00

(([R's marriage status] = 1) OR ([R's partner] = 1); /\* R HAS A SPOUSE OR PARTNER \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-12900)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12700A [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16100

---

YPRG-12900 R36326.00

(([did spouse ever receive workers' compensation]= 1); /\* R's spouse received workers' compensation \*/

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-13000)

0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12800 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-13000 R36327.00

Earlier you said your (spouse/partner) had received Workers' Compensation. Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving payments from Workers' Compensation?

1   YES

0   NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12900 [1:1]

---

YPRG-13100

Please think back to the very first time your (spouse/partner) received Workers' Compensation.

Lead-In: YPRG-12817\_UPD [Def], YPRG-13000 [Def]

---

YPRG-13200-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([workers comp 2nd loop]); /\* start looping for spouse or partner Workers Compensation \*/

**\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for spouse/partner\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-13100 [Def]

---

YPRG-13500 R36328.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
                  Mon    Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13200-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-13600 R36329.00



("-\$[workers' compensation start date()]); /\* workers comp start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-13700)

Lead-In: YPRG-13500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-14700

---

YPRG-13700

R36330.00

What day in [workers comp start date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-13800)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-13800)

Lead-In: YPRG-13600 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-13900

---

YPRG-13800

R36331.00

Was it at the beginning of [workers comp start date], the middle of [workers comp start date] or the end of [workers comp start date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-13700 [-2:-1]

---

YPRG-13900

R36332.00

([spouse workers' compensation status= 1]); /\* R's spouse or partner is currently receiving workers' compensation \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-14000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13700 [Def], YPRG-13800 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-14300

---

YPRG-14000

R36333.00

Since [workers comp start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-14090)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-13900 [1:1]

---

YPRG-14090

R36334.00

([YPRG-14000()]=1); /\* there has been a period when R's spouse/partner has not received workers' compensation \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-14300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-14000 [Def], YPRG-14000 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-14900

---

YPRG-14300

R36335.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13900 [Def], YPRG-14090 [1:1]

YPRG-14400 R36336.00

("-\$[workers' compensation stop date()]); /\* workers' compensation stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-14500)

Lead-In: YPRG-14300 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-14700

YPRG-14500 R36337.00

What day in [workers comp stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-14600)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-14600)

Lead-In: YPRG-14400 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-14900

YPRG-14600 R36338.00

Was it at the beginning of [workers comp stop date], the middle of [workers comp stop date] or the end of [workers comp stop date]?

- 1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
- 2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
- 3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-14500 [-2:-1]

Go To: YPRG-14900

YPRG-14700 R36339.00

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-13600 [Def], YPRG-14400 [Def]

YPRG-14900 R36340.00

Did your (spouse/partner) receive your Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks or once a month?

- 1 WEEKLY
- 2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
- 3 MONTHLY
- 4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-14090 [Def], YPRG-14500 [Def], YPRG-14600 [Def], YPRG-14700 [Def]

YPRG-15400 R36343.00

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit your (spouse/partner) received [between workers comp start and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [he or she] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-15500)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-15500)

Lead-In: YPRG-14900 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-15600

YPRG-15500

R36344.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your [(spouse/partner)] received per week in Workers' Compensation?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-15400 [-2:-1]

YPRG-15600

R36345.00

What was the source of these payments?

- 1 State Worker's Compensation
- 2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
- 3 Private Insurance
- 4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-15400 [Def], YPRG-15500 [Def]

YPRG-15700

R36346.00

([loop worker's comp 2 again()] = 0) AND ([workers comp stop date complete()]=0);

/\* WORKERS' COMPENSATION DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-15900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-15600 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16000-LOOP-END

YPRG-15900

R36347.00

Since [workers comp stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-15700 [1:1]

YPRG-16000-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([workers comp 2nd loop] >= 4) OR ([loop worker's comp 2 again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-15700()]=0)

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of workers' compensation for spouse/partner\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-15700 [Def], YPRG-15900 [Def]

YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK

R36348.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16290\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12700A [Def], YPRG-12900 [Def], YPRG-16000-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-18800 R36349.00

([did R ever receive food stamps] = 1); /\* R RECEIVED FOOD STAMPS \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-18900)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK [Def]

Go To: YPRG-21300-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-18900 R36350.00

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received Food Stamp benefits. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving Food Stamp benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-18800 [1:1]

---

YPRG-19000

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received Food Stamp benefits.

Lead-In: YPRG-16377\_UPD [Def], YPRG-18900 [Def]

---

YPRG-19100-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([food stamps loop]); /\* start looping for food stamps \*/

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of food stamp receipt\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-19000 [Def]

---

YPRG-19400 R36351.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) receive Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19100-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-19500 R36353.00

("-\$[food stamp start date()]); /\* FOOD STAMP START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-19600)

Lead-In: YPRG-19400 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-20200

---

YPRG-19600 R36355.00

([food stamps status] = 1); /\* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING FOOD STAMPS \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-19700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19500 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-20000

---

YPRG-19700 R36351.00

Since [food stamp start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your



4 D. \$301 - \$400

8 H. \$701 - \$800

12 L. More than \$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-20700 [-2:-1]

YPRG-20900

R36371.00

Which persons were covered by the Food Stamp benefits received [between food stamps start date or stop date/during this time()]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 RESPONDENT

4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD

2 SPOUSE/PARTNER

5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

3 OWN CHILDREN

Lead-In: YPRG-20700 [Def], YPRG-20800 [Def]

YPRG-21000

R36373.00

([loop FOOD STAMPS again()] = 0) AND ([food stamp stop date complete()]=0);

/\* FOOD STAMP DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21200)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-20900 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-21300-LOOP-END

YPRG-21200

R36375.00

Since [food stamps stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving benefits from the Food Stamp program again?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21000 [1:1]

YPRG-21300-LOOP-END

R36376.00

UNTIL ([food stamps loop >= 4] OR ([loop FOOD STAMPS again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-21000()]=0));

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of food stamp receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-21000 [Def], YPRG-21200 [Def]

YPRG-21300-ELIG-CHECK

R36378.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at DLI \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21310\_UPD)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18800 [Def], YPRG-21300-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-21400

R36379.00

([did R ever receive WIC] = 1); /\* R RECEIVED WIC \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-21500)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21300-ELIG-CHECK [Def]

Go To: YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-21500

R36380.00

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received WIC benefits. Are [you /you or your

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-22600)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-22300 [Def], YPRG-22300 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-23300

YPRG-22600 R36391.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) stop receiving WIC benefits?

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-22200 [Def], YPRG-22390 [1:1]

YPRG-22700

("-\$[WIC stop date()]); /\* WIC STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-23300)

Lead-In: YPRG-22600 [Def]

YPRG-22800 R36393.00

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive WIC benefits? Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-22100 [Def], YPRG-22700 [Def]

YPRG-23300 R36396.00

Thinking about the food items [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time()], in an average month, how much would it have cost you to purchase these items?

Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-23400)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-23400)

Lead-In: YPRG-22390 [Def], YPRG-22800 [Def], YPRG-22700 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-23500

YPRG-23400 R36398.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount it would have cost you to purchase the food items you received?

- |                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$20  | 4 D. \$61 - \$80     |
| 2 B. \$21 - \$40 | 5 E. \$81 - \$100    |
| 3 C. \$41 - \$60 | 6 F. More than \$100 |

Lead-In: YPRG-23300 [-2:-1]

YPRG-23500 R36399.00

Which persons were covered by the WIC benefits received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                  |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 RESPONDENT     | 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD |
| 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER | 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |
| 3 OWN CHILDREN   |                                |

Lead-In: YPRG-23300 [Def], YPRG-23400 [Def]

YPRG-23600 R36401.00

([loop WIC again()] = 0) AND ([is WIC stop date complete()]=0);



---

/\* WIC DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-23800)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-23500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-23900-LOOP-END

---

YPRG-23800

R36403.00

Since [WIC stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving WIC benefits again?

- 1    YES  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-23600 [1:1]

---

YPRG-23900-LOOP-END

R36404.00

UNTIL (WIC loop >= 4) OR ([loop WIC again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-23600()]=0));

**\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of WIC receipt\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-23600 [Def], YPRG-23800 [Def]

---

YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK

R36406.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29010\_UPD)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21400 [Def], YPRG-23900-LOOP-END [Def]

---

YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK

R36407.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29010\_UPD)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK [Def]

---

YPRG-33100

R36408.00

Have [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more? (PLEASE DON'T INCLUDE ANY TIME THAT YOU LIVED IN PUBLIC HOUSING WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS THE PERSON RECOGNIZED BY THE PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY.)

- 1    YES (Go to YPRG-33200)  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK [Def]

Go To: YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK

---

YPRG-33200

R36409.00

Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently living in a public housing project or received rental certificates or vouchers?

- 1    YES  
0    NO

Lead-In: YPRG-33100 [1:1]

---

YPRG-33300

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers.

Lead-In: YPRG-29097\_UPD [Def], YPRG-33200 [Def]

---

YPRG-33400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([public housing loop]); /\* start public housing loop \*/

**\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of public housing/rental assistance receipt\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-33300 [Def]

---

YPRG-33700

R36410.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?

Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-33800

R36412.00

("-\$[public housing start date()]); /\* public housing start date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-33900)

Lead-In: YPRG-33700 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-34400

---

YPRG-33900

R36414.00

([public housing current status] = 1); /\* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING PUBLIC HOUSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-34000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33800 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-34300

---

YPRG-34000

R36416.00

Since [public housing start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when you did not live in public housing or receive rental assistance from the government?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-34090)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-33900 [1:1]

---

YPRG-34090

R36418.00

([YPRG-34000()]=1); /\* THERE HAS BEEN A PERIOD WHEN R HAS NOT RECEIVED PUBLIC HOUSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-34300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-34000 [Def], YPRG-34000 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-35000

---

YPRG-34300

R36420.00

What month and year did you (first/next) stop living in public housing or stop receiving rental assistance?

Enter Date:        
                     Mon      Year

Lead-In: YPRG-33900 [Def], YPRG-34090 [1:1]

YPRG-34400

R36421.00

("-\$[public housing stop date()]); /\* public housing stop date is refused, don't know or missing \*/

1    CONDITION APPLIES

0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-35000)

Lead-In: YPRG-33800 [Def], YPRG-34300 [Def]

YPRG-34500

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive public housing or rental assistance from the government?

Enter Answer:

Lead-In: YPRG-34400 [Def]

YPRG-35000

R36424.00

Thinking about the housing assistance you received [between public housing start and stop date], were you living in a public housing project owned by a local housing authority or were you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government was paying part of the cost through rental certificates or vouchers?

1    LIVING IN PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT

0    RECEIVING RENTAL CERTIFICATES OR VOUCHERS (Go to YPRG-35100)

Lead-In: YPRG-34090 [Def], YPRG-34500 [Def], YPRG-34400 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-35300

YPRG-35100

R36426.00

Thinking about the rental assistance you received [between public housing start and stop date], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period in rental certificates or vouchers?

Enter Answer:

-2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35200)

-1    REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35200)

Lead-In: YPRG-35000 [2:2]

Go To: YPRG-35300

YPRG-35200

R36427.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average in rental assistance during this period?

1    A. \$1    - \$100

5    E. \$401 - \$500

9    I. \$801    - \$900

2    B. \$101 - \$200

6    F. \$501 - \$600

10   J. \$901    - \$1,000

3    C. \$201 - \$300

7    G. \$601 - \$700

11   K. \$1,001 - \$1,250

4    D. \$301 - \$400

8    H. \$701 - \$800

12   L. More than \$1250

Lead-In: YPRG-35100 [-2:-1]

YPRG-35300

R36428.00

([loop housing again()]=0) AND ([welfare stop date complete()]=0);

/\* PUBLIC HOUSING DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35000 [Def], YPRG-35100 [Def], YPRG-35200 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-35600-LOOP-END

YPRG-35500

R36430.00

Since [public housing stop date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] live in a public housing project or receive any public housing assistance payments in the form of rental certificates or vouchers again for a period of one month or more?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-35300 [1:1]

YPRG-35600-LOOP-END

R36431.00

UNTIL (public housing loop >= 4) OR (loop housing again = 0) OR ([YPRG-35300()]=0));

**\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of public housing/rental assistance receipt\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-35300 [Def], YPRG-35500 [Def]

YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round] = 1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35610\_UPD)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33100 [Def], YPRG-35600-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-16100

R36434.00

([did R ever receive AFDC] = 1) ; /\* FIRST CHECK IF ADC OR AFDC CHOSEN \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12800 [Def], YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK [Def]

Go To: YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-16200

R36435.00

Earlier you said [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] have received AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving AFDC or ADC payments, or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16100 [1:1]

YPRG-16300

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families.

Lead-In: YPRG-35707\_UPD [Def], YPRG-16200 [Def]

YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN

---

REPEAT ([afdc loop]); /\* begin looping for afdc or adc \*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of AFDC receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-16300 [Def]

---

YPRG-16700

R36436.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-16800

R36438.00

("-\$[afdc start date()]); /\* AFDC START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16900)

Lead-In: YPRG-16700 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-17500

---

YPRG-16900

R36440.00

([AFDC status] = 1); /\* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-17000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16800 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-17200

---

YPRG-17000

R36442.00

Since [afdc start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-17090)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-16900 [1:1]

---

YPRG-17090

R36444.00

([YPRG-17000()]=1); /\* THERE HAS BEEN A PERIOD WHEN R HAS NOT RECEIVED AFDC \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-17200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-17000 [Def], YPRG-17000 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-18100

---

YPRG-17200

R36446.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) stop receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16900 [Def], YPRG-17090 [1:1]

---

YPRG-17300

R36447.00

("-\$[afdc stop date()]); /\* AFDC STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-18100)

Lead-In: YPRG-17200 [Def]

YPRG-17500

R36448.00

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-16800 [Def], YPRG-17300 [Def]

YPRG-18100

Thinking about these payments that [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between afdc start date and stop date/during this time()], on average, how much did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] receive per MONTH during this period? Please do not include any child support "pass through" paid by parents who don't live with their children.

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2   DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-18200)  
-1   REFUSED (Go to YPRG-18200)

Lead-In: YPRG-17090 [Def], YPRG-17500 [Def], YPRG-17300 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-18250

YPRG-18200

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average per month in AFDC or ADC benefit payments?

- |                       |                      |                          |
|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1   A. \$1    - \$100 | 5   E. \$401 - \$500 | 9   I. \$801   - \$900   |
| 2   B. \$101 - \$200  | 6   F. \$501 - \$600 | 10  J. \$901   - \$1,000 |
| 3   C. \$201 - \$300  | 7   G. \$601 - \$700 | 11  K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4   D. \$301 - \$400  | 8   H. \$701 - \$800 | 12  L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-18100 [-2:-1]

YPRG-18250

R36455.00

Please tell me the name of the program from which you received these government assistance payments to low-income families. If you received payments from more than program, please tell me the names of all of the programs.

Enter Answer: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YPRG-18100 [Def], YPRG-18200 [Def]

YPRG-18300

R36457.00

Which persons were covered by these payments [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between afdc start date and stop date/during this time()]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                    |                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1   RESPONDENT     | 4   OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD |
| 2   SPOUSE/PARTNER | 5   OTHER (SPECIFY)              |
| 3   OWN CHILDREN   |                                  |

Lead-In: YPRG-18250 [Def]

---

YPRG-18400 R36459.00

([loop AFDC again()]=0) AND ([afdc stop date complete()]=0);  
/\* AFDC DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN \*/  
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-18600)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18300 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-18700-LOOP-END

---

YPRG-18600 R36461.00

Since [afdc stop date] was there another time that [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] started receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-18400 [1:1]

---

YPRG-18700-LOOP-END

UNTIL (afdc loop >= 4) OR (loop AFDC again = 0) OR (YPRG-18400()=0);

\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of AFDC receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-18400 [Def], YPRG-18600 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-29100

---

YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK R36462.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in previous round]=1); /\* R was eligible for program participation at DLI \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-35610\_UPD)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16100 [Def]

---

YPRG-29100 R36463.00

([did R ever receive other welfare payments]=1); /\* R RECEIVED OTHER WELFARE \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-30500)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18700-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK [Def]  
Go To: YINC-500

---

YPRG-30500 R36464.00

Earlier you said you have received benefits from other welfare programs. Are [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] currently receiving benefits from other welfare programs?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-29100 [1:1]

---

YPRG-30600

Please think back to the very first time [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received other welfare payments.

Lead-In: YPRG-36087\_UPD [Def], YPRG-30500 [Def]

---

YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([welfare loop]); /\* begin looping for welfare \*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to collect information about spells of other welfare receipt\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YPRG-30600 [Def]

---

YPRG-31000 R36465.00

What month and year did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] (first/next) receive any other welfare payments?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

---

YPRG-31100 R36467.00

("-\$[welfare start date()]); /\* OTHER WELFARE START DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-31200)

Lead-In: YPRG-31000 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-31800

---

YPRG-31200 R36469.00

([other welfare status] = 1); /\* R IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING OTHER WELFARE \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-31300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31100 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-31600

---

YPRG-31300 R36471.00

Since [welfare start date()] have there been any periods of one month or more when [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] did not receive other welfare payments?

- 1 YES (Go to YPRG-31390)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-31200 [1:1]

---

YPRG-31390 R36473.00

([YPRG-31300()]=1); /\* THERE HAS BEEN A PERIOD WHEN R HAS NOT RECEIVED OTHER WELFARE \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-31600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31300 [Def], YPRG-31300 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-32300

---

YPRG-31600 R36475.00

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving these other welfare payments?

Enter Date: |\_\_|\_\_||\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|\_\_|  
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-31200 [Def], YPRG-31390 [1:1]

---

YPRG-31700 R36477.00

("-\$[welfare stop date ()]); /\* OTHER WELFARE STOP DATE IS REFUSED, DON'T KNOW OR MISSING \*/



- 1 CONDITION APPLIES  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-32300)

Lead-In: YPRG-31600 [Def]

YPRG-31800 R36479.00

About how many weeks did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] ever receive these other welfare payments?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|

Lead-In: YPRG-31100 [Def], YPRG-31700 [Def]

YPRG-32300 R36482.00

Thinking about the other welfare payments [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received [between welfare start and stop/during this time()], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-32400)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-32400)

Lead-In: YPRG-31390 [Def], YPRG-31800 [Def], YPRG-31700 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-32500

YPRG-32400 R36484.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] received on average in other welfare payments?

- |                    |                    |                         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$100   | 5 E. \$401 - \$500 | 9 I. \$801 - \$900      |
| 2 B. \$101 - \$200 | 6 F. \$501 - \$600 | 10 J. \$901 - \$1,000   |
| 3 C. \$201 - \$300 | 7 G. \$601 - \$700 | 11 K. \$1,001 - \$1,250 |
| 4 D. \$301 - \$400 | 8 H. \$701 - \$800 | 12 L. More than \$1250  |

Lead-In: YPRG-32300 [-2:-1]

YPRG-32500 R36485.00

Which persons were covered by these other welfare payments [between welfare start and stop/during this time]?  
(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                  |                                |
|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 RESPONDENT     | 4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD |
| 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER | 5 OTHER (SPECIFY)              |
| 3 OWN CHILDREN   |                                |

Lead-In: YPRG-32300 [Def], YPRG-32400 [Def]

YPRG-32600 R36487.00

(loop welfare again = 0) AND (welfare stop date complete=0);

/\* OTHER WELFARE DATES ARE COMPLETE AND NO NEW PERIOD TO LOOP AGAIN \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-32900)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-32500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-33000-LOOP-END

YPRG-32900 R36489.00

Since [welfare start date] did [you /you or your (spouse/partner)] start receiving payments from these programs again?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-32600 [1:1]

---

YPRG-33000-LOOP-END

R36491.00

UNTIL (welfare loop  $\geq$  4) OR (loop welfare again = 0) OR (YPRG-32600=0);

**\*\*\*\*End loop to collect information about spells of other welfare receipt\*\*\*\***

Lead-In: YPRG-32600 [Def], YPRG-32900 [Def]

---

**INCOME**

YINC-500

We now have some questions about your household's income during the last calendar year, that is, 1998. We appreciate that our questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As with other questions in this survey, we want to reassure you that the information you provide to us is kept confidential.

Lead-In: YPRG-1605 [Def], YPRG-36085\_UPD [Def], YPRG-36110\_UPD [Def], YPRG-33000CUR-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-29100 [Def], YPRG-33000-LOOP-END [Def]

YINC-1100

R36498.00

(currently married=1) OR (R currently has partner=1) OR (R currently has spouse=1);  
/\* R is married or living with partner or spouse \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-1300)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-500 [Def]

YINC-1200

Now let's start with some questions about your earnings and income last year in 1998.

Lead-In: YINC-1100 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-1400

YINC-1300

Now let's start with some questions about the earnings and income (you/you and your spouse/partner) received last year, that is during 1998. I'll ask you first about your earnings and business income and then the earnings and business income of your (partner/spouse).

Lead-In: YINC-1100 [1:1]

YINC-1400

R36499.00

During 1998, did you receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips?

Please include any income you received from doing freelance jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves, or the National Guard. Also, please be sure to include any 1998 income from the jobs you discussed with me earlier.

- 1    YES
- 0    NO (Go to YINC-1900)
- 2   DON'T KNOW (GO TO YINC-1500)
- 1   REFUSED (GO TO YINC-1600)

Lead-In: YINC-1200 [Def], YINC-1300 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-1700

YINC-1500

R36500.00

During 1998, did you have any income from any employee-type or freelance jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting? By income we mean money you received by working for someone else, such as wages, a salary, commissions or tips.

- 1    YES
- 0    NO (Go to YINC-1900)
- 2   DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1900)
- 1   REFUSED (Go to YINC-1600)

Lead-In: YINC-1400 [-2:-2]

Go To: YINC-1700

YINC-1600

R36501.00

I know some questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As I said before, the information you provide to us is kept confidential. During 1998, did you have any income from any freelance jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting or from any employee-type jobs?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to YINC-1900)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1900)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-1900)

Lead-In: YINC-1500 [-1:-1], YINC-1400 [-1:-1]

YINC-1700

R36502.00

During 1998, how much income did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or for anything else?

Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1800)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-1800)

Lead-In: YINC-1400 [Def], YINC-1500 [Def], YINC-1600 [Def]

Go To: YINC-1900

YINC-1800

R36503.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount you received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YINC-1700 [-2:-1]

YINC-1900

R36504.00

([Independence flag]=1); /\* R MEETS THE CRITERIA FOR INDEPENDENCE \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-2000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-1700 [Def], YINC-1800 [Def], YINC-1400 [0:0], YINC-1500 [-2:-2], YINC-1500 [0:0], YINC-1600 [-2:0]

Go To: YINC-8100

YINC-2000

R36505.00

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1998, did you receive any money in income from your own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-2100)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-1900 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-2300

YINC-2100

R36506.00

During 1998, how much income did you receive from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF RESPONDENT LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM, BUSINESS, ETC. AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-2200)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2200)

Lead-In: YINC-2000 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-2300

YINC-2200

R36507.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income you received last year from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

- |   |                          |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY | 5 | E. \$25,001 - \$50,000   |
| 2 | B. \$1 - \$5,000         | 6 | F. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 3 | C. \$5,001 - \$10,000    | 7 | G. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 4 | D. \$10,001 - \$25,000   | 8 | H. More than \$250,000   |

Lead-In: YINC-2100 [-2:-1]

YINC-2300

R36508.00

([currently married]=1) OR ([R currently has partner]=1); /\* R is married or living with partner \*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-2400)

0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-2000 [Def], YINC-2100 [Def], YINC-2200 [Def]

Go To: YINC-3200

YINC-2400

R36509.00

Now I would like to ask about the earnings and business income of your (partner/spouse). During 1998, did your (partner/spouse) receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips?

Please include any income your (partner/spouse) received from doing odd jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to YINC-2900)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-2900)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2500)

Lead-In: YINC-2300 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-2600

YINC-2500

R36510.00

Please remember that the information you provide to us about yourself and your (partner/spouse) is kept strictly confidential. Did your (partner/spouse) have any income from any jobs during 1998?

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-2600)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-2400 [-1:-1]

Go To: YINC-2900

YINC-2600

R36511.00

During 1998, how much did your (partner/spouse) receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs,

before deductions for taxes or anything else?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-2700)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2700)

Lead-In: YINC-2400 [Def], YINC-2500 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-2900

YINC-2700

R36512.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your (partner/spouse) received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YINC-2600 [-2:-1]

YINC-2900

R36513.00

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1998, did your (partner/spouse) receive any money in income from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to YINC-3200)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-3200)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-3200)

Lead-In: YINC-2500 [Def], YINC-2600 [Def], YINC-2700 [Def], YINC-2400 [0:0], YINC-2400 [-2:-2]

YINC-3000

R36514.00

During 1998, how much did your (partner/spouse) receive from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF (partner/spouse) LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.)

Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-3100)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-3100)

Lead-In: YINC-2900 [Def]

Go To: YINC-3200

YINC-3100

R36515.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income your (partner/spouse) received last year from (partner/spouse) own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY | 5 E. \$25,001 - \$50,000   |
| 2 B. \$1 - \$5,000         | 6 F. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 3 C. \$5,001 - \$10,000    | 7 G. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$10,001 - \$25,000   | 8 H. More than \$250,000   |

Lead-In: YINC-3000 [-2:-1]

YINC-3200

Now I would like to ask about other sources of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have received last

year in 1998.

Lead-In: YINC-2300 [Def], YINC-3000 [Def], YINC-3100 [Def], YINC-2900 [-2:0]

YINC-3300

R36516.00

([biological child's id]=1) OR ([step-child's id]=1) OR ([adoptive child in household]=1) OR  
([non resident biokid]=1) OR ([non-resident step-child's id]=1) OR ([non-resident adopted child's id]=1);  
/\* R has kids on household or non-resident roster \*/ /\* check if independent \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-3900)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-3200 [Def]

Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-3900

R36519.00

Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for any of [your children or your (spouse's/partner's) children] living here?

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-4000)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-3300 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4000

R36520.00

During 1998, were (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) supposed to receive any child-support payments?

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-4100)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-3900 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4100

R36521.00

How much did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) receive in child-support during 1998?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-4200)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-4200)

Lead-In: YINC-4000 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4200

R36522.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in child support payments?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YINC-4100 [-2:-1]

YINC-4300

R36523.00

During 1998 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any interest payments from interest-earning-checking

accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts, bonds, treasury notes, IRA accounts, or certificates of deposit?

1 YES (Go to YINC-4400)

0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-3300 [Def], YINC-3900 [Def], YINC-4000 [Def], YINC-4100 [Def], YINC-4200 [Def]

Go To: YINC-4600

YINC-4400

R36524.00

What was the total amount of interest payments (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1998, including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to the account?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-4500)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-4500)

Lead-In: YINC-4300 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-4600

YINC-4500

R36525.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of income %yinc\_msfill2% received last year in interest payments?

1 A. \$1 - \$500

5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500

2 B. \$501 - \$1,000

6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000

3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500

7 G. More than \$10,000

4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000

Lead-In: YINC-4400 [-2:-1]

YINC-4600

R36526.00

During 1998, did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any dividend payments from stocks or mutual funds?

1 YES (Go to YINC-4700)

0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-4300 [Def], YINC-4400 [Def], YINC-4500 [Def]

Go To: YINC-4900

YINC-4700

R36527.00

What was the total amount of dividend payments (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from stocks or mutual funds during 1998, including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to accounts?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-4800)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-4800)

Lead-In: YINC-4600 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-4900

YINC-4800

R36528.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in dividend payments?

1 A. \$1 - \$500

5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500

2 B. \$501 - \$1,000

6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000

3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500

7 G. More than \$10,000

4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000



Lead-In: YINC-4700 [-2:-1]

YINC-4900

R36529.00

During 1998 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any rental income from any land, business property, apartments, or houses which (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own, including any income from roomers or boarders?

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-5000)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-4600 [Def], YINC-4700 [Def], YINC-4800 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-5200

YINC-5000

R36530.00

What was the total amount of rental income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1998?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-5100)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-5100)

Lead-In: YINC-4900 [1:1]  
Go To: YINC-5200

YINC-5100

R36531.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of rental income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year?

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |                          |

Lead-In: YINC-5000 [-2:-1]

YINC-5200

R36532.00

During 1998, did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any property or money from any estates, trusts, annuities or inheritances?

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-5300)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-4900 [Def], YINC-5000 [Def], YINC-5100 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-5600

YINC-5300

R36533.00

What was the total market value or amount that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1998 from these sources? (BY MARKET VALUE WE MEAN HOW MUCH YOU WOULD REASONABLY EXPECT SOMEONE ELSE TO PAY YOU IF YOU SOLD THE ITEM(S) TODAY IN ITS/THEIR PRESENT CONDITION, NOT THE ORIGINAL PRICE PAID FOR THE ITEM(S) .)

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-5400)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-5400)

Lead-In: YINC-5200 [1:1]  
Go To: YINC-5500

YINC-5400

R36534.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total market value (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from any estates, trusts, annuities or inheritances?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YINC-5300 [-2:-1]

YINC-5500

R36535.00

Who did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive this (estate/trust/annuity/inheritance) from? Was it from your own ((or your partner's/spouse's)) parents, siblings, other relatives or from a friend? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- |                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1 PARENTS                | 5 FRIENDS |
| 2 SPOUSE/PARTNER PARENTS | 6 OTHER   |
| 3 SIBLINGS               | 0 NONE    |
| 4 OTHER RELATIVES        |           |

Lead-In: YINC-5300 [Def], YINC-5400 [Def]

YINC-5600

R36536.00

(([R lives with mother]>0) and ([R lives with father]>0); /\* R lives with male and female parent or parent figures \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-5700)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-5200 [Def], YINC-5500 [Def]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5700

R36537.00

Other than an allowance, did your parents give (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) any money during 1998? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your parents.

- 1 YES(Go to YINC-5800)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-5600 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5800

R36538.00

How much did your parents give (you/you and your spouse/partner) during 1998? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-5900)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-5900)

Lead-In: YINC-5700 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5900

R36539.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your parents?

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$500       | 5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500  |
| 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000   | 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000 |                         |

Lead-In: YINC-5800 [-2:-1]

YINC-6400

R36540.00

([R lives with mother] >0) or ([R's biological mother living] = 1); /\*Does R live with mother or Is R's mother living?\*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-6500)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-5600 [Def], YINC-5700 [Def], YINC-5800 [Def], YINC-5900 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6500

R36541.00

Other than allowances, did your (mother/female guardian) give (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) any money during 1998? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your (mother/female guardian).

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-6600)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-6400 [1:1]  
Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6600

R36542.00

How much money did your (mother/female guardian) give (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) during 1998?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-6700)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-6700)

Lead-In: YINC-6500 [1:1]  
Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6700

R36543.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your (mother/female guardian)?

- |                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$500       | 5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500  |
| 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000   | 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000 |                         |

Lead-In: YINC-6600 [-2:-1]

YINC-7000

R36544.00

([R lives with father] >0) or ([R's biological father living] = 1); /\* Does R live with father or Is R's father living? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-7100)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-6400 [Def], YINC-6500 [Def], YINC-6600 [Def], YINC-6700 [Def]  
Go To: YINC-7600

YINC-7100

R36545.00

Other than allowances, did your (father/male guardian) give you any money during 1998?  
Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your (father/male guardian)

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-7200)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-7000 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-7600

YINC-7200

R36546.00

How much money did your (father/male guardian) give you during 1998? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-7300)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-7300)

Lead-In: YINC-7100 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-7600

YINC-7300

R36547.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount %yinc\_msfill2% received from your (father/male guardian)?

1 A. \$1 - \$500

5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500

2 B. \$501 - \$1,000

6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000

3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500

7 G. More than \$10,000

4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000

Lead-In: YINC-7200 [-2:-1]

YINC-7600

R36548.00

During 1998 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive income from any other sources, such as Social Security payments, pension or retirement income including survivor's benefits, alimony, veterans or GI benefits, payments from life insurance policies or any other regular or periodic source of income?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to YINC-7900)

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-7900)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-7900)

Lead-In: YINC-7000 [Def], YINC-7100 [Def], YINC-7200 [Def], YINC-7300 [Def]

YINC-7700

R36549.00

What was the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from all of these other sources during 1998?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-7800)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-7800)

Lead-In: YINC-7600 [Def]

Go To: YINC-7900

YINC-7800

R36550.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount %yinc\_msfill2% received from all other sources of income?

1 A. \$1 - \$1,000

5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000

2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500

6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000

3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000

7 G. More than \$50,000

4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000

Lead-In: YINC-7700 [-2:-1]

YINC-7900

R36551.00

([Yinc-1400] = 1) OR ([yinc-1700] > 0) OR ([yinc-1800] = 1) OR ([yinc-1800] = 2) OR ([yinc-1800] = 3) OR ([yinc-1800] = 4) OR ([yinc-1800] = 5) OR ([yinc-1800] = 6) OR ([yinc-1800] = 7) OR ([yinc-2000] = 1) OR ([yinc-2100] > 0) OR ([yinc-2200] = 2) OR ([yinc-2200] = 3) OR ([yinc-2200] = 4) OR ([yinc-2200] = 5) OR ([yinc-2200] = 6) OR ([yinc-2200] = 7) OR ([yinc-2200] = 8) OR ([yinc-2400] = 1) OR ([yinc-2600] > 0) OR ([yinc-2700] = 1) OR ([yinc-2700] = 2) OR ([yinc-2700] = 3) OR ([yinc-2700] = 4) OR ([yinc-2700] = 5) OR ([yinc-2700] = 6) OR ([yinc-2700] = 7) OR ([yinc-2900] = 1) OR ([yinc-3000] > 0) OR ([yinc-3100] = 2) OR ([yinc-3100] = 3) OR ([yinc-3100] = 4) OR ([yinc-3100] = 5) OR ([yinc-3100] = 6) OR ([yinc-3100] = 7) OR ([yinc-3100] = 8);

/\* R AND/OR R'S SPOUSE/PARTNER HAVE SOURCES OF INCOME \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-8000)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-7700 [Def], YINC-7800 [Def], YINC-7600 [-2:0]

Go To: YINC-8100

YINC-8000

R36552.00

Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)), or are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) planning to claim, an Earned Income Tax Credit on your (or your partner's/spouse's) 1998 FEDERAL INCOME TAX RETURN?

- 1 Yes, did claim an EITC
- 2 Yes, planning to claim an EITC
- 3 No, not eligible for an EITC
- 4 No, not aware of the EITC
- 5 No, other reasons

Lead-In: YINC-7900 [1:1]

YINC-8100

R36553.00

Did you receive an allowance from your family at any time during 1998?

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-8200)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-1900 [Def], YINC-7900 [Def], YINC-8000 [Def]

Go To: YINC-8600

YINC-8200

R36554.00

In total, how much allowance did you receive during 1998? Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-8400)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8400)

Lead-In: YINC-8100 [1:1]

YINC-8300

R36555.00

Did you receive this allowance weekly, monthly, or some other way?

- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Other basis

Lead-In: YINC-8200 [Def]

YINC-8600

R36556.00

([R lives with father]=1) or ([R's biological father living]=1); /\* R lives with biofather or biofather is alive \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-8700)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8100 [Def], YINC-8300 [Def], YINC-8200 [-2:0]

Go To: YINC-9100

YINC-8700

R36557.00

During 1998, did your biological father have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to YINC-9000)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-9000)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-9000)

Lead-In: YINC-8600 [1:1]

YINC-8800

R36558.00

During 1998, how much income did your father have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-8900)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8900)

Lead-In: YINC-8700 [Def]

Go To: YINC-9000

YINC-8900

R36559.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your father received from a job, farm, business or professional partnership?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YINC-8800 [-2:-1]

YINC-9000

R36560.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING FATHER'S INCOME QUESTION(S) FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-8800 [Def], YINC-8900 [Def], YINC-8700 [-2:0]

YINC-9100

R36561.00

([R lives with mother]=1) or ([R's biological mother living]=1); /\* R lives with biomother or biomother is alive \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YINC-9200)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8600 [Def], YINC-9000 [Def]

Go To: YINC-9600

YINC-9200

R36562.00

During 1998, did your biological mother have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-9300)

0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-9100 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-9500

YINC-9300

R36563.00

During 1998, how much income did your mother have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-9400)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-9400)

Lead-In: YINC-9200 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-9500

YINC-9400

R36564.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your mother received from a job, farm, business or professional partnership?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YINC-9300 [-2:-1]

YINC-9500

R36565.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING MOTHER'S INCOME QUESTION(S) FROM PARENT/GUARDIAN)?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-9200 [Def], YINC-9300 [Def], YINC-9400 [Def]

YINC-9600

R36566.00

([R lives with father] >1); /\* youth lives with nonbio father/male guardian \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-9700)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-9100 [Def], YINC-9500 [Def]

Go To: YINC-10100

YINC-9700

R36567.00

During 1998, did your (step-father/male guardian) have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-9800)  
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-9600 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-10100

YINC-9800

R36568.00

During 1998 about how much income did your (step-father/male guardian) have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-9900)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-9900)

Lead-In: YINC-9700 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-10000

---

YINC-9900

R36569.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your (step-father/male guardian) received from a job, a farm, business or professional partnership?

- |   |             |   |          |   |                        |   |           |
|---|-------------|---|----------|---|------------------------|---|-----------|
| 1 | A. \$1      | - | \$5,000  | 5 | E. \$50,001            | - | \$100,000 |
| 2 | B. \$5,001  | - | \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001           | - | \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000 |   |           |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |   |                        |   |           |

Lead-In: YINC-9800 [-2:-1]

---

YINC-10000

R36570.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING STEP-FATHER'S/MALE GUARDIAN'S INCOME QUESTION(S) FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-9800 [Def], YINC-9900 [Def]

---

YINC-10100

R36571.00

([R lives with mother] >1); /\* youth lives with nonbio mother/female guardian \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-10200)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-9600 [Def], YINC-9700 [Def], YINC-10000 [Def]

Go To: YINC-10700

---

YINC-10200

R36572.00

During 1998, did your (step-mother/female guardian) have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go to YINC-10500)  
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-10500)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-10500)

Lead-In: YINC-10100 [1:1]

---

YINC-10300

R36573.00

During 1998, how much income did your (step-mother/female guardian) have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-10400)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-10400)



Lead-In: YINC-10200 [Def]

Go To: YINC-10500

YINC-10400

R36574.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total income of your (step-mother/female guardian).

- |   |                        |   |                          |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |   |                          |

Lead-In: YINC-10300 [-2:-1]

YINC-10500

R36575.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING STEP-MOTHER'S/FEMALE GUARDIAN'S INCOME QUESTION FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-10300 [Def], YINC-10400 [Def], YINC-10200 [-2:0]

YINC-10700

R36576.00

([Independence flag] = 1); /\* check if R is independent \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-10800)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-10100 [Def], YINC-10500 [Def]

Go To: YAST-050

YINC-10800

R36577.00

([count of people on HHI roster] > 0); /\* Other people live in the HH \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-10700 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-050

YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([HHI loop]); /\* start looping for household members \*/

\*\*\*\*Begin loop to record income of household members\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YINC-10800 [1:1]

YINC-11100

R36578.00

([age()] < 14); /\* THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER IS YOUNGER THAN 14 \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-11800-LOOP-END)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-11000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YINC-11110

R36592.00

(([spouse's or partner's id] = [HHI LOOP]) OR ([mother's id] = [HHI LOOP]) OR ([father's id] = [HHI LOOP]) OR

((stepmother's id]=[HHI LOOP]) OR ((stepfather's id]=[HHI LOOP]) OR ((adoptive mother's id]=[HHI LOOP]) OR ((adoptive father's id]=[HHI LOOP]) OR ((foster mother's id]=[HHI LOOP]) OR ((foster father's id]=[HHI LOOP]));

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-11800-LOOP-END)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-11100 [Def]

YINC-11200

R36604.00

((check for introduction]=1); /\* The introductory text can be skipped \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-11600)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-11110 [Def]

YINC-11300

The next few questions are about the earnings in 1998 of other persons over the age of 14 who live in your household, excluding the people whose earnings we have already asked you about.

Lead-In: YINC-11200 [Def]

YINC-11600

R36616.00

During 1998, how much income did [name] have from all sources? Please include income from any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard, a farm, a business or professional partnership, Social Security, pensions, welfare, interest, gifts or anything else?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2   DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-11700)  
-1   REFUSED (Go to YINC-11700)

Lead-In: YINC-11300 [Def], YINC-11200 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-11800-LOOP-END

YINC-11700

R36628.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of this amount?

- |                                |                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1   A. \$1       -   \$5,000   | 5   E. \$50,001   -   \$100,000  |
| 2   B. \$5,001   -   \$10,000  | 6   F. \$100,001   -   \$250,000 |
| 3   C. \$10,001   -   \$25,000 | 7   G. More than \$250,000       |
| 4   D. \$25,001   -   \$50,000 |                                  |

Lead-In: YINC-11600 [-2:-1]

YINC-11800-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([HHI loop],[HHI loop] = [count of people on HHI roster]) OR ([HHI loop] >=15);  
/\* loop until everyone covered or 15 people maximum \*/

\*\*\*\*End loop to record income of household members\*\*\*\*

Lead-In: YINC-11600 [Def], YINC-11700 [Def], YINC-11100 [1:1], YINC-11110 [1:1]

YINC-1190A

R36639.00

(last interview round = 1); /\* check last interview was in Round 1 (thus 1997 income data will need to be collected) \*/

- 1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-1200A)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-11800-LOOP-END [Def]

Go To: YAST-050

YINC-1200A

Now I have a few questions about your income during the year 1997.

Lead-In: YINC-1190A [1:1]

YINC-1400A

R36641.00

During 1997, did you receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income you received from doing freelance jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves, or the National Guard. Also, please be sure to include any 1997 income from the jobs you discussed with me earlier.

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-1700A)
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-1200A [Def]

Go To: YINC-1900A

YINC-1700A

R36642.00

During 1997, how much income did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or for anything else?

Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (GO TO YINC-1800A)

-1 REFUSED (GO TO YINC-1800A)

Lead-In: YINC-1400A [1:1]

Go To: YINC-1900A

YINC-1800A

R36643.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount you received in 1997 in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |                            |

Lead-In: YINC-1700A [-2:-1]

YINC-1900A

R36644.00

(Youth had spouse/partner in Round 1); /\* check if youth had spouse or partner during 1997 (from Round 1 info) \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YINC-2400A)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-1400A [Def], YINC-1700A [Def], YINC-1800A [Def]

Go To: YAST-050

YINC-2400A

During 1997, did (Round 1 spouse/partner name) receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income (Round 1 spouse/partner name) received from doing odd jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

- 1 YES (Go to YINC-2600A)

0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-1900A [1:1]

Go To: YINC-7600A

---

YINC-2600A

During 1997, how much did (Round 1 spouse/partner name) receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (GO TO YINC-2700A)

-1 REFUSED (GO TO YINC-2700A)

Lead-In: YINC-2400A [1:1]

Go To: YINC-7600A

---

YINC-2700A

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount (Round 1 spouse/partner name) received in 1997 in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

- |   |                        |   |                          |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000       | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000  |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000  | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000   |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |   |                          |

Lead-In: YINC-2600A [-2:-1]

---

YINC-7600A

During 1997 did (Round 1 spouse/partner) receive income from any other sources, such as Social Security payments, pension or retirement income including survivor's benefits, alimony, veterans or GI benefits, payments from life insurance policies or any other regular or periodic source of income?

1 YES (Go to YINC-7700A)

0 NO

Lead-In: YINC-2400A [Def], YINC-2600A [Def], YINC-2700A [Def]

Go To: YAST-050

---

YINC-7700A

What was the total amount (Round 1 spouse/partner) received from all of these other sources during 1997?

Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (GO TO YINC-7800A)

-1 REFUSED (GO TO YINC-7800A)

Lead-In: YINC-7600A [1:1]

Go To: YAST-050

---

YINC-7800A

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (Round 1 spouse/partner) received in 1997 from all other sources of income?

- |   |                       |   |                        |
|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 | E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |   |                        |

Lead-In: YINC-7700A [-2:-1]

---

**ASSETS**


---

YAST-050 R36645.00

([Independence flag] = 1); /\* check if R is independent \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-600)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-10700 [Def], YINC-10800 [Def], YINC-1190A [Def], YINC-1900A [Def], YINC-7600A [Def],  
YINC-7700A [Def], YINC-7800A [Def]  
Go To: YPIA-100

---

YAST-600 R36652.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /\* Has R moved since Lintdate? \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-900)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-050 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-1300

---

YAST-900 R36653.00

Our records indicate that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) owned or were buying the [R's residence Round 1] where you lived when we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year]. Did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell that [R's residence Round 1]?

- 1    Yes, I sold the property (Go to YAST-1200)
- 2    Yes, Spouse/Partner and I sold the property (Go to YAST-1200)
- 3    Yes, Spouse/Partner sold the property
- 0    No

Lead-In: YAST-600 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-1300

---

YAST-1200 R36654.00

About how much did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts on the [R's residence Round 1]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1    SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1220)
- 2    SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1240)

Lead-In: YAST-900 [1:2]  
Go To: YAST-1260

---

YAST-1220 R36655.00

(ENTER AMOUNT)    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1260)
- 1    REFUSED (Go to YAST-1260)

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-1300

---

YAST-1240

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-1300

YAST-1260

R36656.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [Def], YAST-1220 [-2:-1]

YAST-1300

We now have some questions about your current housing situation.

Lead-In: YAST-600 [Def], YAST-900 [Def], YAST-1220 [Def], YAST-1240 [Def], YAST-1260 [Def]

YAST-1400

R36657.00

([type of dwelling] = 13); /\* Does R live on a farm or ranch? \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-1600)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1300 [Def]

YAST-1500

R36658.00

([type of dwelling] = 8); /\* youth resides in mobile home \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2520)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1400 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3310

YAST-1600

R36659.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this (ranch/farm), do you own PART of it, do you rent it, is it owned by a business, or something else?

- |                                                  |                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Respondent owns all                            | 5 Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent |
| 2 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all  | 6 Rents                                                   |
| 3 Respondent owns part                           | 7 Owned by a business                                     |
| 4 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part | 8 Other                                                   |

Lead-In: YAST-1400 [1:1]

YAST-1610

R36660.00

(%assettextsub%); /\* R (and spouse/partner) owns all/part of dwelling \*/

- |                                                                    |                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Respondent owns all (Go to YAST-1860)                            | 5 Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent (Go to YAST-4000) |
| 2 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all (Go to YAST-1860)  | 6 Rents (Go to YAST-3680)                                                   |
| 3 Respondent owns part (Go to YAST-2120)                           | 7 Owned by a business (Go to YAST-3680)                                     |
| 4 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part (Go to YAST-2120) | 8 Other                                                                     |

---

Lead-In: YAST-1600 [Def]

---

YAST-1700

R36661.00

What is your situation?

- 1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
- 2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
- 3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
- 4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
- 6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
- 7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
- 8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
- 9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- 97 OTHER

---

Lead-In: YAST-1610 [Def]

---

YAST-1860

R36662.00

What is the present value of this farm/ranch, including this house, any other buildings and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, what would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1862)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1864)

---

Lead-In: YAST-1700 [Def], YAST-1610 [1:2]

Go To: YAST-1866

---

YAST-1862

R36663.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1866)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1866)

---

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-1890

---

YAST-1864

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

---

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-1890

---

YAST-1866

R36664.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

---

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [Def], YAST-1862 [-2:-1]

---

---

YAST-1890 R36665.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /\* Has R moved since dli \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-1990)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1862 [Def], YAST-1864 [Def], YAST-1866 [Def]

---

YAST-1900 R36666.00

([youth owns farm/land, reported previous round] = 1); /\* Did R own all of ranch/farm at DLI \*/

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2070)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1890 [Def]

---

YAST-1910 R36667.00

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you didn't own all of this farm/ranch. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-1920)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-1900 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2070

---

YAST-1920 R36668.00

What month and year did (you/you and your spouse/partner) buy the parts of this (farm/ranch) you didn't own last time we talked to you?

- 1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-1925)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2070)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-1960)

Lead-In: YAST-1910 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-1930

---

YAST-1925

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: 

|     |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|
|     |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |
| Mon |  |  |  | Year |  |  |  |

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [1:1]

---

YAST-1930 R36669.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought these other parts of this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price?  
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1932)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1934)

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [Def], YAST-1925 [Def]

Go To: YAST-1936

---

YAST-1932

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1936)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1936)



Go To: [YAST-2070](#)

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: [YAST-2070](#)

|   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Go To: [YAST-2070](#)

```
1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1962)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1964)
```

Go To: YAST-1966

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1966)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1966)

Go To: [YAST-2070](#)

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: [YAST-2070](#)

|   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-1960 [Def], YAST-1962 [-2:-1]  
Go To: YAST-2070

---

YAST-1990

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this (farm/ranch)?

- 1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-1995)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2070)
- 0 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2030)

Lead-In: YAST-1890 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2000

---

YAST-1995

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-1990 [1:1]

---

YAST-2000

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price?  
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2002)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2004)

Lead-In: YAST-1990 [Def], YAST-1995 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-2006

---

YAST-2002

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2006)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2006)

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2070

---

YAST-2004

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-2070

---

YAST-2006

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |                              |

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [Def], YAST-2002 [-2:-1]  
Go To: YAST-2070

---

YAST-2030

Lead-In: YAST-2070 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2086

YAST-2082

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: 

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2086)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2086)

Lead-In: YAST-2080 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3740

---

YAST-2084

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2080 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

---

YAST-2086

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |                          |   |                            |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000        | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000   | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000  | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000   |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |   |                            |

Lead-In: YAST-2080 [Def], YAST-2082 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3740

---

YAST-2120

Now I'd like to ask about the part of the property that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) personally own. About what percent of the total property is that?

(ENTER PERCENT) Enter Answer: 

If Answer =100 Then Go To: YAST-2140

Lead-In: YAST-1610 [3:4]

Go To: YAST-2170

---

YAST-2140

What is the present value of this farm/ranch including this house, any other buildings and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, about what would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: 

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go To: YAST-2142)

2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go To: YAST-2144)

Lead-In: YAST-2120 [100:100]

Go To: YAST-2146

---

YAST-2142

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: 

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2146)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2146)

Lead-In: YAST-2140 [1:1]

|   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-2170 [Def], YAST-2172 [-2:-1]

---

YAST-2200

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /\* R has moved since Lintdate? \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2400)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2142 [Def], YAST-2144 [Def], YAST-2146 [Def], YAST-2172 [Def], YAST-2174 [Def], YAST-2176 [Def]

---

YAST-2210

([youth owns farm/land, reported previous round] = 1);

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2220)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2200 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-2260

---

YAST-2220

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year] you said that you owned all of this farm/ranch. Is that correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YAST-2230)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YAST-2210 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2470

---

YAST-2230

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold a part of this farm/ranch since [last interview date month/year]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1    SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2232)
- 2    SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2234)

Lead-In: YAST-2220 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2236

---

YAST-2232

(ENTER AMOUNT)    Enter Answer: |\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|\_|

- 2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2236)
- 1    REFUSED (Go to YAST-2236)

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2470

---

YAST-2234

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-2470

---

YAST-2236

Lead-In: YAST-2290 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2294

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2290 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2296

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-2290 [Def], YAST-2292 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2320

Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought additional parts of this farm/ranch?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-2330)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-2270 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2330

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the additional parts of this (farm/ranch) you didn't own last time we talked with you?

- 1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2335)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2470)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2370)

Lead-In: YAST-2320 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2340

YAST-2335

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: 

|     |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|
|     |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |
| Mon |  |  |  | Year |  |  |  |

Lead-In: YAST-2330 [1:1]

YAST-2340

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought these other parts of this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2342)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2344)

Lead-In: YAST-2330 [Def], YAST-2335 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2346

YAST-2342



(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-2370 [Def], YAST-2372 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-2470

#### YAST-2400

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the parts of this (farm/ranch) that you own?

- 1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2405)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2470)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2440)

Lead-In: YAST-2200 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2410

#### YAST-2405

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date:        
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-2400 [1:1]

#### YAST-2410

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought these parts of this (farm/ranch), what was the purchase price?  
 INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2412)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2414)

Lead-In: YAST-2400 [Def], YAST-2405 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2416

#### YAST-2412

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2416)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2416)

Lead-In: YAST-2410 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2470

#### YAST-2414

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2410 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2470

#### YAST-2416

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |              |   |           |   |              |   |             |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|---|--------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | A. \$1       | - | \$25,000  | 5 | E. \$250,001 | - | \$500,000   |
| 2 | B. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000  | 6 | F. \$500,001 | - | \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001  | - | \$100,000 | 7 | G. More than |   | \$1,000,000 |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 | - | \$250,000 |   |              |   |             |

Go To: YAST-2470

Go To: [YAST-2446](#)

Go To: YAST-2470

Go To: [YAST-2470](#)

Lead-In: YAST-2440 [Def], YAST-2442 [-2:-1]

Go To: [YAST-2490](#)

Since [since you sold part of farm/ranch] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) remodeled this farm/ranch or made improvements to the property that added to the value or what you own?

- 1 RESPONDENT OWNS BOTH HOME AND SITE (Go to YAST-2550)
- 2 RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN BOTH HOME AND SITE (Go to YAST- 2550)
- 3 RESPONDENT OWNS ONLY HOME (Go to YAST-2760)
- 4 RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN ONLY HOME (Go to YAST- 2760)
- 5 RESPONDENT OWNS ONLY SITE (Go to YAST-3010)
- 6 RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN ONLY SITE (Go to YAST-3010)
- 7 RESPONDENT SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT (Go to YAST-4000)
- 8 RENT BOTH (Go to YAST-3680)
- 10 OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-1500 [1:1]

YAST-2530

R36674.00

What is your situation?

- 1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
- 2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
- 3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
- 4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
- 5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
- 6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
- 7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
- 8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
- 9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
- 97 OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-2550

R36675.00

What is the present value of this mobile home and site? That is, about how much would they bring if they were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2552)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2554)

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [1:2]

Go To: YAST-2556

YAST-2552

R36676.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2556)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2556)

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2580

YAST-2554

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: YAST-2580

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [2:2]

YAST-2556

R36677.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000      | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500  | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000  | 7 G. More than \$50,000  |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 |                          |

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [Def], YAST-2552 [-2:-1]

---

YAST-2580 R36678.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /\* R HAS MOVED SINCE DLI \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2680)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2552 [Def], YAST-2554 [Def], YAST-2556 [Def]

---

YAST-2590 R36679.00

([youth owns mobile home/site, reported previous round]=1);

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3270)
- 0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2580 [Def]

---

YAST-2610 R36680.00

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year] you said that you did not own [R owned mobile home/lot at DLI]. Is that correct?

- 1    Yes (Go to YAST-2615)
- 0    No

Lead-In: YAST-2590 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3270

---

YAST-2615 R36681.00

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this [R owns mobile home/lot] that you own?

- 1    Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2617)
- 2    Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3270)
- 3    Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2650)

Lead-In: YAST-2610 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2620

---

YAST-2617

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.)    Enter Date: 

|     |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|------|--|--|--|
|     |  |  |  |      |  |  |  |
| Mon |  |  |  | Year |  |  |  |

Lead-In: YAST-2615 [1:1]

---

YAST-2620

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) brought this [R owns mobile home/lot] what was the purchase price?  
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1    SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2622)
- 2    SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2624)

Lead-In: YAST-2615 [Def], YAST-2617 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2626

---

YAST-2622

(ENTER AMOUNT)    Enter Answer: 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

- 2    DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2626)
- 1    REFUSED (Go to YAST-2626)

Lead-In: YAST-2620 [1:1]

Go To: [YAST-3270](#)

YAST-2624

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-2620 [2:2]

Go To: [YAST-3270](#)

YAST-2626

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-2620 [Def], YAST-2622 [-2:-1]

Go To: [YAST-3270](#)

YAST-2650

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this [R owns mobile home/lot]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- ```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2652)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2654)
```

Lead-In: YAST-2615 [3:3]

Go To: [YAST-2656](#)

YAST-2652

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2656)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2656)

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2654

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [2:2]

Go To: [YAST-3270](#)

YAST-2656

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [Def], YAST-2652 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2680

R36682.00

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this mobile home and lot?

- 1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2685)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last Interview (Go to YAST-3270)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2720)

Lead-In: YAST-2580 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2690

YAST-2685

R36683.00

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-2680 [1:1]

YAST-2690

R36684.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought this home and lot what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2692)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2694)

Lead-In: YAST-2680 [Def], YAST-2685 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2696

YAST-2692

R36685.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2696)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2696)

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2694

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2696

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | |
|--------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| 1 A. \$1 | - \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 | - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 | - \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 | - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 | - \$5,000 | 7 G. More than | \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 | - \$10,000 | | |

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [Def], YAST-2692 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2720

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2790

YAST-2766

R36687.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [Def], YAST-2762 [-2:-1]

YAST-2790

R36688.00

How much rent do you pay for this mobile home site?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YAST-2762 [Def], YAST-2764 [Def], YAST-2766 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2796

YAST-2792

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2796)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2796)

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2820

YAST-2794

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2820

YAST-2796

R36689.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$500 | 5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500 |
| 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000 | 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000 |
| 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 7 G. More than \$10,000 |
| 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [Def], YAST-2792 [-2:-1]

YAST-2820

R36690.00

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Week | 5 Year |
| 2 Every two weeks | 6 Lump sum; one time payment |
| 3 Month | 7 Other |
| 4 Every six months | |

Lead-In: YAST-2792 [Def], YAST-2794 [Def], YAST-2796 [Def]

YAST-2830

R36691.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since Lintdate? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2935)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2820 [Def]

YAST-2840

[youth owns mobile home/site, reported Round 1];

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 Respondent owns all (Go to YAST-2857) | 5 Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent |
| 2 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all (Go to YAST-3270) | 6 Rents |
| 3 Respondent owns part (Go to YAST-2900) | 7 Owned by a busines |
| 4 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part | 8 Other |

Lead-In: YAST-2830 [Def]

YAST-2857

R36692.00

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home and the lot. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-2860)
- 0 No

Go To: YAST-3270

Lead-In: YAST-2840 [Def], YAST-2840 [1:1]

YAST-2860

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the lot?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2862)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2864)

Lead-In: YAST-2857 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2866

YAST-2862

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2866)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2866)

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2864

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2866

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [Def], YAST-2862 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2900

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned this lot but didn't own this mobile home. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-2910)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-2840 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2910

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the lot?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2912)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2914)

Lead-In: YAST-2900 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2916

YAST-2912

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2916)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2916)

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2935

YAST-2914

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-2935

YAST-2916

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [Def], YAST-2912 [-2:-1]

YAST-2935

R36693.00

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this mobile home that you own?

- 1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2937)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3270)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2970)

Lead-In: YAST-2912 [Def], YAST-2914 [Def], YAST-2916 [Def], YAST-2830 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2940

YAST-2937

R36694.00

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [1:1]

YAST-2940

R36695.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought this mobile home what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2942)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2944)

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [Def], YAST-2937 [Def]

Go To: YAST-2946

YAST-2942

R36696.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2946)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2946)

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2944

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2946

R36697.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [Def], YAST-2942 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2970

R36698.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2972)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2974)

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-2976

YAST-2972

R36699.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2976)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2976)

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2974

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2976

R36700.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [Def], YAST-2972 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3010

What is the present value of your site or lot? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer:

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go To: YAST-3012)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go To: YAST-3014)

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [5:6]

Go To: YAST-3016

YAST-3012

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (YAST-3016)

-1 REFUSED (YAST-3016)

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3040

YAST-3014

- | | | | |
|---|------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Week | 5 | Year |
| 2 | Every two weeks | 6 | Lump sum; one time payment |
| 3 | Month | 7 | Other |
| 4 | Every six months | | |

Lead-In: YAST-3042 [Def], YAST-3044 [Def], YAST-3046 [Def]

YAST-3080

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since Lintdate? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3180)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3070 [Def]

YAST-3090

[youth owns mobile home/site, reported previous round];

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Respondent owns all (Go to YAST-3110) | 5 | Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent |
| 2 | Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all (Go to YAST-3160) | 6 | Rents |
| 3 | Respondent owns part (Go to YAST-3270) | 7 | Owned by a business |
| 4 | Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part | 8 | Other |

Lead-In: YAST-3080 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3200

YAST-3110

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home and lot. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3120)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3120

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3122)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3124)

Lead-In: YAST-3110 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3126

YAST-3122

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3126)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3126)

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3124

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3126

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [Def], YAST-3122 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3160

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home but didn't own this lot. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3170)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3170

About how much did you receive after paying any commission, mortgages or other debts when you sold the mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3172)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3174)

Lead-In: YAST-3160 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3176

YAST-3172

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3176)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3176)

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3180

YAST-3174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3180

YAST-3176

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best

1	A. \$1	-	\$1,000	5	E. \$10,001	-	\$25,000
2	B. \$1,001	-	\$2,500	6	F. \$25,001	-	\$50,000
3	C. \$2,501	-	\$5,000	7	G. More than		\$50,000
4	D. \$5,001	-	\$10,000				

YAST-3180

- 1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-3190)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3270)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-3230)

Go To: [YAST-3200](#)

YAST-3190

Lead-In: YAST-3180 [1:1]

YAST-3200

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3202)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3204)

Go To: [YAST-3206](#)

YAST-3202

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3206)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3206)

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3204

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3206

1	A. \$1	-	\$1,000	5	E. \$10,001	-	\$25,000
2	B. \$1,001	-	\$2,500	6	F. \$25,001	-	\$50,000
3	C. \$2,501	-	\$5,000	7	G. More than		\$50,000
4	D. \$5,001	-	\$10,000				

Lead-In: YAST-3200 [Def], YAST-3202 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3230

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this site or lot? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3232)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3234)

Lead-In: YAST-3180 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-3236

YAST-3232

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3236)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3236)

Lead-In: YAST-3230 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3234

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3230 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3236

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-3230 [Def], YAST-3232 [-2:-1]

YAST-3270

R36701.00

Since [DLI/date of ownership] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) remodeled or made improvements to the property that added to the value of it?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3280)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-2610 [Def], YAST-2622 [Def], YAST-2624 [Def], YAST-2626 [Def], YAST-2652 [Def], YAST-2654 [Def], YAST-2656 [Def], YAST-2692 [Def], YAST-2694 [Def], YAST-2696 [Def], YAST-2722 [Def], YAST-2724 [Def], YAST-2726 [Def], YAST-2857 [Def], YAST-2862 [Def], YAST-2864 [Def], YAST-2866 [Def], YAST-2900 [Def], YAST-2942 [Def], YAST-2944 [Def], YAST-2946 [Def], YAST-2972 [Def], YAST-2974 [Def], YAST-2976 [Def], YAST-3110 [Def], YAST-3122 [Def], YAST-3124 [Def], YAST-3126 [Def], YAST-3160 [Def], YAST-3202 [Def], YAST-3204 [Def], YAST-3206 [Def], YAST-3232 [Def], YAST-3234 [Def], YAST-3236 [Def], YAST-2590 [1:1], YAST-3090 [3:3], YAST-2615 [2:2], YAST-2680 [2:2], YAST-2840 [2:2], YAST-2935 [2:2], YAST-3180 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

R36702.00

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- Lead-In: YAST-3270 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3286

R36703.00

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3286)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3286)

Lead-In: YAST-3280 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3740

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3280 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3286

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-3280 [Def], YAST-3282 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3740

R36704.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this (house/apartment), do you rent, or something else?

- 1 RESPONDENT OWNS (Go to YAST-3340)
2 RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN (Go to YAST-3340)
3 SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
4 RENTS (Go to YAST-3680)
5 OTHER, NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

Lead-In: YAST-1500 [Def]

R36705.00

What is your situation?

- 1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER;
FARM LABORER
4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER

- 5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
 6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
 7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
 8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
 9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
 97 OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [Def]
 Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3340 R36706.00

(type of dwelling >=2) and (type of dwelling <=6) or (type of dwelling=11); /* R lives in multi-unit structure */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3350)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [1:2]
 Go To: YAST-3370

YAST-3350 R36707.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this unit as part of a condominium, co-op or townhouse association?

- 1 YES
 0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-3340 [1:1]

YAST-3360 R36708.00

Do (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) own your entire building, or just your unit?

- 1 ENTIRE BUILDING
 2 JUST UNIT

Lead-In: YAST-3350 [Def]

YAST-3380 R36712.00

What is the present value of [new residence]? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?
 INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3382)
 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3384)

Lead-In: YAST-3340 [Def], YAST-3360 [Def]
 Go To: YAST-3386

YAST-3382 R36713.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3386)
 -1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3386)

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [1:1]
 Go To: YAST-3410

YAST-3384

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3410

YAST-3386

R36714.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [Def], YAST-3382 [-2:-1]

YAST-3410

R36715.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since Lintdate? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3560)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3382 [Def], YAST-3384 [Def], YAST-3386 [Def]

YAST-3420

R36716.00

(type of dwelling = 1); /* R resides in a house */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3640)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3410 [Def]

YAST-3430

R36717.00

([R owns dwelling] - [YINC-15100 previous round]); /* R has bought or sold building or unit since dli or no change */

- 1 R OWNED ONLY OWN UNIT AT DLI; HAS SINCE ACQUIRED ENTIRE BUILDING (Go to YAST-3440)
- 1 R OWNED ENTIRE BUILDING AT DLI; NOW OWNS ONLY OWN UNIT (Go to YAST-3520)
- 0 NO CHANGE

Lead-In: YAST-3420 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3440

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned only your unit in this building and not the entire building. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3450)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3430 [-1:-1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3450

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the units in this building you didn't own last time we talked to you?

- 1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-3455)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3640)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-3490)

Lead-In: YAST-3440 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3460

YAST-3455

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date:
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [1:1]

YAST-3460

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought the rest of this building what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3462)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3464)

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [Def], YAST-3455 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3466

YAST-3462

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3466)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3466)

Lead-In: YAST-3460 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3464

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3460 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3466

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-3460 [Def], YAST-3462 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3490

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (home/apt.)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3492)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3494)

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-3496

YAST-3492

Go To: [YAST-3640](#)

Go To: YAST-3640

Go To: [YAST-3640](#)

Go To: YAST-3640

Go To: [YAST-3536](#)

Go To: [YAST-3640](#)

YAST-3534

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Go To: [YAST-3640](#)

1	A. \$1	-	\$1,000	5	E. \$10,001	-	\$25,000
2	B. \$1,001	-	\$2,500	6	F. \$25,001	-	\$50,000
3	C. \$2,501	-	\$5,000	7	G. More than		\$50,000
4	D. \$5,001	-	\$10,000				

Go To: [YAST-3640](#)

- 1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-3565)
- 2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3640)
- 3 Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-3600)

Go To: [YAST-3570](#)

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [1:1]

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3572)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3574)

Go To: [YAST-3576](#)

Go To: [YAST-3640](#)

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3576

R36722.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [Def], YAST-3572 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3600

R36723.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of [new residence]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3602)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3604)

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [3:3]

Go To: YAST-3606

YAST-3602

R36724.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3606)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3606)

Lead-In: YAST-3600 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3604

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3600 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3606

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000 | 7 G. More than \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-3600 [Def], YAST-3602 [-2:-1]

YAST-3640

R36727.00

Since [DLI/your relationship began/you have owned your house/the entire building/your unit/this property] have (you/you and (your spouse/partner)) remodeled (your house/the entire building/your unit/this property) or made improvements to the property that added to its value?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3650)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3430 [Def], YAST-3440 [Def], YAST-3462 [Def], YAST-3464 [Def], YAST-3466 [Def], YAST-3492 [Def], YAST-3494 [Def], YAST-3496 [Def], YAST-3520 [Def], YAST-3532 [Def], YAST-3534 [Def], YAST-3536 [Def], YAST-3572 [Def], YAST-3574 [Def], YAST-3576 [Def], YAST-3602 [Def], YAST-3604 [Def], YAST-3606 [Def], YAST-3420 [1:1], YAST-3450 [2:2], YAST-3560 [2:2], YAST-3430 [0:0]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3650

R36728.00

About how much did it cost to remodel or make improvements to this property?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3652)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3654)

Lead-In: YAST-3640 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3656

YAST-3652

R36729.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3656)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3656)

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3654

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3656

R36730.00

(HAND R SHOW CARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [Def], YAST-3652 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3740

YAST-3680

R36731.00

How much rent do you pay for this (INTERVIEWER: READ THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY)

(house/apartment/condo/coop/town house/farm/ranch/mobile home and site)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3682)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3684)

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [4:4], YAST-2520 [8:8], YAST-1610 [6:7]

Go To: YAST-3686

YAST-3682

R36732.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3686)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3686)

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3686

YAST-3684

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3710

YAST-3686

R36733.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- 1 A. \$1 - \$500
- 2 B. \$501 - \$1,000
- 3 C. \$1,001 - \$2,500
- 4 D. \$2,501 - \$5,000

- 5 E. \$5,001 - \$7,500
- 6 F. \$7,501 - \$10,000
- 7 G. More than \$10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [Def], YAST-3682 [-2:-1]

YAST-3710

R36734.00

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 Week | 5 Year |
| 2 Every two weeks | 6 Lump sum; one time payment |
| 3 Month | 7 Other |
| 4 Every six months | |

Lead-In: YAST-3682 [Def], YAST-3684 [Def], YAST-3686 [Def]

YAST-3720

R36735.00

During an average month, about how much do you pay for utilities, such as heat, electricity, and water?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3722)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3724)

Lead-In: YAST-3710 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3726

YAST-3722

R36736.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3726)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3726)

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3724

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3726

R36737.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [Def], YAST-3722 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3740

R36738.00

Is there a mortgage or land contract on this (INTERVIEWER: READ THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY) (home and land/apartment/property)? (IF R ASKS, DO NOT INCLUDE HOME EQUITY LOANS, LINES OF CREDIT OR OTHER HOME-SECURED LOANS.)

- 1 YES, MORTGAGE
- 2 YES, LAND CONTRACT
- 0 NO (Go to YAST-3780)
- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3780)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3780)

Lead-In: YAST-2070 [Def], YAST-2082 [Def], YAST-2084 [Def], YAST-2086 [Def], YAST-2480 [Def], YAST-2492 [Def], YAST-2494 [Def], YAST-2496 [Def], YAST-3270 [Def], YAST-3282 [Def], YAST-3284 [Def], YAST-3286 [Def], YAST-3640 [Def], YAST-3652 [Def], YAST-3654 [Def], YAST-3656 [Def]

YAST-3750

R36739.00

How much is still owed on this mortgage or land contract?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3752)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3754)

Lead-In: YAST-3740 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3756

YAST-3752

R36740.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3756)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3756)

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3780

YAST-3754

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3780

YAST-3756

R36741.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000 | 7 G. More than \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [Def], YAST-3752 [-2:-1]

YAST-3780

R36742.00

([YAST-1932] > 0) OR (%Lower3% > 0) OR ([YAST-1936] > 0) OR ([YAST-2002] > 0) OR (%Lower5% > 0) OR ([YAST-2006] > 0) OR ([YAST-2082] > 0) OR (%lower7% > 0) OR ([YAST-2086] > 0) OR ([YAST-2342] > 0) OR (%lower9% > 0) OR ([YAST-2346] > 0) OR ([YAST-2412] > 0) OR (%lower14% > 0) OR ([YAST-2416] > 0) OR ([YAST-2492] > 0) OR (%lower16% > 0) OR ([YAST-2496] > 0);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3790)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3752 [Def], YAST-3754 [Def], YAST-3756 [Def], YAST-3740 [-2:0]

YAST-3785

R36743.00

([YAST-3202] > 0) OR (%lower32% > 0) OR ([YAST-3206] > 0) OR ([YAST-3282] > 0) OR (%lower34% > 0) OR ([YAST-3286] > 0) OR ([YAST-3462] > 0) OR (%lower36% > 0) OR ([YAST-3466] > 0) OR ([YAST-3572] > 0) OR (%lower39% > 0) OR ([YAST-3576] > 0) OR ([YAST-3652] > 0) OR (%lower41% > 0) OR ([YAST-3656] > 0);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3790)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3780 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3790

R36744.00

Since [last interview date month/year], did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any financial loans from relatives or friends when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) bought or remodeled this residence?

- 1 YES (Go to YAST-3800)
0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-3780 [1:1], YAST-3785 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3800

R36745.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who loaned (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) money to help purchase this residence? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER | 11 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY |
| 2 YOUR MOTHER ONLY | 12 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY |
| 3 YOUR FATHER ONLY | 13 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL |
| 4 YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP- | MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER |
| FATHER TOGETHER | 14 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER |
| 5 YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP- | AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER |
| MOTHER TOGETHER | 15 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY |
| 6 YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY | 16 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY |
| 7 YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY | 17 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR |
| 8 YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP | SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS) |

- BROTHER OR SISTERS)
 9 YOUR GRANDPARENTS
 10 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL
 PARENTS TOGETHER

- 18 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
 19 OTHER RELATIVES
 20 FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES

Lead-In: YAST-3790 [1:1]

YAST-3810

R36746.00

Altogether how much did (this/these) individual(s) loan (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) to help purchase or remodel this residence?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3812)
 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3814)

Lead-In: YAST-3800 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3816

YAST-3812

R36747.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3816)
 -1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3816)

Lead-In: YAST-3810 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3814

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3810 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3816

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-3810 [Def], YAST-3812 [-2:-1]

YAST-3840

R36748.00

([R received loans from family/friends in round 1] > 0) OR ([R received loans from family/friends in round 1] > 0);
 /*check to see if they received loans in round one from friends and relatives */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3850)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3785 [Def], YAST-3790 [Def], YAST-3812 [Def], YAST-3814 [Def], YAST-3816 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3860

YAST-3850

Last time we talked you indicated that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) owed money on loans you received from relatives or friends to pay for your residence. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3880)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3840 [1:1]

YAST-3860 R36749.00

([financial loans from relatives] = 1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3880)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3840 [Def], YAST-3850 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3880 R36750.00

[Altogether/altogether including loans ...] how much is still owed on the loans from friends and relatives you used to purchase or remodel this residence?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3882)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3884)

Lead-In: YAST-3860 [1:1], YAST-3850 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3886

YAST-3882 R36751.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3886)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3886)

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3884

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3886

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000 | 7 G. More than \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [Def], YAST-3882 [-2:-1]

YAST-3910 R36752.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other types of loans that use this property as collateral, including second mortgages, home equity loans, or any outstanding loans against a home equity line of credit?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-3920)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3950 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3966

YAST-3962

R36758.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3966)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3966)

Lead-In: YAST-3960 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3980

YAST-3964

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3960 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3980

YAST-3966

R36759.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-3960 [Def], YAST-3962 [-2:-1]

YAST-3980

R36760.00

During an average month, about how much do you pay for utilities, such as heat, electricity, and water?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3982)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3984)

Lead-In: YAST-3950 [Def], YAST-3962 [Def], YAST-3964 [Def], YAST-3966 [Def]

Go To: YAST-3986

YAST-3982

R36761.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3986)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3986)

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3984

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3986

R36762.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [Def], YAST-3982 [-2:-1]

YAST-4000

We now have some questions about different kinds of savings, investments or other assets that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) may have.

Lead-In: YAST-2530 [Def], YAST-3320 [Def], YAST-3722 [Def], YAST-3724 [Def], YAST-3726 [Def], YAST-3982 [Def], YAST-3984 [Def], YAST-3986 [Def], YAST-2520 [7:7], YAST-1610 [5:5]

YAST-4010

R36763.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own a business, partnership or professional practice, or any part of a business/partnership/professional practice?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT OWNS (Go to YAST-4030)
- 2 YES, RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN (Go to YAST-4030)
- 3 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
- 4 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4000 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4030

R36764.00

If you sold all of the business/partnership/professional practice that (you own/you own and your spouse/partner owns), including any real estate owned by the business/partnership/professional practice, and paid off any debts, would you lose money on the business, or would you make money on it, or would you just about break even?

(IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OWN BUSINESS, PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4032)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4034)

Lead-In: YAST-4010 [1:2]

Go To: YAST-4036

YAST-4032

R36765.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4036)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4036)

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4060

YAST-4034

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4060

YAST-4036

R36766.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | | |

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [Def], YAST-4032 [-2:-1]

YAST-4060

R36767.00

([R owned a business at DLI] = 1); /* R owned a business at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4070)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4032 [Def], YAST-4034 [Def], YAST-4036 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4070

R36768.00

Since [last interview date month/year] would you say you have invested more of your own money in your business/partnership/professional practice or sold part of it, or not done either of these?

- 1 INVESTED MORE (Go to YAST-4080)
2 SOLD PART OF IT (Go to YAST-4110)
3 NOT INVESTED OR SOLD

Lead-In: YAST-4060 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4080

R36769.00

Since [last interview date month/year] how much of your own money have you invested in your business/partnership/professional practice?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4082)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4084)

Lead-In: YAST-4070 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4086

YAST-4082

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4086)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4086)

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4084

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4086

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Go To: YAST-4140

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [Def], YAST-4082 [-2:-1]

YAST-4110

Since [last interview date month/year] how much did you get when you sold part of your business/partnership/professional practice?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4112)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4114)

Lead-In: YAST-4070 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-411

YAST-4112

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4116)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4116)

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4114

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4116

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000 | 7 G. More than \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [Def], YAST-4112 [-2:-1]

YAST-4140

R36770.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other real estate, such as a second home, vacation homes or condominiums (including any weeks in a time-share unit), land, rental real estate, a partnership, or money owed to you on a land contract or mortgage?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT OWNS (Go to YAST-4160)
- 2 YES, RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN (Go to YAST-4160)

- 3 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
4 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4010 [Def], YAST-4060 [Def], YAST-4070 [Def], YAST-4082 [Def], YAST-4084 [Def], YAST-4086 [Def], YAST-4112 [Def], YAST-4114 [Def], YAST-4116 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4160

R36771.00

If you sold all of the other real estate that (you own/you own and your spouse/partner owns) and paid off any debts on it, how much would you get? (IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OTHER REAL ESTATE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE).

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4162)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4164)

Lead-In: YAST-4140 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-4166

YAST-4162

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4166)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4166)

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4190

YAST-4164

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4190

YAST-4166

R36773.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [Def], YAST-4162 [-2:-1]

YAST-4190

R36774.00

([R owned real estate at DLI] = 1); /* R owned other real estate at DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4162 [Def], YAST-4164 [Def], YAST-4166 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4200

Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought other real estate or sold some

1 BOUGHT OTHER REAL ESTATE (Go to YAST-4210)
2 SOLD OTHER REAL ESTATE (Go to YAST-4240)
3 NOT INVESTED OR SOLD

```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4212)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4214)
```

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4216)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4216)

1	A. \$1	-	\$1,000	5	E. \$10,001	-	\$25,000
2	B. \$1,001	-	\$2,500	6	F. \$25,001	-	\$50,000
3	C. \$2,501	-	\$5,000	7	G. More than		\$50,000
4	D. \$5,001	-	\$10,000				

```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4242)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4244)
```

YAST-4242

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4246)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4246)

Lead-In: YAST-4240 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4244

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4240 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4246

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-4240 [Def], YAST-4242 [-2:-1]

YAST-4270

R36775.00

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pension or retirement savings. Many employers and unions have pensions or retirement plans, some provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift/savings, 401 K's, profit sharing or stock ownership plans. Additionally, individuals can provide for their own retirement with IRA or Keogh plans. Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any savings in these types of plans?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN PLANS (Go to YAST-4290)
- 2 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN PLANS AND ALSO HAS PLANS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4290)
- 3 YES, RESPONDENT ONLY HAS PLANS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4290)
- 4 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4140 [Def], YAST-4190 [Def], YAST-4200 [Def], YAST-4212 [Def], YAST-4214 [Def], YAST-4216 [Def], YAST-4242 [Def], YAST-4244 [Def], YAST-4246 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4290

R36776.00

What is the total value of all the savings (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly) in these types of plans?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4292)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4294)

Lead-In: YAST-4270 [1:3]

Go To: YAST-4296

YAST-4292

R36777.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | |

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4346)

Go To: [YAST-4400](#)

YAST-4344

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4346

1	A. \$1	- \$5,000	5	E. \$50,001	- \$100,000
2	B. \$5,001	- \$10,000	6	F. \$100,001	- \$250,000
3	C. \$10,001	- \$25,000	7	G. More than \$250,000	
4	D. \$25,001	- \$50,000			

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4370

```

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4372)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4374)

```

Go To: [YAST-4376](#)

YAST-4372

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4376)

Go To: [YAST-4400](#)

YAST-4374

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4376

1	A. \$1	- \$5,000	5	E. \$50,001	- \$100,000
2	B. \$5,001	- \$10,000	6	F. \$100,001	- \$250,000

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | | |

Lead-In: YAST-4370 [Def], YAST-4372 [-2:-1]

YAST-4400

R36783.00

Excluding retirement savings, do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any checking accounts, savings accounts or money market accounts or funds, including any such accounts held in investment trusts?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN ACCOUNT (Go to YAST-4420)
2 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTS JOINTLY WITH
SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4420)
3 YES, RESPONDENT ONLY HAS ACCOUNTS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST- 4420)
4 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS ACCOUNTS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4270 [Def], YAST-4320 [Def], YAST-4330 [Def], YAST-4342 [Def], YAST-4344 [Def], YAST-4346 [Def], YAST-4372 [Def], YAST-4374 [Def], YAST-4376 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4420

R36784.00

What is the (total) current balance in all of the checking, savings and money market accounts (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly)? (Average balance over the past month)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- ```

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4422)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4424)

```

Lead-In: YAST-4400 [1:3]

Go To: [YAST-4426](#)

YAST-4422

R36785.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: 

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4426)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4426)

Lead-In: YAST-4420 [1:1]

Go To: [YAST-4450](#)

YAST-4424

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Lead-In: YAST-4420 [2:2]

Go To: [YAST-4450](#)

YAST-4426

R36786.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Lead-In: YAST-4420 [Def], YAST-4422 [-2:-1]

R36787.00

/\* did R have any checking, savings or money market accounts at last interview \*/

- 1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4460)  
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Go To: [YAST-4530](#)

R36788.00

Considering all of the money (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) have put into and taken out of (your/your or your (spouse's/partner's)) checking, savings and money market accounts since [last interview date month/year], would you say that you have put more money into these accounts than you took out, took more money out of these accounts than you put in, or didn't add to or take out money from these accounts?

- 1 PUT MORE MONEY IN (Go to YAST-4470)  
2 TAKEN MORE MONEY OUT (Go to YAST-4500)  
3 NOT ADDED OR TAKEN MONEY OUT

Go To: [YAST-4530](#)

R36789.00

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more money have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) put into your checking, savings, and money market accounts than you took out?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4472)  
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4474)

Go To: [YAST-4476](#)

R36790.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4476)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4476)

Go To: YAST-4530

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: [YAST-4530](#)

R36791.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- |   |            |   |          |   |              |   |          |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1     | - | \$1,000  | 5 | E. \$10,001  | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500  | 6 | F. \$25,001  | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000  | 7 | G. More than |   | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 |   |              |   |          |

Go To: YAST-4530

R36792.00

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- Go To: [YAST-4506](#)

R36793.00

-1 REFUSED (Goo to YAST-4506)

Go To: [YAST-4530](#)

lower amount: \_\_\_\_\_ upper amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Go To: YAST-4530

R36794.00

Lead-In: YAST-4500 [Def], YAST-4502 [-2:-1]

R36795.00

1 YES, R HAS OWN STOCKS (AND NONE JOINT WITH PARTNER) (Go to YAST-4550)  
2 YES, R HAS STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (AND PERHAPS OWN STOCKS)(Go to YAST-4550)  
3 HELD JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4550)  
4 YES, R HAS ONLY STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (NONE SOLELY OWNED) (Go to YAST-4550)

Lead-In: YAST-4400 [Def], YAST-4450 [Def], YAST-4460 [Def], YAST-4472 [Def], YAST-4474 [Def], YAST-4476 [Def], YAST-4502 [Def], YAST-4504 [Def], YAST-4506 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-4660

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| YAST-4550 | R36796.00 |
|-----------|-----------|

If you were to cash in all of the CD's, bonds and bills (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly), how much would you get?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- ```

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4552)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4554)

```

Lead-In: YAST-4530 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4556

YAST-4552 R36797.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | |

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4556)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4556)

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4580

YAST-4554

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4580

YAST-4556 R36798.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [Def], YAST-4552 [-2:-1]

YAST-4580	R36799.00
-----------	-----------

([R had CD's, bonds or bills at DLI] = 1); /* R had any CD's, bonds or bills at last interview */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4590)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4552 [Def], YAST-4554 [Def], YAST-4556 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4590	R36800.00
-----------	-----------

Considering all of the CDs, bonds and bills (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold or cashed in since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you

sold or cashed in, sold or cashed in more than you bought, or bought and cashed in about the same amount?

- 1 BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD (Go to YAST-4600)
- 2 SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT (Go to YAST-4630)
- 3 BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4580 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4600

R36801.00

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy in CDs, bonds, and bills than you sold or cashed in?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4602)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4604)

Lead-In: YAST-4590 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4606

YAST-4602

R36802.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4606)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4606)

Lead-In: YAST-4600 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4604

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4600 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4606

R36803.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$1,000 | 5 E. \$10,001 - \$25,000 |
| 2 B. \$1,001 - \$2,500 | 6 F. \$25,001 - \$50,000 |
| 3 C. \$2,501 - \$5,000 | 7 G. More than \$50,000 |
| 4 D. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-4600 [Def], YAST-4602 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4630

R36804.00

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more in CDs, bonds, and bills (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell or cash in than you bought?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4632)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4634)

Lead-In: YAST-4590 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4636

R36805.00

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4636)

Go To: YAST-4660

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Go To: YAST-4660

1	A. \$1	-	\$1,000	5	E. \$10,001	-	\$25,000
2	B. \$1,001	-	\$2,500	6	F. \$25,001	-	\$50,000
3	C. \$2,501	-	\$5,000	7	G. More than		\$50,000
4	D. \$5,001	-	\$10,000				

Lead-In: YAST-4630 [Def], YAST-4632 [-2:-1]

R36806.00

1 YES, R HAS OWN STOCKS (AND NONE JOINT WITH PARTNER) (Go to YAST- 4680)
2 YES, R HAS STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (AND PERHAPS OWN STOCKS) (Go to
YAST-4680)
3 HELD JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER...(Go to YAST-4680)
4 YES, R HAS ONLY STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (NONE SOLELY OWNED) (Go to
YAST-4680)
5 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN STOCKS NOT JOINT WITH R
0 NO

Go To: [YAST-4790](#)

R36807.00

```

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4682)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4684)

```

Go To: [YAST-4686](#)

R36808.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | |

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | | |

Lead-In: YAST-4760 [Def], YAST-4762 [-2:-1]

YAST-4790

R36818.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner))own any vehicles such as a car, van, trucks, jeep-like vehicles, a motor home/RV, motorcycle, boat or airplane?

- 1 Yes, Respondent owns vehicles (Go to YAST-4810)
2 Yes, Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all (Go to YAST- 4810)
3 Yes, R has vehicles owned jointly with spouse/partner and OWN vehicle (Go to YAST-4810)
4 Yes, spouse/partner owns vehicle alone
0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4660 [Def], YAST-4710 [Def], YAST-4720 [Def], YAST-4732 [Def], YAST-4734 [Def], YAST-4736 [Def], YAST-4762 [Def], YAST-4764 [Def], YAST-4766 [Def]

Go To: [YAST-4870](#)

YAST-4810

R36819.00

Altogether, what is the current market value of all of the vehicles (you own/you own separately and jointly/you own jointly)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4812)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4814)

Lead-In: YAST-4790 [1:3]

Go To: [YAST-4816](#)

YAST-4812

R36820.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4816)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4816)

Lead-In: YAST-4810 [1:1]

Go To: [YAST-4840](#)

YAST-4814

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4810 [2:2]

Go To: [YAST-4840](#)

YAST-4816

R36821.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | | |

Lead-In: YAST-4810 [Def], YAST-4812 [-2:-1]

YAST-4840

R36822.00

How much is still owed on these vehicles?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4842)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4844)

Lead-In: YAST-4812 [Def], YAST-4814 [Def], YAST-4816 [Def]

Go To: YAST-4846

YAST-4842

R36823.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4846)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4846)

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4870

YAST-4844

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4870

YAST-4846

R36824.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [Def], YAST-4842 [-2:-1]

YAST-4870

R36825.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Now we would like to get your best estimate of the value of your household furnishings including furniture, major appliances, and home electronic items. Please look at this card and tell me the letter of your best estimate of the amount of money you would get if you were to sell all of your household furnishings?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-4790 [Def], YAST-4842 [Def], YAST-4844 [Def], YAST-4846 [Def]

YAST-4880

R36826.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other savings or substantial assets that we haven't already discussed -- for example money owed to you by others, the cash value of any whole or straight life insurance policies, future proceeds from a lawsuit or estate that has been settled, assets in a trust, annuity, or managed investment account, art work, precious metals, antiques, oil and gas leases, futures contracts, royalties, or something else?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS (Go to YAST-4900)
- 2 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS AND OTHER ASSETS (Go to YAST- 4900)

- 3 HELD JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4900)
- 4 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4900)
- 5 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS STOCKS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
- 0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4870 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4900

R36827.00

If you sold all of the other assets (you own/you own separately and jointly/you own jointly) how much would you get?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4902)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4904)

Lead-In: YAST-4880 [1:3]

Go To: YAST-4906

YAST-4902

R36828.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4906)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4906)

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-4930

YAST-4904

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-4930

YAST-4906

R36829.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | |

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [Def], YAST-4902 [-2:-1]

YAST-4930

R36830.00

([R had other assets at DLI] = 13); /* R had any other assets at last interview */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4940)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4902 [Def], YAST-4904 [Def], YAST-4906 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4940

Considering all of the other assets (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you sold, sold more than

1 BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD (Go to YAST-4950)
2 SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT (Go to YAST-4980)
3 BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Go To: [YAST-5010](#)

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did did (you/you and (your spouse/partner)) buy in these other assets than you sold?

```

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4952)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4954)

```

Go To: YAST-4956

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4956)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4956)

Go To: YAST-5010

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Go To: YAST-5010

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Go To: YAST-5010

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell in these other assets than you bought?

```
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4982)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4984)
```

Go To: YAST-4986

Go To: [YAST-5010](#)

Go To: [YAST-5010](#)

- | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$5,000 | 5 | E. \$50,001 - \$100,000 |
| 2 | B. \$5,001 - \$10,000 | 6 | F. \$100,001 - \$250,000 |
| 3 | C. \$10,001 - \$25,000 | 7 | G. More than \$250,000 |
| 4 | D. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | | |

Lead-In: YAST-4980 [Def], YAST-4982 [-2:-1]

Lead-In: YAST-4880 [Def], YAST-4930 [Def], YAST-4940 [Def], YAST-4952 [Def], YAST-4954 [Def], YAST-4956 [Def], YAST-4982 [Def], YAST-4984 [Def], YAST-4986 [Def]

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-5130)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5010 [Def]

- 1 YES (Go to YAST-5050)
0 NO

Go To: [YAST-5210](#)

- 1 YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER 11 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY
2 YOUR MOTHER ONLY 12 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY

- | | |
|---|--|
| 3 YOUR FATHER ONLY | 13 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL |
| 4 YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP- | MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER |
| FATHER TOGETHER | 14 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER |
| 5 YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP- | AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER |
| MOTHER TOGETHER | 15 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY |
| 6 YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY | 16 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY |
| 7 YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY | 17 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR |
| 8 YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP | SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS) |
| BROTHER OR SISTERS) | 18 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS |
| 9 YOUR GRANDPARENTS | 19 OTHER RELATIVES |
| 10 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL | 20 FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES |
| PARENTS TOGETHER | |

Lead-In: YAST-5040 [1:1]

YAST-5060

INLIST ([YAST-5050],-2); /* R DOES NOT KNOW WHO LOANED THEM MONEY */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5130)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5050 [Def]

YAST-5062

INLIST ([YAST-5050],-1); /* R REFUSED TO ANSWER WHO LOANED MONEY */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5130)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5060 [Def]

YAST-5064-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop (loan)]); /* start the looping of persons who loaned R money */

Lead-In: YAST-5062 [Def]

YAST-5066

R36834.00

INLIST ([YAST-5050],[loop (loan)]); /* This person loaned R money */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go To YAST-5074)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5064-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END

YAST-5074

R36869.00

Altogether how much has/have your [other relatives] loaned you? Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5110-LOOP-END)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5110-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YAST-5066 [1:1]

YAST-5080

R36884.00

How much is still owed on this/these loan(s)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5082)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5084)

Lead-In: YAST-5074 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5086

YAST-5082

R36899.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5086)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5086)

Lead-In: YAST-5080 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END

YAST-5084

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-5080 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END

YAST-5086

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-5080 [Def], YAST-5082 [-2:-1]

YAST-5110-LOOP-END

R36914.00

UNTIL ([loop (loan)] (% YINC_HOUSELOAN_LOOP% = 20 OR [number of choices] = 5)

/* loop ending control until 5 people are covered */

Lead-In: YAST-5066 [Def], YAST-5082 [Def], YAST-5084 [Def], YAST-5086 [Def], YAST-5074 [-2:-1]

YAST-5130

R36934.00

Other than money someone loaned you for education expenses or for the purchase or remodelling of your home, since [last interview date month/year] have any relatives or friends loaned you \$200 or more?

- 1 YES (Go to YAST-5140)
0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-5110-LOOP-END [Def], YAST-5020 [1:1], YAST-5060 [1:1], YAST-5062 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5210

YAST-5140

R36935.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who has loaned you \$200 or more since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER | 11 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY |
| 2 YOUR MOTHER ONLY | 12 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY |
| 3 YOUR FATHER ONLY | 13 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL |
| 4 YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP- | MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER |
| FATHER TOGETHER | 14 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER |
| 5 YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP- | AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER |
| MOTHER TOGETHER | 15 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY |
| 6 YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY | 16 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY |

- 7 YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY
- 8 YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
- 9 YOUR GRANDPARENTS
- 10 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER

- 17 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
- 18 YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
- 19 OTHER RELATIVES
- 20 FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES

Lead-In: YAST-5130 [1:1]

YAST-5150

INLIST ([YAST-5140],-2); /* R DOES NOT KNOW WHO LOANED THEM MONEY SINCE DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5210)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5140 [Def]

YAST-5152

INLIST ([YAST-5140],-1); /* R REFUSED TO ANSWER WHO LOANED MONEY SINCE DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5210)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5150 [Def]

YAST-5154-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop (loan)]); /* begin loop of persons who loaned R money */

******Begin loop to collect information about people who loaned money to the respondent******

Lead-In: YAST-5152 [Def]

YAST-5156

R36936.00

INLIST ([YAST-5140], [loop (loan)]); /* THIS PERSON LOANED R MONEY */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (GO TO YAST-5164)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5154-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5164

R36966.00

Since [last interview date month/year] how much has/have your [other relatives] loaned you?

Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

- 2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5200-LOOP-END)
- 1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5200-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YAST-5156 [1:1]

YAST-5170

R36976.00

Altogether, how much is still owed on this/these loan(s), including any money [other relatives] may have loaned you before [last interview date month/year]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5172)
- 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5174)

Lead-In: YAST-5164 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5176

YAST-5172

R36986.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to (YAST-5176)

-1 REFUSED (Go to (YAST-5176)

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5176

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [Def], YAST-5172 [-2:-1]

YAST-5200-LOOP-END

R36996.00

UNTIL ([loop (loan)],(% YINC_HOUSELOAN_LOOP% = 20 OR [number of choices] = 5)

/* loop ending control until 5 people are covered */

*****End loop to collect information about people who loaned money to the respondent*****

Lead-In: YAST-5156 [Def], YAST-5172 [Def], YAST-5174 [Def], YAST-5176 [Def], YAST-5164 [-2:-1]

YAST-5210

R37016.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other debts that you CURRENTLY OWE MONEY ON that we have not already talked about? (Examples include store bills, credit cards, loans obtained through a bank or credit union, margin loans through a stock broker, and other installment loans. Include credit cards only if the respondent carries a balance.)

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-5220)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-5040 [Def], YAST-5130 [Def], YAST-5200-LOOP-END [Def], YAST-5150 [1:1], YAST-5152 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5250

YAST-5220

R37017.00

What is the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner))owe altogether on these debts?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5222)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5224)

Lead-In: YAST-5210 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5226

YAST-5222

R37018.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5226)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5226)

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5250

YAST-5224

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-5250

YAST-5226

R37019.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$1,000 | 5 | E. \$10,001 | - | \$25,000 |
| 2 | B. \$1,001 | - | \$2,500 | 6 | F. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 |
| 3 | C. \$2,501 | - | \$5,000 | 7 | G. More than | | \$50,000 |
| 4 | D. \$5,001 | - | \$10,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [Def], YAST-5222 [-2:-1]

YAST-5250

R37020.00

([currently married] = 1) OR ([R currently has partner]=1);

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-5260)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5210 [Def], YAST-5222 [Def], YAST-5224 [Def], YAST-5226 [Def]

Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5260

R37021.00

([ever lived with partner] = 1); /* Check if R got married or starting living with spouse/partner since DLI */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-5280)
 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5250 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5310

YAST-5280

R37022.00

Thinking of all of the things your (spouse/partner) owned and his/her savings and investments when you got married or started living with your partner, if your (spouse/partner) had sold all of this and paid off any debts owed at that time, about how much would your (spouse/partner) have received?

(IF SPOUSE/PARTNER HAD MORE DEBTS THAN ASSETS ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5282)
 2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5284)

Lead-In: YAST-5260 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5286

YAST-5282

R37023.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5286)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5286)

Lead-In: YAST-5280 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5310

YAST-5284

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-5280 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-5310

YAST-5286

R37024.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 - \$25,000 | 5 | E. \$250,001 - \$500,000 |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 - \$50,000 | 6 | F. \$500,001 - \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 - \$100,000 | 7 | G. More than \$1,000,000 |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 - \$250,000 | | |

Lead-In: YAST-5280 [Def], YAST-5282 [-2:-1]

YAST-5310

R37025.00

Does your (spouse/partner) have any savings or investments or own any assets that you do not share any interest in?

- 1 Yes (Go to YAST-5320)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-5260 [Def], YAST-5282 [Def], YAST-5284 [Def], YAST-5286 [Def]

Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5320

R37026.00

If your (spouse/partner) sold or cashed in all of the savings, investments and assets he/she owns that you do not have an interest in, how much would your (spouse/partner) receive?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- 1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5322)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5324)

Lead-In: YAST-5310 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5326

YAST-5322

R37027.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer:

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5326)

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5326)

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [1:1]

Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5324

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _____ upper amount: _____

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [2:2]

Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5326

R37028.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---|-----------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 | A. \$1 | - | \$25,000 | 5 | E. \$250,001 | - | \$500,000 |
| 2 | B. \$25,001 | - | \$50,000 | 6 | F. \$500,001 | - | \$1,000,000 |
| 3 | C. \$50,001 | - | \$100,000 | 7 | G. More than | \$1,000,000 | |
| 4 | D. \$100,001 | - | \$250,000 | | | | |

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [Def], YAST-5322 [-2:-1]

PIAT MATH ASSESSMENT

YPIA-100

R37029.00

([highest grade attended in previous round]<= 9) AND ([age as of 12/31/96]=12) OR (%piat.eligible%=1);
 /* R'S HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED AT DLI <=9 AND R BORN IN 1984 OR R TOOK PIAT IN ROUND 2 */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YLOC-100)

Lead-In: YAST-050 [Def], YAST-5250 [Def], YAST-5310 [Def], YAST-5322 [Def], YAST-5324 [Def], YAST-5326 [Def]

YPIA-150

R37030.00

INTERVIEWER: PRESS “BEGIN PIAT” WHEN THE PIAT EASEL IS CORRECTLY SET UP. AND READY FOR ADMINISTRATION. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO SET UP THE EASEL, PRESS “EASEL NOT SET UP.”

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES – BEGIN PIAT (Go to YPIA-300)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY- EASEL NOT SET UP (Go to YPIA-TIME-END)

Lead-In: YPIA-100 [Def]

YPIA-300

In this next section, you and I are going to spend a little time together working on some mathematics questions and problems. Most young people find them interesting and enjoy working on them. You will find some of these questions very easy and others quite hard. I don't expect you to get them all right, but I want to find out how many of them you can do. Do as many as you can, as well as you can. Take your time and do your best.

(INTERVIEWER: TAKE OUT THE PIAT MATH EASEL AND EXPLAIN PROCEDURES TO THE RESPONDENT.)

Lead-In: YPIA-150 [Def]

LOCATOR

YLOC-100

That's all the survey questions I have, but now I need to get some information to help us contact you in the future. And again, this information, like your responses to all questions in the interview, is confidential.

Lead-In: YPIA-300 [Def], YPIA-100 [0:0]

YLOC-110

R37031.00

I have your home address as [street][city][state][zip]. Is that correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-200)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-100 [Def]

YLOC-120

What is your current home address?

Street address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
Zipcode:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-110 [Def]

YLOC-200

R37032.00

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-400)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-120 [Def], YLOC-110 [1:1]

YLOC-300

What is your mailing address?

Street address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
Zipcode:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-200 [Def]

YLOC-350

R37033.00

([R's phone number]=" -4"); /* Is R's previous interview's phone number missing? */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YLOC-450)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-300 [Def]

YLOC-400

R37034.00

We have your home telephone number as [R's phone number]. Is this correct?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-600)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-350 [Def], YLOC-200 [1:1]

Go To: YLOC-500

YLOC-450

Is there a telephone at your house?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-500)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-350 [1:1]

Go To: YLOC-780

YLOC-500

What is your correct telephone number, including area code?

Country :: _____ Area Code:: _____
Phone Exchange:: _____ Phone Suffix:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-400 [Def], YLOC-450 [1:1]

YLOC-600

R37035.00

Is this telephone number listed in your name? (INTERVIEWER: IS TELEPHONE LISTED IN MOTHER'S OR FATHER'S NAME AND R RESIDES IN SAME HOUSEHOLD)

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-720)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-500 [Def], YLOC-400 [1:1]

YLOC-700

In whose name is the telephone number listed?

First name:: _____ Middle name:: _____ Last name:: _____
Street address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
Zipcode:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-600 [Def]

YLOC-720

R37036.00

Is there another telephone number at your home?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-740)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-700 [Def], YLOC-600 [1:1]

Go To: YLOC-780

YLOC-740

What is that telephone number?

Country Code:: _____ Area Code:: _____
Phone Exchange: : _____ Phone Suffix:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-720 [1:1]

YLOC-760

In whose name is that number listed?

First name:: _____ Middle name:: _____ Last name:: _____
Street address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
Zipcode:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-740 [Def]

YLOC-780

R37037.00

Do you have an electronic mail address or web site where you can be reached?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-790)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-450 [Def], YLOC-720 [Def], YLOC-760 [Def]

Go To: YLOC-1100

YLOC-790

What is that address? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-780 [1:1]

YLOC-1100

R37039.00

([R currently employed]=1); /* R is currently employed */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YLOC-1200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-780 [Def], YLOC-790 [Def]

Go To: YLOC-1500

YLOC-1200

R37040.00

May we contact you at work if we are unable to locate you in the future?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-1300)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-1100 [1:1]

Go To: YLOC-1500

YLOC-1300

What is your company's name, address, and telephone number at work?

Company Name:: _____ Street address:: _____

City:: _____ State:: _____

Zipcode:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-1200 [1:1]

YLOC-1400

What is your telephone number at work?

Country Code:: _____ Area Code:: _____

Phone Exchange: : _____ Phone Suffix:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-1300 [Def]

YLOC-1500

R37041.00

Do you expect to move within the next year?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-1600)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-1100 [Def], YLOC-1200 [Def], YLOC-1400 [Def]

Go To: YLOC-1800

YLOC-1600

Where?

Street address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
 Zipcode:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-1500 [1:1]

YLOC-1700

R37042.00

When do you think you might move? Enter Date: |_|_|||_|_|_|_|_|
 Mon Year

Lead-In: YLOC-1600 [Def]

YLOC-1800

In case we have difficulty getting in touch with you in the future, could you give me the name, address and phone number of one person who will always know your whereabouts? Please give me information for someone who doesn't live with you.

Lead-In: YLOC-1500 [Def], YLOC-1700 [Def]

YLOC-1900

What is the name, address and phone number of this person who would be able to contact you?

First name:: _____ Middle name:: _____ Last name:: _____
 Street address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
 Zip code:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____
 Country Code:: _____ Area Code:: _____
 Phone Exchange: : _____ Phone Suffix:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-1800 [Def]

YLOC-2000

R37043.00

What is [first contact person]'s relationship to you?

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 1 SPOUSE OR PARTNER | 6 FATHER | 12 NIECE/NEPHEW |
| 2 GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND | 7 SIBLING | 13 COUSIN |
| 3 FRIEND | 8 CHILD | 14 IN-LAW |
| 4 NEIGHBOR | 9 GRANDPARENT | 15 ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP |
| 5 MOTHER | 11 AUNT/UNCLE | (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YLOC-1900 [Def]

YLOC-2080

And who else will always know your whereabouts? Please tell me about another person who doesn't live with you but might help us get in touch with you in the future.

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR A LOCATING CONTACT WHO DOES NOT LIVE WITH THE FIRST LOCATING CONTACT OR WITH R.

Lead-In: YLOC-2000 [Def]

YLOC-2090

What is the name, address and phone number of this person who would be able to contact you?

First name:: _____ Middle name:: _____ Last name:: _____
 Street address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
 Zip code:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____

Country Code:: _____ Area Code:: _____
Phone Exchange: : _____ Phone Suffix:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-2080 [Def]

YLOC-2092 R37044.00

What is [second contact person]'s relationship to you?

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 1 SPOUSE OR PARTNER | 6 FATHER | 12 NIECE/NEPHEW |
| 2 GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND | 7 SIBLING | 13 COUSIN |
| 3 FRIEND | 8 CHILD | 14 IN-LAW |
| 4 NEIGHBOR | 9 GRANDPARENT | 15 ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP |
| 5 MOTHER | 11 AUNT/UNCLE | (SPECIFY) |

Lead-In: YLOC-2090 [Def]

YLOC-2110

Now I would like to make sure that we have the correct spelling of your name. Is this how you spell your name?

INTERVIEWER: SPELL NAME TO THE RESPONDENT. IF SPELLING IS INCORRECT, CORRECT THE SPELLING ON THIS SCREEN.

First name:: _____ Middle name:: _____ Last name:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-2092 [Def]

YLOC-2200 R37045.00

Do you have a nickname, streetname, or some name other than your legal one by which most of your friends, neighbors, or relatives know you?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-2300)
0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-2110 [Def]

Go To: YLOC-2400

YLOC-2300

What is your nickname? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-2200 [1:1]

YLOC-2400 R37047.00

(%loc.relation1%=5) OR (%loc.relation2%=5); /* R HAS A MOTHER TO ASK ABOUT */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YLOC-2900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-2200 [Def], YLOC-2300 [Def]

YLOC-2500 R37048.00

Is your mother's last name, address and phone number the same as yours?

- 1 Yes
0 No (Go to YLOC-2600)

Lead-In: YLOC-2400 [Def]

Go To: YLOC-2900

YLOC-2600

What is your mother's name, address and phone number?

First name:: _____ Middle name:: _____ Last name:: _____
 Street address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
 Zip code:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____
 Country Code:: _____ Area Code:: _____
 Phone Exchange: : _____ Phone Suffix:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-2500 [0:0]

YLOC-2900

R37049.00

(%loc.relation1%=6) OR (%loc.relation2%=6); /* R HAS A FATHER TO ASK ABOUT */

- 1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YLOC-3350)
- 0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-2500 [Def], YLOC-2600 [Def], YLOC-2400 [1:1]

YLOC-3000

R37050.00

Is your father's last name, address and phone number the same as yours or your mother's?

- 1 SAME AS R's (Go to YLOC-3350)
- 2 SAME AS R's MOTHER's BUT NOT R's
- 3 DIFFERENT FROM BOTH

Lead-In: YLOC-2900 [Def]

YLOC-3100

What is your father's name, address and phone number?

First name:: _____ Middle name:: _____ Last name:: _____
 Street address:: _____ City:: _____ State:: _____
 Zip code:: _____ County:: _____ Country:: _____
 Country Code:: _____ Area Code:: _____
 Phone Exchange: : _____ Phone Suffix:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-3000 [Def]

YLOC-3350

R37051.00

Do you have a driver's license?

- 1 Yes (Go to YLOC-3360)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YLOC-3100 [Def], YLOC-2900 [1:1], YLOC-3000 [1:1]
 Go To: YLOC-3600

YLOC-3360

What is your driver's license number? State:: _____ License Number:: _____

Lead-In: YLOC-3350 [1:1]

YLOC-3600

Thank you for providing all of this information. You have been very helpful.

Lead-In: YLOC-3350 [Def], YLOC-3360 [Def]

INTERVIEWER REMARKS

YIR-100 R37052.00

On a scale of 1 to 10, where 1 is uncooperative/uninformative, 5 is neutral and 10 is very cooperative and informative, rate the quality of the youth interview.

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----|----------------------------------|
| 1 | UNCOOPERATIVE/UNINFORMATIVE | 6 | |
| 2 | | 7 | |
| 3 | | 8 | |
| 4 | | 9 | |
| 5 | NEUTRAL | 10 | VERY COOPERATIVE AND INFORMATIVE |

Lead-In: YLOC-3600 [Def]

YIR-200 R37053.00

In general, what was the youth respondent's understanding of the questions?

- 1 GOOD
- 2 FAIR
- 3 POOR

Lead-In: YIR-100 [Def]

YIR-300 R37054.00

Did the youth respondent have any special circumstances that affected his/her ability to answer any portion of the survey? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----|--|
| 1 | hard of hearing? | 7 | under the influence of alcohol or drugs? |
| 2 | unable to see well? | 8 | illness or injury? |
| 3 | mentally handicapped or retarded? | 9 | environmental distractions? |
| 4 | command of English is poor? | 11 | lacking in basic social skills |
| 5 | unable to read? | 10 | other |
| 6 | physically handicapped? | 0 | none |

Lead-In: YIR-200 [Def]

YIR-400 R37055.00

In general, how candid/honest was the youth respondent?

- 1 Very candid/honest
- 2 Moderately candid/honest
- 3 Somewhat candid/honest
- 4 Not at all candid/honest

Lead-In: YIR-300 [Def]

YIR-500 R37056.00

Was the youth interview conducted in English or Spanish?

- 1 English
- 2 Spanish

Lead-In: YIR-400 [Def]

YIR-520 R37057.00

What is respondent's race?

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 Other

Lead-In: YIR-500 [Def]

YIR-540 R37058.00

What is respondent's sex?

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

Lead-In: YIR-520 [Def]

YIR-560 R37059.00

Was any part of this interview conducted by telephone?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YIR-540 [Def]

YIR-600 R37060.00

Was anyone else present during any portion of the youth interview, not just walking through the area where the interview was being administered, but listening in or taking part in the interview itself?

- 1 Yes (Go to YIR-700)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YIR-560 [Def]

Go To: YIR-800

YIR-700 R37061.00

Who was present? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

- | | |
|------------|------------------|
| 1 Parent | 4 Other relative |
| 2 Friend | 5 Other |
| 3 Children | |

Lead-In: YIR-600 [1:1]

YIR-800 R37062.00

Where was the youth interview conducted?

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 Immediately outside the respondent's home, standing | 4 In the interviewer's car |
| 2 Immediately outside the respondent's home, sitting | 5 At another location |
| 3 Inside the respondent's home | 6 Where R lives (dormitory, prison, hospital) |

Lead-In: YIR-600 [Def], YIR-700 [Def]

YIR-900 R37063.00

How well kept is the exterior of the housing unit where the youth respondent lives?

- 1 Very well kept / cared for
- 2 Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3 Poorly kept

Lead-In: YIR-800 [Def]

YIR-1000

R37064.00

How well kept is the interior of the home in which the youth respondent lives?

- 1 Very well kept / cared for
- 2 Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3 Poorly kept
- 4 Cannot determine

Lead-In: YIR-900 [Def]

YIR-1200

R37065.00

How would you describe the immediate area or street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 Rural and agricultural | 6 Urban, mixed residential and retail commercial properties |
| 2 Rural and residential | 7 Urban, mixed residential and wholesale or manufacturing or industrial |
| 3 Suburban, residential | 8 Buildings used for churches, golf course, park, schools, cemetery |
| 4 Suburban, mixed residential and commercial | 9 Vacant buildings / vacant lots |
| 5 Urban, residential only | 10 Other |

Lead-In: YIR-1000 [Def]

YIR-1300

R37066.00

What type of residence is most common on the street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1 detached single-family house | 5 large apartment complex |
| 2 mobile home / trailer | 6 apartment attached to or above commercial structure |
| 3 single-family row house or town house, with two or more units side by side | 7 campus setting |
| 4 small single-family apartment or condominium, with at least three stories | 8 other institutional setting |
| | 9 military barracks |
| | 10 other |

Lead-In: YIR-1200 [Def]

YIR-1400

R37067.00

How well kept are most of the buildings on the street where the youth resident lives?

- 1 Very well kept / cared for
- 2 Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
- 3 Poorly kept

Lead-In: YIR-1300 [Def]

YIR-1500

R37068.00

When you went to the respondent's neighborhood/home, did you feel concerned for your safety?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YIR-1400 [Def]

YIR-1600

R37069.00

Did you have any problems conducting this interview? For example, were you unable to record the respondent's answer in CAPI or did a question upset or confuse the respondent?

- 1 Yes (Go to YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN)
- 0 No

Lead-In: YIR-1500 [Def]

Go To: YIR-1760

YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (%yir-loop-1%); /* begin loop of interviewer problems */

******Begin loop to report problems with interview******

Lead-In: YIR-1600 [1:1]

YIR-1700 At what question number did a problem occur? If you do not know the question number, describe the question in the next screen.

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YIR-1720 What problem occurred at this question? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YIR-1700 [Def]

YIR-1740 Was there another question where a problem occurred?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YIR-1720 [Def]

YIR-1750-LOOP-END UNTIL (%yir-loop-1% (%yirloopflag()%=0)); /* end loop of interviewer problems */

******End loop to report problems with interview******

Lead-In: YIR-1740 [Def]

YIR-1760

R37070.00

Please enter your Project Staff ID. Enter Answer: |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Lead-In: YIR-1600 [Def], YIR-1750-LOOP-END [Def]

YIR-1765 How many telephone calls did you or another NLSY field person make to gain the respondent's cooperation, parental consent, and complete the interview?

- 1 0
- 2 1
- 3 2-3
- 4 4-7
- 5 8 or more

Lead-In: YIR-1760 [Def]

YIR-1770 How many personal visits did you or another NLSY field person make to gain the respondent's cooperation, parental consent, and complete the interview?

- 1 0
- 2 1
- 3 2-3
- 4 4-7
- 5 8 or more

Lead-In: YIR-1765 [Def]

YIR-1780

R37071.00

Did you conduct the previous round's youth interview with this respondent?

1 Yes

0 No

Lead-In: YIR-1770 [Def]

YIR-1800

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS YOUTH INTERVIEW.

Lead-In: YIR-1780 [Def]

Go To: NIL

HOUSEHOLD INCOME UPDATE

This brief questionnaire collected basic income information from one of the respondent's parents. The parent answered these questions on a self-administered paper instrument, reproduced below. Interviewers then entered the data into a computer-assisted questionnaire on their laptops and attached the information to the records of all NLSY97 youths in the household. For more information, researchers should consult the *NLSY97 User's Guide*.

Each question actually produced two variables; the first "yes/no question" reports whether the parent or spouse/partner received a given form of income and the second provides the actual amount. The question names and reference numbers used for each question on the CD-ROM are listed to the right of the instrument.

	Project Staff ID	_____	Youth ID	_____
	1998 Household Income Update			
	As in previous rounds of the NLSY97, we appreciate your willingness to answer a few questions about your household. This year, we ask you to give us a brief update on just one topic. To help us process your information accurately, please give us one number that is your best estimate for each question. We are grateful for your cooperation.			
yes/no question: HIU-1 (R37072.)	1.	During 1998 , did you receive any income from wages, salaries, commissions or tips?		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes → About how much did you receive (pre-tax)? \$_____.00.		
amount: HIU-2 (R37073.)		<input type="checkbox"/> No		
	2.	During 1998 , did your spouse or partner receive any income from wages, salaries, commissions or tips?		
yes/no question: HIU-3 (R37074.)		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes → About how much did he or she receive (pre-tax)? \$_____.00.		
		<input type="checkbox"/> No		
amount: HIU-4 (R37075.)		<input type="checkbox"/> No spouse or partner		
	3.	During 1998 , did you and/or your spouse or partner receive any other income? For example, did you receive any income from:		
yes/no question: HIU-5 (R37076.)		farm, business or rental income, interest or dividends, income from government programs such as welfare, food stamps, Social Security or unemployment insurance, gifts or inheritances, or alimony or child support payments, or pension income?		
amount: HIU-6 (R37077.)		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes → About how much did you both receive in total (pre-tax)? \$_____.00.		
		<input type="checkbox"/> No		
	Please place your completed form in the envelope provided and return the sealed envelope to the NLSY97 interviewer. Thank you very much!			

In addition, the interviewer answered the following two questions when he or she entered the Household Income Update information into the laptop

HIU-8 R37078.00

/* RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON ANSWERING HOUSEHOLD INCOME UPDATE TO YOUTH */

MOTHER (BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTIVE) OF YOUTH
FATHER (BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTIVE) OF YOUTH
STEP-MOTHER OR FEMALE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF YOUTH'S PARENT
STEP-FATHER OR MALE SPOUSE/PARTNER OF YOUTH'S PARENT
OTHER PARENT FIGURE (RELATIVE)
OTHER PARENT FIGURE (NON-RELATIVE)
DON'T KNOW RELATIONSHIP TO YOUTH
DON'T KNOW WHO COMPLETED THE FORM

HIU-9 R37079.00

/* REASON FOR NON-RESPONSE TO HOUSEHOLD INCOME UPDATE */

FINAL UNLOCATABLE
TECHNICAL PROBLEM
LANGUAGE BARRIER
TOO ILL/HANDICAPPED
UNAVAILABLE DURING FIELD PERIOD
REFUSAL
HOSTILE REFUSAL
NOT RETURNED IN MAIL
OTHER

INTERVIEWER REFERENCE MANUAL

INTRODUCTION

In a computer-assisted personal interview (CAPI), interviewers have ready access to general and specific instructions that guide them in the administration of the electronic questionnaire. These “help screens” replace the traditional hard copy question-by-question instructions provided to interviewers for a paper-and-pencil instrument.

This section contains the help screens available in the CAPI questionnaire for the round 2 NLSY97 survey. These help screens were physically linked to the appropriate questions in the CAPI instrument and were available electronically to the interviewer during the administration of the survey. To assist the reader, the following paragraphs provide an interpretation of the different types of information contained in the screen blocks. This introduction is followed by the help screens associated with the *Youth Questionnaire*, arranged according to the section of the questionnaire to which they are attached. Users should note that some questionnaire sections have no associated help screens and are therefore omitted from this document.

The first line in each help screen block indicates the name of that help screen. This name, which is not seen by the interviewer, is also the question name of the first question in the instrument to which that help screen is attached. The name is then followed by the actual text of the help screen that would be seen by the interviewer. If the help screen is associated with only one question, the block is complete at this point.

However, many help screens are associated with a number of questions, possibly even in different sections of the questionnaire. In these cases, the help screen is listed in this document in the order of the first question with which it is associated in each section. The text of the help screen is then followed by a list of “Related Questions” indicating other survey questions to which the help screen is attached. In sections following the first incidence of the help screen, a reference in brackets indicates the original question.

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

YHHI-3600

Count each address once, regardless of the number of times that the R lived there. So, if R lived with grandparents in the Spring and Fall and with parents in the Summer and Winter, count two addresses. Do not count summer homes as separate addresses. If R lived away from home for a month or more, for example at college or boarding school, count each place R lived for a month or more as a separate address.

YHHI-3700

If R moved within one state from county to county, say "yes." If R moved from one house to another without changing cities or counties, say "no."

YHHI-4100

If R moved to that location more than one time, record the month and year that the R first moved to the location. Repeat the loop to record every move between cities, states, and counties. If R spent 1997 in Rockford, then moved to Chicago, then moved back to Rockford for the '98-99 school year, enter 12/97 as the date moved to Chicago, then enter 8/97 as the date moved to Rockford.

YHHI-4400

If R is uncertain, probe for where R has slept and eaten or received mail for the past week or where R expects to spend next week.

YHHI-4505

If R moved between places of the same type, for example, from one shelter to another, code the entire time that R has lived in any shelter. Ask, "How long have you been in living in any place of this type?"

YHHI-12900

Code the actual situation, even if the legal agreement is different.

YHHI-12910

Code all other custodians at this point. If R splits time between mother and her husband's household and father and his wife's household, code mother and father as custodians. Code their spouses only if R considers them as custodians.

YHHI-12920

If arrangement has changed, code current arrangement. If no current arrangement, code most recent arrangement.

YHHI-48700

Probe: "Who else thinks of your household as the place that they primarily eat, sleep or receive mail?"

YHHI-51015

Regular school is any course work leading to an academic diploma. Job training, aerobics, and certification programs are not regular school.

YHHI-51100

We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

Related Questions:

YSCH-2755	YSCH-2806	YSCH-2857	YSCH-3010	YSCH-3061
YSCH-3104	YSCH-3112	YMAR-3500	YFER-12100	YFER-12100A

YHHI-51200

GED - General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a written exam equivalent to a high school diploma.

Related Questions:

YSCH-11700	YSCH-13300	YSCH-13500	YSCH-13600	YSCH-13700
YSCH-13900	YSCH-24226	YSCH-24277	YSCH-24685	YSCH-24736

YHHI-51800

If individual typically works 35 hours a week or more, code full time – the number of different jobs does not matter. Code part-time if individual typically works fewer than 35 hours a week or works irregularly. Code "not at all" if individual typically works 0 hours per week.

YHHI-5800

Code "yes" if information was correct at the time of the R1 interview, whether or not that information has changed since then. If R has since learned additional information about the status at the time of the interview, for example that a biological mother was actually an adoptive mother, code "no" and correct to reflect the newer information.

SCHOOLING

YSCH-410

If R was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the R was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider R to be "enrolled" if s/he was taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

SUMMER VACATION: Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intended to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left).

COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY - A college or university is an educational institution which gives credit towards an academic degree at the post-secondary and post-graduate levels. A college or university will offer candidates an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctoral degree in a specific academic concentration.

Related Questions:

YSCH-412	YSCH-420	YSCH-437B	YSCH-445	YSCH-446
----------	----------	-----------	----------	----------

YSCH-450

If the school goes from elementary through high school code the level that the R. was attending; however if it is a four-year college and the R is enrolled in a two-year program, code 5. four-year college.

Related Questions:

YSCH-465	YSCH-504	YSCH-5458
----------	----------	-----------

YSCH-1600

Reasons R left school: If the R was in school and left, it is important to accurately code why the R left school. It might be necessary to probe for a specific response. For example, if R says s/he left because s/he "didn't like the school" ask, "Why didn't you like the school?" EXAMPLE: Do not code "SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS" as the reason R left without probing for a specific account of the term, (e.g. gang activity in the surrounding area, drug activity, handguns on the premises, etc.). Record the verbatim response on the comment screen. Do not code "OTHER REASONS, DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL" or "HOME RESPONSIBILITIES" without first probing for a more specific answer. Record the verbatim response in the comment screen.

EXAMPLES:

Code "OTHER REASONS, DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL" if the R says:

- Disliked teachers
- Classes were boring
- Just didn't like the school
- Didn't like to study

Code "HOME RESPONSIBILITIES" if the R says:

- Had to help with housework
- Family illness
- Lost child care, had to take care of children

Note the distinction between: "OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK" and "FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES, COULDN'T AFFORD TO ATTEND." If the R left because s/he was offered a good job, this would be by choice and not through necessity. If the R left because s/he needed to go back to work to earn money or the R could not afford expenses such as books, transportation and tuition, this would indicate the R did not leave school by choice.

Remember: Do not code without first probing for a more specific answer.

SUSPENDED - To suspend a student is to temporarily prohibit that person from access to school grounds. The student is in a state of suspension whereupon he/she may not enter school grounds until a certain date. It is used as a way of punishing the student for engaging in misconduct or breaking the school's rules. EXPELLED on the other hand is when a student is PERMANENTLY prohibited from attending a learning institution.

Related Questions:

YSCH-1625 YSCH-6937 YSCH-12343

YSCH-2755

We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

Related Questions:

YHHI-51100 YSCH-2806 YSCH-2857 YSCH-3010 YSCH-3061
 YSCH-3104 YSCH-3112 YMAR-3500 YFER-12100 YFER-12100A

YSCH-5968

Probe for campus, for example: University of California at Berkeley.

Related Questions:

YSCH-5970

YSCH-11700

[Help screen appears at YHHI-51200]

YSCH-25100

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA): Legislation enacted in the fall of 1983 authorizing federal funds for employment and training. It superseded CETA and placed administrative control with the state rather than local government. The emphasis is on private sector participation in training, without subsidies for the training participants.

Related Questions:

YTRN-3800

EMPLOYMENT**YEMP-300**

A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

Related Questions:

YEMP-37200 YEMP-55504 YEMP-55505 YEMP-58500 YEMP-80101
 YEMP-80200 YEMP-107800 YEMP-113900

By "working" we mean working for pay at a job, or running one's own business or profession (or farm). Rs working as civilian employees of the Armed Forces or the National Guard are considered working.

Related Questions:

YEMP-600 YEMP-1050 YEMP-1060 YEMP-1100 YEMP-2100
 YEMP-9800 YEMP-22610 YEMP-23901 YEMP-34402 YEMP-34428
 YEMP-36600 YEMP-37904 YEMP-38000F YEMP-38103 YEMP-59901
 YEMP-88000 YEMP-98402 YEMP-98429 YEMP-98429Aa YEMP-98429Ab
 YEMP-98429Ac YEMP-98429Ad YEMP-98429Ae YEMP-100231 YEMP-101000
 YEMP-103400 YEMP-105400 YEMP-105500 YEMP-105700 YEMP-107800

YEMP-108300
YEMP-118200

YEMP-108311

YEMP-108321

YEMP-117702

YEMP-117800

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job. Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered full-time. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be full-time (for example, air traffic controllers).

Related Questions:

YEMP-1050

YEMP-1060

YEMP-1100

YEMP-9800

YEMP-14100

YEMP-22900

YEMP-33500

YEMP-36600

YEMP-100300

YEMP-101400

YEMP-103700

YEMP-105400

YEMP-105500

YEMP-108300

YEMP-108311

YEMP-108321

YEMP-117000

YEMP-117702

YEMP-117800

YEMP-118000

FREE-LANCE - A type of profession where the individual does not have long-term commitments to any one employer. The individual can act independently without regard to or deference to authority. The freelancer may work on one or more tasks for several people and does not have a "boss" (for example, babysitting or mowing lawns) or works for him/herself (for example, running a business).

EMPLOYEE-TYPE JOBS - An employee-type job is one in which an individual is working as an employee: that is he/she has an on-going relationship with a particular employer (for example, working in a supermarket or restaurant, or being in the military).

Related Questions:

YEMP-503

YEMP-600

YEMP-900

YEMP-5800

YEMP-9800

YEMP-107800

YEMP-108326

YEMP-108400

YEMP-108440

YEMP-109110

YEMP-110300

YEMP-110400

YEMP-116600

YEMP-116900

YEMP-117000

YEMP-117702

YEMP-305

Correct information only if it was not true at the time of the Round 1 interview. If the information was true at Round 1, but is no longer true, interview questions later in the interview will capture the update.

YEMP-306

If R worked for an agency (say, a temporary employment service) that placed R in different work sites, record the name of the employment service rather than the worksite where R was placed. Probe: "Which firm issued your paycheck?"

Related Questions:

YEMP-306A

YEMP-307

If R has worked multiple spells for the employer, record the start date of the first spell that R worked as an employee for the employer. Do not count time that R did freelance work for the employer.

YEMP-315

Persons are on layoff if they are waiting to be recalled to a job from which they were temporarily separated from business-related reasons, such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. They must either have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to their job within six months.

Related Questions:

YEMP-2200	YEMP-101500	YEMP-103400	YEMP-103700	YEMP-105400
YEMP-105500	YEMP-117702	YEMP-117800	YEMP-118200	

YEMP-319

If R worked multiple spells for the employer, record the end date of the last spell that R worked as an employee for the employer.

Related Questions:

YEMP-319A2	YEMP-319A3	YEMP-1010	YEMP-1030	YEMP-2800
------------	------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

YEMP-600

Work includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

Related Questions:

YEMP-900	YEMP-22610	YEMP-23901	YEMP-34402	YEMP-34428
YEMP-37200	YEMP-37904	YEMP-38000F	YEMP-38103	YEMP-55504
YEMP-55505	YEMP-59901	YEMP-80101	YEMP-80200	YEMP-81300
YEMP-88000	YEMP-98402	YEMP-98429	YEMP-98429Aa	YEMP-98429Ab
YEMP-98429Ac	YEMP-98429Ad	YEMP-98429Ae	YEMP-100223	YEMP-100224
YEMP-100224B	YEMP-100224D	YEMP-100225	YEMP-100231	YEMP-100256
YEMP-100700	YEMP-101300	YEMP-101400	YEMP-101500	YEMP-101600
YEMP-102100	YEMP-103700	YEMP-105400	YEMP-105500	YEMP-105700
YEMP-105800	YEMP-108326	YEMP-110400	YEMP-113900	YEMP-114500
YEMP-114600	YEMP-117000	YEMP-117702	YEMP-117800	YEMP-118000
YEMP-118200	YEMP-118300			

Consider R to be "attending" if s/he is taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he is not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. SUMMER VACATION: Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intends to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left).

YEMP-900

Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

Related Questions:

YEMP-311	YEMP-2400	YEMP-108326	YEMP-110300	YEMP-110400
----------	-----------	-------------	-------------	-------------

YEMP-1000E

Code "yes" even if R worked for employer prior to the Round 1 interview. Also code "yes" if R worked at a different site of the same company. If R worked for a different franchise of the same employer, and the two franchises have different owners, code "no." Code "no" if R has worked for the supervisor before, but at a different employer. Code "yes" if employer's name has changed (due to buy out/merger/reorganization).

YEMP-1050

This question begins a sequence that will identify each spell that the R has worked for the employer. Be careful to go in order from the earliest spell to the most recent. Record all spells with the employer even if R had different job titles and/or activities during different spells.

Related Questions:

YEMP-1060 YEMP-1100

YEMP-20700

BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.

TIPS - Tips are money that are given by clients or customers in addition to an individual's usual compensation, usually for outstanding performance and service. Tips can include seasonal cash gifts from clients or customers.

INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.

COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.

OTHER COMPENSATION - Usually non-monetary compensation that is not tied to performance. This includes room and board, stock or stock options not tied to service or performance, personal use of company cars, free meals, etc.

Related Questions:

YEMP-21200	YEMP-21600	YEMP-22500	YEMP-22609	YEMP-22612
YEMP-22613	YEMP-22614	YEMP-22615	YEMP-22616	YEMP-22617
YEMP-36100	YEMP-38313	YEMP-38314	YEMP-38329	YEMP-38329B
YEMP-38329D	YEMP-38330	YEMP-38331	YEMP-38333	YEMP-38335
YEMP-38416	YEMP-84600	YEMP-85100	YEMP-86800	YEMP-100205
YEMP-100214	YEMP-100233	YEMP-100234	YEMP-100235	YEMP-100236
YEMP-100237	YEMP-100239			

YEMP-22900

BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.

INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.

COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.

Related Questions:

YEMP-33500

YEMP-23901

Recording Hours: Record the actual number of hours worked as accurately as possible. Use whole numbers counting 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

Related Questions:

YEMP-22610	YEMP-34402	YEMP-34428	YEMP-37904	YEMP-38000F
YEMP-38103	YEMP-59901	YEMP-88000	YEMP-98402	YEMP-98429
YEMP-98429Aa	YEMP-98429Ab	YEMP-98429Ac	YEMP-98429Ad	YEMP-98429Ae
YEMP-100224	YEMP-100224B	YEMP-100224D	YEMP-100225	YEMP-100231
YEMP-100256	YEMP-109500			

YEMP-24501

Record only those hours that R received overtime pay. If R sometimes worked more hours than usual, but did not receive overtime pay for those hours, do not include them. If R worked extra hours that were compensated in some other way, e.g., with a bonus, do not include them here.

Related Questions:

YEMP-22611	YEMP-34403	YEMP-34426	YEMP-38002	YEMP-38105
YEMP-88501	YEMP-88525	YEMP-98403	YEMP-98427	

YEMP-33400

Record actual usual earnings. If actual earnings included an unusual payment for the job, for example, a bonus, included. If R has difficulty specifying amount because s/he worked less than the full period when s/he first started, ask R what time unit would be easier for the R to report, then return to YEMP-19200 to recode the unit. For example, if R said that an annual salary would be easiest to report, but worked only 6 months at this job, first ask R to double earnings received for the half-year to get the full year. If R cannot do this, return to 19200 and code a shorter unit (monthly?) that R can provide earnings information for.

Related Questions:

YEMP-33600	YEMP-97300	YEMP-97400	YEMP-97500
------------	------------	------------	------------

YEMP-35600

R reported an annual salary - we want to know how many weeks was assumed in calculating that salary. Record the expected number of weeks worked - not the actual number of weeks worked.

Related Questions:

YEMP-99500

YEMP-36700

Probe: "Were your activities at this employer the same when you started to work there again as they had been the last time you worked there?" If R did this work for the employer before, but not the most recent time, code "no." Do not try to correct the previous activity description here. If R feels that the description is incorrect, code "yes" and record the new description in the next question.

Related Questions:

YEMP-55501	YEMP-79701	YEMP-113300	YEMP-113400
------------	------------	-------------	-------------

YEMP-37200

Record as much detail as you can. Describe what the employer does, even if the R is not involved in all parts of the business. If possible, include details on who the employer's customers or clients are, what the employer produces, etc.

Related Questions:

YEMP-55505	YEMP-80101	YEMP-80200	YEMP-113900
------------	------------	------------	-------------

YEMP-37300

Manufacturing - any employer that produces physical objects to be sold by someone else: automobile factories, comb-makers. If R's employer makes packaged cereal, code here.

Retail sector - any employer that sells goods directly to the people who consume them. Usually, these goods are made by someone else.

Wholesale trade - any employer who neither produces goods, nor sells them to consumers, but acts as a middleman between producers and retailers.

Something else- this is a huge category -- communications, services, health care, artists, the list goes on and on -- do not try hard to fit things into one of the first three categories. Many employers will be "something else."

Related Questions:

YEMP-55506 YEMP-80300 YEMP-114000

YEMP-37500

Ask for a job title and an occupation name -- Field Interviewer, for example. If the title is vague, try to ask for some additional details: Marketing Representative for a bank to work with customers who are interested in opening new accounts.

Related Questions:

YEMP-55502 YEMP-80500 YEMP-114200

YEMP-37700

What does the respondent actually do while at work? "I use a laptop to ask questions of respondents who are in the samples of my surveys. I try to locate them, I convince them to participate, then I go to their homes and interview them."

Related Questions:

YEMP-55503 YEMP-80700 YEMP-114400

YEMP-58400

Layoff - Persons are on layoff if they are waiting to be recalled to a job from which they were temporarily separated from business-related reasons, such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. They must either have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to their job within six months.

Plant closed - use this any time an employee closes down or goes out of business - for example, if the employee worked at a store that was shut down.

End of temporary or seasonal job - use if R was hired on a temporary basis, or for seasonal work, for example, to work at the summer fair.

Discharged or fired - use if R was fired or if R was forced to quit by employer. does not need to be for bad performance.

Program ended - use if R was hired on a long-term basis, but R's department or program ended. For example, a public school art teacher whose program was just cut due to budget difficulties.

For pregnancy/family - code if this was the primary reason. If R happened to be pregnant but would have continued to work if possible, do not select this code. Other family reasons might be to take care of children. If R quit because parents wanted him/her to, do not code this response.

Quit to devote more time to school work - code this if either R or R's parents cited school work as a reason for R to stop working.

Quit to return to school - code if R had planned to work only while not in school. If R planned to stay in school and work, but then quit, code "quit to devote more time to school work."

Other reasons might include that R didn't like the work any more, R couldn't find work any more, R was unable to continue because of health or equipment problems, etc.

YEMP-58500

Be sure to read all five categories before allowing R to respond. If R responds before you finish, politely tell him/her that you must read the question exactly the same way to everyone, so you must finish reading all the categories before recording his/her answer.

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER: a government employee can be one of three types: federal, state or local.

PRIVATE EMPLOYER: work for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked. Also includes Rs working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private nonprofit organizations.

NON-PROFIT: not organized or maintained for the making of profit.

WORKING WITHOUT PAY: for Rs working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the

worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, s/he should be marked as working for a private company.

ARMED FORCES: This includes the active forces, the reserves and the guard. Civilian employees of the Armed Forces should be coded as Federal employees.

YEMP-58600

If the R says the s/he is a government employee, you will ask for which level of government the R works. Use the following definitions:

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs working for any branch of the federal government. Also includes Rs elected to paid federal offices and civilian employees of the armed forces and some members of the National Guard. Employees of international organizations (e.g., United Nations) and employees of foreign governments, such as Rs employed by the French Embassy are included.

STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include paid state officials, state police, and employees of state universities and colleges.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs employed by cities, towns, counties, and other local areas. Also included here would be employees of city-owned businesses, electric power companies, water and sewer services, etc. Employees of public elementary and secondary schools also work for local government.

YEMP-80900

If R had more than one immediate supervisor, ask R to choose the immediate supervisor for whom R worked most often.

Related Questions:

YEMP-81000 YEMP-81100 YEMP-81200

YEMP-81300

REGULAR DAY SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin anywhere from the early morning to the early afternoon.

REGULAR EVENING SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin anywhere from the late afternoon to the early evening.

REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin in the late evening or night-time.

SHIFT ROTATES: Shift times change periodically from days to evenings or nights.

SPLIT SHIFT: Shift consists of two distinct periods each day.

IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS: Varies or does not fit into any other shift category.

Please select "OTHER" to describe any other work shift.

YEMP-100300

The intent of these questions is to gather information about any work benefits or other programs available to the R. If R's employer offers a benefit to the R that is not taken, you would still consider this available to the R. For example, if the R's firm offers a medical insurance plan which the R does not participate in, you would code "Yes" it is offered and available to the R. Remember, the R should be answering about him/herself as an individual. If the employer offers medical insurance to the employees at R's company, but R cannot participate because of an "existing condition" etc., then code "No," it is not available to the respondent. This would also be true of an R who does not get benefits because s/he has not been with the company long enough. The respondent should always answer these benefits questions while thinking of what is available to him/herself.

Co-Pays: "Yes" should be coded even if R has to co-pay.

Maternity/paternity leave: This does not necessarily mean paid leave.

Tuition reimbursement: An educational assistance program provides to the employee (not dependents) full or partial payment for tuition and/or books for training or educational courses.

Job-related educational assistance includes courses or training which can be used for increasing output in the same field, promotion preparation, career-development, and management for non-supervisory workers.

Child care: An employer pays, either fully or partially, the cost of caring for an employee's child(ren) at a nursery, day care center, or private sitter, on or off the employer's premises, while the employee is at work.

YEMP-100700

If R asks, include part-time employees. We want the total numbers of employees, not just the number there at a given time.

Related Questions:

YEMP-100800 YEMP-101000

YEMP-101300

To be considered looking for work a person must have conducted an active search for a job within the four weeks prior to the interview week. Our definition of looking for work requires an active search. We consider some job search methods to be passive (for example, simply looking at newspaper ads or attending training classes).

ACTIVE JOB SEARCH: An active job search is one that could have resulted in a job offer without further action on the part of the job seeker.

ACTIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS:

- Contacted public employment agency
- Contacted private employment agency
- Contacted employer directly
- Sent out resume or fill out applications
- Contacted friends or relatives
- Contacted school/college or university employment center
- Placed or answered ads
- Checked union/professional registers
- Other Active (example, bid on a contract)

PASSIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS:

- Looked at ads, but did not respond
- Attended job training programs (example, took typing course)
- Other passive (example, studied for Real Estate license or picked up a job application)

Related Questions:

YEMP-101400	YEMP-103700	YEMP-105400	YEMP-105500	YEMP-105700
YEMP-105800	YEMP-117000	YEMP-117702	YEMP-117800	YEMP-118000
YEMP-118200	YEMP-118300			

YEMP-101400

- 01 Checked with employer directly. R contacts the employer directly. Direct contact with the employer may be by a personal visit, telephone, or mail.
- 02 Checked with public employment agency. R checked with any branch of a public Employment Service. It would either be a state office or a small outpost of State Employment Agency personnel in another type of social service agency. Checked with private employment agency. A "private employment agency" is maintained on a profit basis. It gives potential employees leads to potential employers. For this service, the employees and/or employer are charged a fee. Classify private employment agencies which do not charge a fee as "Other." Do not confuse a "private employment agency" with the employment offices or personnel offices maintained by large businesses. The latter are maintained purely to fill the employment requirements of a particular company or organization. A private employment agency provides employment service for more than one business.
- 03 Checked with friends or relatives. Sometimes friends or relatives provide leads for jobs. If the R has asked friends or relatives about potential job leads, code this category.
- 04 School placement center. Refers to any job placement service provided by any kind of school (high school, college, university, technical institute, business school, beautician school, etc).
- 05 Sent out Resumes/filled out applications. Refers to sending resumes to or filling out applications with potential employers.
- 06 Placed an ad. R has placed an ad in the newspaper or elsewhere.

- 07 Checked with union or professional registers.
- 08 Looked at Ads. For example in a newspaper or on a public bulletin board.
- 10 Other (SPECIFY). If the R specifies some method of looking other than those listed, code the "Other" category and specify the method (e.g., Manpower Development and Training Act, union, professional register, nonprofit private employment agencies, etc.) in the space provided.

Related Questions:

YEMP-118000

YEMP-101500

A "Full week" is seven consecutive calendar days. But, if R only works two days a week and misses those two days code "Yes," that R has missed a full week of work.

SEASONAL/ON-OFF WORK: Do not code Yes if the R has a regular work schedule where s/he works several weeks in a row and then is off for a week (e.g. an off-shore oil rig worker, a commercial fisherman, etc.) do not code this as missing a full week of work, because it would be considered part of his/her regular schedule.

Related Questions:

YEMP-101600

YEMP-102100

YEMP-105300

YEMP-103400

Strike: Code 1 for Rs who, were on strike, were locked out, or who were absent from a plant on strike because they were unwilling to pass through a picket line even though they were not members of the union on strike. Remember that this category only applies when the labor dispute is at the Rs own place of employment. Do not code here if the R was laid off because of a shortage of work or material due to a labor dispute at another plant and is not himself/herself on strike.

YEMP-105800

- 01 Does not want to work. Code this category if the R just says that he/she does not want to work.
- 02 Ill health, physical disability. Code this category for Rs who would look for work if they weren't personally ill or disabled.
- 03 School Employees: School not in session for this period. Note that this only applies to school employees.
- 04 Armed Forces: Code if R was in the Armed Forces
- 05 Pregnancy. Code this category for the R who says she is not looking for work because she is pregnant.
- 06 Can't arrange child care. Code this category for Rs who say they cannot arrange child care. For example, code this category for a woman who says she would like to go to work, but she cannot find a reliable baby sitter.
- 07 Personal/Family Reasons. Code this category for Rs who would look for work if they were not hampered by large families, illness in family, or similar reasons. This includes spouse or parents against R working.
- 08 On vacation, code only if there is a firm commitment on the part of the employer for the R to return to work. This does not have to be paid vacation. For example, the R had a summer job from which they took off several weeks to go with their family or friend on vacation.
- 09 Labor disputes. Code "09" for Rs who were on strike, were locked out, or who were absent from a plant on strike because they were unwilling to pass through a picket line even though they were not members of the union on strike. Remember that this category only applies when the labor dispute is at the Rs own place of employment.
- 10 Believe no work available in line of work or in area. Code this category for Rs who say that they are not looking for work at the present time because they believe there is no work available in their communities or in their occupations. EXAMPLE: No work around here, no jobs since the mill closed, no other jobs for women here.
- 11 Couldn't find any work. Code this category for Rs who have made some effort to find work and now have become discouraged and stopped looking. In this situation, do not probe to find out if the R has specifically done something during interview week to look for work, as this category is the source of discouraged worker tabulations.
- 12 In school. Code this category for Rs attending any kind of public or private school, including trade and vocational schools, who would otherwise be looking for work.
- 14 In jail. This includes all types of jail, penitentiary, reform schools or other places of involuntary incarceration.
- 15 Transportation Problems. Code this category if R mentions this as a reason he/she is not looking for work.

- 16 Other (SPECIFY). This category includes reasons which cannot be classified in the above categories. For each "Other" entry, specify the reason given in the space provided. Keep "Other" entries to a minimum. Probing for clearly defined and complete responses will often aid you in classifying a vague answer into one of the provided categories. Classify reasons in existing categories whenever possible. For example, classify an entry of "Depends on finding someone to care for children" as "06." Classify a response of "Husband wouldn't let her" as "07." While the "Other" entries are to be kept to a minimum, we want to know all of the different reasons for not seeking work. If the R gives one answer that is classifiable in the present categories and another that is not, code the category for the reason that is classifiable and also the "other" category and specify the non-classifiable reason in the space provided. Examples of acceptable entries in the "Other" category are "Moving," "Waiting for work permit."

Related Questions:

YEMP-118300

YEMP-108323

If R is currently willing to do this kind of work, but does not have any clients or customers right now, or if the work is currently out of season, code "no."

Related Questions:

YEMP-110200

YEMP-111600

Include commuting time for free-lance jobs, if substantial, even if R is not paid for that time.

Related Questions:

YEMP-112200 YEMP-112600

YEMP-114500

Only count persons whom R immediately supervised.

Related Questions:

YEMP-114600

YEMP-114600

Count the number of people who worked for R at any one time. If he had 3 workers in June and 3 workers in July, record 3 instead of 6.

YEMP-114900

End of seasonal work -- for example, R stopped shoveling driveways because Spring arrived.

For pregnancy/family - code if this was the primary reason. If R happened to be pregnant but would have continued to work if possible, do not select this code. Other family reasons might be to take care of children. If R quit because parents wanted him/her to, do not code this response.

Quit to devote more time to school work - code this if either R or R's parents cited school work as a reason for R to stop working.

Quit to return to school - code if R had planned to work only while not in school. If R planned to stay in school and work, but then quit, code "quit to devote more time to school work."

Other reasons might include that R didn't like the work any more, R couldn't find work any more, R was unable to continue because of health or equipment problems, etc.

TRAINING

YTRN-600

Training is not the same as regular school. If R is attending a community college to earn an Associate's Degree and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the R is attending a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider R to be "attending" if s/he is taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he is not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

SUMMER VACATION: Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intends to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left).

YTRN-620

Some employers have ongoing training programs that consist of brief seminars or trainings spread over a long time period. The rule of thumb is that if these trainings are all on the same subject or activity, they count only as one training. If, however, separate or unrelated topics are discussed at each training, then they count as different trainings, and should be listed as separately.

Related Questions:

YTRN-675 YTRN-800

YTRN-640

If R took breaks from a single training program, record the date R last attended any activity in the program. If R completed one program then enrolled in another at the same institution, count the two separately -- record the date that R last attended any activity for the first program.

Related Questions:

YTRN-650 YTRN-660 YTRN-1500

YTRN-700

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job.

Note that we do not want the respondent to pick non job related courses here such as how to swim or how to play winning bridge.

Related Questions:

YTRN-710 YTRN-720

YTRN-3600

GED - General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a written exam equivalent to a high school diploma.

- 01 BUSINESS SCHOOL: This should not be confused with business classes in college or graduate school. It does not contribute to an undergraduate or professional degree.
- 02 VOCATIONAL OR TECHNICAL INSTITUTE: For example, beauty school, auto mechanics training, etc.
- 03 APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM: A formal program in which a person agrees to work in return for wages and training in a skilled trade or art for a prescribed period of time.
- 04 NURSING SCHOOL: Do not include work towards a 2 or 4 year degree here.

-
- 05 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION CENTER: A facility offering specialized training to prepare disabled persons to enter or re-enter the work force.
 - 06 ADULT BASIC EDUCATION: This is remedial, such as basic literacy or math skills, do not include work directed toward passing the GED test.
 - 07 GED: General Education Diploma, courses to prepare a person to pass the GED test.
 - 08 CORRESPONDENCE COURSE: Training courses offered through the mail.
 - 09 FORMAL COMPANY TRAINING RUN BY EMPLOYER: This must be run by the employer through work.
 - 10 SEMINAR OR TRAINING AT WORK RUN BY SOMEONE OTHER THAN EMPLOYER: This must be run by someone other than employer through work.
 - 11 SEMINARS OR TRAINING PROGRAMS OUTSIDE OF WORK: This would be any training not run through the employer.
 - 12 COMMUNITY OR JUNIOR COLLEGE: if some one takes a course at a Community or Junior college, to improve their job skills and the course does not count toward an academic degree, code here.
 - 13 GOVERNMENT TRAINING: This is training sponsored by the government, for example JTPA or Job Corps. Training given or sponsored by government for its employees, for example Police Academy or computer courses should be coded to company training 9, 10 or 11 as appropriate.
 - 14 OTHER (SPECIFY): Use this category if no other appropriate category is available.

COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY - A college or university is an educational institution which gives credit towards an academic degree at the post-secondary and post-graduate levels. A college or university will offer candidates an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctoral degree in a specific academic concentration.

YTRN-3800

[Help screen appears at YSCH-25100]

YTRN-4600

Do not code loans other than student loans here, for example, on Visa card.

HEALTH

YHEA-100

If R reports specific health conditions, repeat question, "In general, how is your health?" Do not code yourself based on R's specific reports.

MARRIAGE

YMAR-620

If more than one marital status applies, for example, R has been both divorced and widowed, probe for the most recent change in marital status. If R was divorced first, then the ex-spouse died, code as "divorced."

Related Questions:

YMAR-650

YMAR-710

If R reports a marriage-like relationship with a person of the same sex as R, say, "In this study, we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more."

If R insists on reporting a homosexual relationship, say, "The data from this study need to be comparable to those from previous cohorts of the NLSY. Because those studies only addressed opposite sex relationships, information we collected in this round about same-sex relationships would not be strictly comparable."

If R was living with someone at the time of the last interview, but did not live with that person for one month or longer, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

If R was dating someone at the time of the last interview, but has since lived with that person for one month or longer, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

Related Questions:

YMAR-714
YMAR-1000

YMAR-716

YMAR-718

YMAR-730

YMAR-740

YMAR-712

If R was separated from a partner at the time of the last interview, but has since gotten back together with the partner, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

YMAR-3500

[Help screen appears at YHHI-51100]

YMAR-3800

We are interested in "regular" school enrollment. A regular school is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree. If partner was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree or was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the partner was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider the partner to have been enrolled if s/he was taking courses that could be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

YMAR-3900

"Work" includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind such as meals, living quarters or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

YMAR-4000

Code "yes" if partner was receiving SSI payments, General Assistance, job training as part of a welfare program, public housing vouchers, etc. Code "no" if partner received only Food Stamps or Medicaid benefits. Code "no" if partner was receiving Unemployment Insurance or retirement benefits such as Social Security or veteran's pension.

FERTILITY

YFER-6050

If child has left respondent's home more than once, probe, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has switched status, for example, being institutionalized, then being adopted, ask, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has never lived with respondent, code month and year of child's birth.

YFER-6900

Only code other biological children R has had - adopted children will be rostered separately. Do not count children who were stillborn.

Related Questions:

YFER-7800

YFER-9600

If R does not know exact date of birth, ask for official date of birth given on child's records (e.g., birth certificate).

YFER-10150

If child has left respondent's home more than once, probe, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has switched status, for example, being institutionalized, then being adopted, ask, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has never lived with respondent, code month and year that R adopted child.

YFER-10300

This question asks for anyone else who has legal parental rights toward the child. If R is the child's only current parent, do not enter a name. Enter biological parents of the child only if they retain legal parental rights toward the child.

YFER-11700

We are interested in "regular" school enrollment. A regular school is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree. If other parent was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree or was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the parent was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider the parent to have been enrolled if s/he was taking courses that could be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

YFER-11800

"Work" includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind such as meals, living quarters or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

YFER-11900

Code "yes" if parent was receiving SSI payments, General Assistance, job training as part of a welfare program, public housing vouchers, etc. Code "no" if parent received only Food Stamps or Medicaid benefits. Code "no" if parent was receiving Unemployment Insurance or retirement benefits such as Social Security or veteran's pension.

YFER-12100

[Help screen appears at YHHI-51100]

YFER-12300

If R and parent were involved in a romantic relationship but were temporarily not having sex because of the pregnancy, code "3."

PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

YPRG-1850_UPD

Unemployment Compensation: Money paid by states to unemployed persons. Benefits are usually only paid to people who have been laid off or fired. Benefits continue only for a set period of time and are taxable by the federal government.

Related Questions:

YPRG-1860_UPD	YPRG-1880_UPD	YPRG-1895_UPD	YPRG-1897_UPD	YPRG-1899_UPD
YPRG-1905_UPD	YPRG-1910_UPD	YPRG-1920_UPD	YPRG-1930_UPD	

YPRG-9820_UPD

WORKERS COMPENSATION: Money paid to workers who have been hurt or injured on-the-job. Benefits are not taxable.

Related Questions:

YPRG-9830_UPD	YPRG-9850_UPD	YPRG-9860_UPD	YPRG-9865_UPD	YPRG-9867_UPD
YPRG-9870_UPD				

YPRG-21350_UPD

WIC - Women, Infants and Children Supplemental Nutrition Program. WIC is a federal assistance program designed to provide such supplemental dietary products as milk, butter, peanut butter, and orange juice to pregnant women, nursing mothers, infants and children.

Related Questions:

YPRG-21360_UPD	YPRG-21380_UPD	YPRG-21390_UPD	YPRG-21395_UPD	YPRG-21397_UPD
YPRG-21400_UPD	YPRG-21405_UPD	YPRG-21410_UPD	YPRG-21420_UPD	YPRG-21430_UPD

YPRG-35650_UPD

AFDC - Aid to Families with Dependent Children; ADC - Aid to Dependent Children. Aid to Families with Dependent Children is a federal assistance program that helps families with dependent children by providing financial assistance each month. Eligible children are from low income households and lack support of one or both parents.

Related Questions:

YPRG-35100_UPD	YPRG-35660_UPD	YPRG-35690_UPD	YPRG-35705_UPD	YPRG-35707_UPD
YPRG-35710_UPD	YPRG-35715_UPD	YPRG-35720_UPD	YPRG-35730_UPD	YPRG-35740_UPD

YPRG-35980_UPD

Other Welfare payments refers to government provided welfare, not to private assistance.

Related Questions:

YPRG-36040_UPD	YPRG-36050_UPD	YPRG-36070_UPD	YPRG-36080_UPD	YPRG-36085_UPD
YPRG-36087_UPD	YPRG-36090_UPD	YPRG-36095_UPD	YPRG-36100_UPD	YPRG-36110_UPD
YPRG-36120_UPD				

INCOME

YINC-2400

A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the

business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job.

BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.

INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.

COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary.

In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.

YINC-4600

DIVIDENDS - Dividend payments are paid to shareholders of a corporation or some other cooperative society or membership club; usually paid in the form of money or stock. The dividend amount is decided by the board of directors and is usually paid on a quarterly basis. Dividends must be declared as income in the year they are received.

Related Questions:

YINC-4700

YINC-4800

YINC-5200

ESTATES - The assets, debts and property left by someone at the time of their death. Life insurance proceeds are generally added to the estate.

TRUSTS - A trust is an arrangement whereby the right to property is held by one party, the "trustee"(or manager), for the benefit of another, the "beneficiary".

ANNUITY - A type of asset that pays a fixed payment each month or year until a person dies. Most pensions are annuities.

INHERITANCE - That which is legally transmissible to an heir.

Related Questions:

YINC-5400

YINC-5500

YINC-8700

A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job. Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered full-time. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be fulltime (for example, air traffic controllers).

Related Questions:

YINC-9200

YINC-9700

YINC-10200

ASSETS

YAST- 3740

MORTGAGE - Any loan which is collateralized by a home or other real estate. The lender files a lien with the court system which gives them the right to foreclose (take over) the property should the borrower default on the loan.

LAND CONTRACT - Also known as a conditional sale agreement. A contract between a property owner and a potential purchaser, where they agree on the price of the home and the purchaser moves into the property. However, the seller retains legal rights to the property. The buyer makes regular monthly payments, which in some cases completes the sale of the property. In other cases, there is a large balloon payment due which completes the sale. These are often used when the buyer does not have enough money for a down payment.

COLLATERAL - Property, goods or other assets which must be pledged as part of a loan. If the borrower defaults on the loan, the lender has the right to "foreclose on" (take) the collateral. For a real estate mortgage, the home or property is the collateral for the loan.

HOME EQUITY LOAN - Any loan which is collateralized by a person's home. The usage of this term is restricted to loans which are collateralized by the home, but have a fixed number of payments and a fixed amount borrowed.

YAST-4460

MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS - An account that invests in commercial paper, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, government securities, certificates of deposits, and other liquid assets that pay money market rates of interest. The net asset value of a money market fund remains at \$1 per share, with only the interest rate going up and down.

Related Questions:

YAST-4470

YAST-4530

TREASURY NOTES (BILLS OR BONDS)- are long term debt agents with maturities of less than a year or longer, the minimum denomination issued varies depending on type issued. The bills mature in less than a year, notes mature between 1 - 5 years, and bonds usually mature even longer. These are issued by the U.S. government and can be owned directly or as part of a mutual fund.

CD - A Certificate of Deposit or a savings certificate for a specific deposited amount at a fixed rate of interest for a given time period. These certificates can be issued by a bank, savings & loan association, or credit union. There is usually a required minimum deposit; the maturity period can vary from a few weeks to several years; there is a penalty for early withdrawal; deposits are usually insured.

TRUST - A trust is an arrangement whereby the right to financial assets or property is held by one party, the "trustee" (or manager), for the benefit of another, the "beneficiary". Trusts are often used as a way in which a parent or grandparent can distribute his/her assets to a child or grandchild at a particular point in that person's life. Trusts require the drafting of the legal documents by an attorney.

MANAGED INVESTMENT ACCOUNT - A portfolio of stocks and bonds which is managed by a professional manager, usually for a fee based on the value of the assets in the account.

YAST-5210

MARGIN LOANS THROUGH A STOCK BROKER - Stock purchases where the purchaser borrows part of the purchase price from a bank or brokerage firm. "Margin loans" refer to the amount borrowed for the purchase. Technically, any time stock is used as collateral for a loan, even if it is already owned, it is called a margin loan.
